

Interface and Hardware Component Command Reference for Cisco 8000 Series Routers

First Published: 2020-03-01

Last Modified: 2026-06-09

Americas Headquarters
Cisco Systems, Inc.
170 West Tasman Drive
San Jose, CA 95134-1706
USA
http://www.cisco.com
Tel: 408 526-4000
800 553-NETS (6387)
Fax: 408 527-0883

THE SPECIFICATIONS AND INFORMATION REGARDING THE PRODUCTS IN THIS MANUAL ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ALL STATEMENTS, INFORMATION, AND RECOMMENDATIONS IN THIS MANUAL ARE BELIEVED TO BE ACCURATE BUT ARE PRESENTED WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. USERS MUST TAKE FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THEIR APPLICATION OF ANY PRODUCTS.

THE SOFTWARE LICENSE AND LIMITED WARRANTY FOR THE ACCOMPANYING PRODUCT ARE SET FORTH IN THE INFORMATION PACKET THAT SHIPPED WITH THE PRODUCT AND ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY THIS REFERENCE. IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO LOCATE THE SOFTWARE LICENSE OR LIMITED WARRANTY, CONTACT YOUR CISCO REPRESENTATIVE FOR A COPY.

The Cisco implementation of TCP header compression is an adaptation of a program developed by the University of California, Berkeley (UCB) as part of UCB's public domain version of the UNIX operating system. All rights reserved. Copyright © 1981, Regents of the University of California.

NOTWITHSTANDING ANY OTHER WARRANTY HEREIN, ALL DOCUMENT FILES AND SOFTWARE OF THESE SUPPLIERS ARE PROVIDED “AS IS" WITH ALL FAULTS. CISCO AND THE ABOVE-NAMED SUPPLIERS DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT OR ARISING FROM A COURSE OF DEALING, USAGE, OR TRADE PRACTICE.

IN NO EVENT SHALL CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, LOST PROFITS OR LOSS OR DAMAGE TO DATA ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THIS MANUAL, EVEN IF CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

Any Internet Protocol (IP) addresses and phone numbers used in this document are not intended to be actual addresses and phone numbers. Any examples, command display output, network topology diagrams, and other figures included in the document are shown for illustrative purposes only. Any use of actual IP addresses or phone numbers in illustrative content is unintentional and coincidental.

All printed copies and duplicate soft copies of this document are considered uncontrolled. See the current online version for the latest version.

Cisco has more than 200 offices worldwide. Addresses and phone numbers are listed on the Cisco website at www.cisco.com/go/offices.

Cisco and the Cisco logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Cisco and/or its affiliates in the U.S. and other countries. To view a list of Cisco trademarks, go to this URL: https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/about/legal/trademarks.html. Third-party trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective owners. The use of the word partner does not imply a partnership relationship between Cisco and any other company. (1721R)

© 2020–2026 Cisco Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.



CONTENTS

PREFACE

Preface xi

Changes to This Document xi

Communications, Services, and Additional Information xii

CHAPTER 1

Optics Commands 1

controller coherentDSP 2

controller optics 4

interface CEM (PLE) 12

show controllers coherentdsp 14

show controllers optics 17

show controllers optics prbs-info 27

ampli-control-mode 30

controller ots (QDD OLS) 31

egress-ampli-force-apr 32

egress-ampli-gain 33

egress-ampli-osri 34

egress-ampli-power 35

egress-ampli-safety-control-mode 36

rx-low-threshold 37

show controllers ots (QDD OLS) 38

tx-low-threshold 40

CHAPTER 2

Ethernet Interface Commands 41

carrier-delay 42

clear lldp 44

interface (Ethernet) 46

l2transport (Ethernet) 48
lldp 51
lldp (interface) 52
lldp holdtime 53
lldp reinit 54
lldp timer 55
lldp tlv-select disable 56
loopback (Ethernet) 57
packet-gap non-standard 58
port-mode 59
show controllers (Ethernet) 62
show controllers np descriptions location 75
show controllers npu resource 76
show interface 84
show interfaces counters rates bundle 85
show interfaces counters rates physical 87
show lldp 88
show lldp entry 90
show lldp errors 92
show lldp interface 93
show lldp neighbors 95
show lldp traffic 98
interface range 100

CHAPTER 3 **Ethernet OAM Commands** 103
aggregate 105
cfm-delay-measurement probe 108
clear ethernet cfm ccm-learning-database location 115
clear ethernet cfm interface statistics 116
clear ethernet cfm local meps 117
clear ethernet cfm offload 119
clear ethernet cfm peer meps 120
clear ethernet cfm traceroute-cache 121
clear ethernet udld statistics 122

cos (CFM) 123
ethernet cfm (global) 125
ethernet cfm (interface) 126
ethernet udld reset interface 128
maximum-meps 129
mep domain 131
mep-id 132
ping ethernet cfm 134
propagate-remote-status 137
service 138
show ethernet cfm ccm-learning-database 141
show ethernet cfm configuration-errors 143
show ethernet cfm interfaces ais 145
show ethernet cfm interfaces statistics 147
show ethernet cfm local maintenance-points 149
show ethernet cfm local meps 151
show ethernet cfm peer meps 157
show ethernet cfm summary 163
show ethernet cfm traceroute-cache 165
show ethernet oam summary 171
show ethernet udld interfaces 173
show ethernet udld statistics 175

CHAPTER 4 **Ethernet Services Commands** 177

aps-channel 178
description (G.8032) 180
ethernet ring g8032 181
ethernet ring g8032 profile 182
exclusion list 183
inclusion-list 184
instance (G.8032) 185
level 186
monitor interface (port0) 187
monitor interface (port1) 189

open ring 191
port0 interface 192
port1 193
profile 194
rpl 195
tcn-propagation 197

CHAPTER 5 Global Interface Commands 199
bandwidth (global) 200
cef platform load-balancing fields user-data 201
clear interface 203
dampening 204
encapsulation dot1ad dot1q 206
encapsulation dot1q 207
interface (global) 208
lacp system 210
mtu 211
replace 214
rewrite ingress tag 217
show im dampening 219
show interfaces 222

CHAPTER 6 GRE Tunnel Interface Commands 235
cef platform load-balancing nvgre payload exclude 236
hw-module profile cef ttl tunnel-ip decrement disable 238
hw-module profile gue 239
hw-module profile gue underlay-hash enable 241
interface tunnel-ip 242
tunnel mode 243
tunnel source 244
tunnel destination 245
tunnel ttl disable 246
show interface tunnel accounting (encap) 247
show interface tunnel accounting (decap) 248

show tunnel ip ea database brief 249
show tunnel ip ma database brief 250

CHAPTER 7 Link Bundling Commands 251
bundle lacp delay 252
bundle-hash 253
bundle id 259
bundle maximum-active links 261
bundle minimum-active bandwidth 263
bundle minimum-active links 264
bundle port-priority 265
bundle wait-while 267
clear lacp counters 268
forwarding-unviable 270
interface (bundle) 271
lacp cisco enable 272
lacp churn logging 274
lacp collector-max-delay 275
lacp packet-capture 276
lacp period short 278
lacp system priority 281
mlacp switchback 282
mlacp reset priority 283
mlacp switchover maximize 284
mlacp switchover type 285
show bundle 286
show bundle brief 300
show bundle load-balancing 303
show lacp bundle 307
show lacp counters 309
show lacp packet-capture 311
show lacp system-id 314

CHAPTER 8 Management Ethernet Interface Commands 315

duplex (Management Ethernet) 316
interface MgmtEth 317
ipv6 address autoconfig 318
mac-address (Management Ethernet) 320
speed (Management Ethernet) 322

CHAPTER 9 Null Interface Commands 325
interface null 0 326
show controllers null interface 327
show interfaces null0 328

CHAPTER 10 Traffic Mirroring Commands 331
acl 332
acl mpls 333
clear monitor-session counters 334
destination file 335
destination interface 337
destination pseudowire 338
destination sflow 339
drops 340
forward-drop rx 342
mirror enable 343
mirror first 344
monitor-session 345
monitor-session (interface) 347
monitor-session default-capture-disable 350
monitor-session local-capture-capacity 351
show monitor-session status 352
show monitor-session status internal 353
show monitor-session counters 354

CHAPTER 11 VLAN Subinterface Commands 357
dot1q vlan 358
encapsulation untagged 360

interface (VLAN) 361

CHAPTER 12 **Hardware Module Commands** 363

Hardware Module Commands 364

Hardware Redundancy Commands 365

hw-module fabric-fec-monitor disable 365

hw-module fault-recovery 365

hw-module npu-power-profile 366

hw-module profile pbr vrfredirect 369

hw-module profile npu-compatibility 370

hw-module reset auto 371

hw-module shutdown 372

hw-module port-range 373

CHAPTER 13 **Hardware Redundancy and Node Administration Commands** 377

environment altitude 378

factory-reset 379

fpd auto-upgrade 381

fpd auto-upgrade (Cisco IOS XR 64-bit) 383

hw-module fabric-fec-monitor disable 384

hw-module npu-power-profile 385

hw-module profile pbr vrfredirect 389

hw-module profile npu-compatibility 390

hw-module profile route scale host-route 392

hw-module reset auto 394

hw-module shutdown 395

redundancy switchover 397

reload location 399

secure-erase 400

reload location 401

Show asic-error 402

show environment 404

show fpd package 407

show hw-module fpd 410

show inventory 413
show led 416
show platform 418
show redundancy 420
show version 422
upgrade hw-module fpd 423
Show asic non-error 426
power-mgmt configured-power-capacity 428
power-mgmt feed-redundancy 429



Preface

This command reference describes the Cisco IOS XR Interfaces commands. The preface for the *Interface and Hardware Component Command Reference for Cisco 8000 Series Routers* contains the following sections:

- Changes to This Document, on page xi
- Communications, Services, and Additional Information, on page xii

Changes to This Document

This table lists the technical changes made to this document since it was first released.

Table 1: Changes to This Document

Date	Summary
March 2020	Initial release of this document.
August 2020	Republished for Release 7.0.14
October 2020	Republished for Release 7.2.12
February 2021	Republished for Release 7.3.1
July 2021	Republished for Release 7.3.15
October 2021	Republished for Release 7.3.2
November 2021	Republished for Release 7.5.1
September 2022	Republished for Release 7.5.3
November 2022	Republished for Release 7.8.1
March 2023	Republished for Release 7.5.4
April 2023	Republished for Release 7.9.1
August 2023	Republished for Release 7.3.5
August 2023	Republished for Release 7.10.1

Date	Summary
March 2024	Republished for Release 24.1.1
April 2024	Republished for Release 7.3.6
June 2024	Republished for Release 24.2.11
September 2024	Republished for Release 24.3.1
December 2024	Republished for Release 24.4.1
March 2025	Republished for Release 25.1.1
June 2025	Republished for Release 25.2.1
September 2025	Republished for Release 25.3.1
December 2025	Republished for Release 25.4.1
February 2026	Republished for Release 26.1.1

Communications, Services, and Additional Information

- To receive timely, relevant information from Cisco, sign up at Cisco Profile Manager.
- To get the business results you're looking for with the technologies that matter, visit Cisco Services.
- To submit a service request, visit Cisco Support.
- To discover and browse secure, validated enterprise-class apps, products, solutions and services, visit Cisco Marketplace.
- To obtain general networking, training, and certification titles, visit Cisco Press.
- To find warranty information for a specific product or product family, access Cisco Warranty Finder.

Cisco Bug Search Tool

Cisco Bug Search Tool (BST) is a web-based tool that acts as a gateway to the Cisco bug tracking system that maintains a comprehensive list of defects and vulnerabilities in Cisco products and software. BST provides you with detailed defect information about your products and software.



Optics Commands

This module describes the command line interface (CLI) commands for configuring Optics on the Cisco 8000 Series Routers.

Not all commands are supported on both coherent and non-coherent optical modules. Also, the supported keywords of a command vary based on the type of the optical module (coherent or non-coherent).

To use commands of this module, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using any command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

- controller coherentDSP, on page 2
- controller optics, on page 4
- interface CEM (PLE), on page 12
- show controllers coherentdsp, on page 14
- show controllers optics, on page 17
- show controllers optics prbs-info, on page 27
- ampli-control-mode, on page 30
- controller ots (QDD OLS), on page 31
- egress-ampli-force-apr, on page 32
- egress-ampli-gain, on page 33
- egress-ampli-osri, on page 34
- egress-ampli-power, on page 35
- egress-ampli-safety-control-mode, on page 36
- rx-low-threshold, on page 37
- show controllers ots (QDD OLS), on page 38
- tx-low-threshold, on page 40

controller coherentDSP

To configure the coherent DSP controller, use the **controller coherentDSP** command in the Coherent DSP controller configuration mode.

controller coherentDSP *R/S/I/P* [**description** *description* | **perf-mon** { **enable** | **disable** } | **pm** { **30-sec** |**15-min** |**24-hour** } { **fec** } { **report** | **threshold** } *value* | **secondary-admin-state** { **maintenance** | **normal** } **loopback** { **internal** | **line** }]

Syntax Description

R/S/I/P	Rack/Slot/Instance/Port of the coherent DSP controller.
description *description*	Description of the coherent DSP controller.
perf-mon { **enable** | **disable** }	Enables or disables performance monitoring.
pm { **30-sec** |**15-min** |**24-hour** } { **fec** } { **report** | **threshold** } *value*	Configures performance monitoring parameters for 30-second,15-minute, or 24-hour intervals. The **fec** keyword configures FEC PM data in 30-second, 15-minute, or 24-hour intervals. The **report** keyword configures threshold crossing alerts (TCA) reporting status for the PM parameters. The **threshold** keyword configures threshold values for the PM parameters. The PM parameters that can be configured are: • Inst-Q-margin (Instantaneous Q margin) • Q threshold • Q-margin • ec-bits (error corrected bits) • post-FEC BER • pre-FEC BER • uc-words (uncorrected words)
secondary-admin-state	Configures the administrative state of the controller. The states are maintenance or normal.
loopback { **internal** | **line** }	Configures the internal or line loopback mode on the controller.

Command Default

None.

Command Modes

Coherent DSP controller configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.3.1.5	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Line loopback mode is supported only on Cisco 8000 series line cards and fixed-port routers based on Q100 and Q200 silicon.

Example

The following example shows how to enable line loopback configuration on coherent DSP controllers:

```
Router#config
Router(config)#controller coherentDSP 0/0/0/4
Router(config-CoDSP)#secondary-admin-state maintenance
Router(config-CoDSP)#loopback line
Router(config-CoDSP)#commit
```

controller optics

To configure the optics controller, use the **controller optics** command in the optics controller configuration mode.

controller optics *R/S/I/P* [**DAC-Rate** *rate* | **[no] breakout** *muxponder-mode* | **cd-max** *cd-max* | **cd-min** *cd-min* | **cd-low-threshold** *cd-low* | **cd-high-threshold** *cd-high* | **dgd-high-threshold** *dgd-value* | **dwdm-carrier** *channel-grid* | **lbc-high-threshold** *lbc-value* | **modulation** *modulation-type* | **osnr-low-threshold** *osnr-value* **description** *description* | **fec** *fec-mode* | **sec-admin-state {maintenance | normal}** | **shutdown** | **transmit-power** *transmit-power* | **[no] transceiver disable** | **perf-mon** { **enable** | **disable** } | **host** { **auto-squelch** } { **disable** } | **pm** { **30-sec |15-min | 24-hour** } { **optics** } { **report | threshold** } *pm-parameter value* | **loopback line** | **loopback internal** | **host loopback line** | **host loopback internal** | **host fec-threshold** { **excess-degrade** { **raise** | **clear** } *threshold-value* | **detected-degrade** { **raise** | **clear** } *threshold-value* } | **media fec-threshold** { **excess-degrade** { **raise** | **clear** } *threshold-value* | **detected-degrade** { **raise** | **clear** } *threshold-value* } | **media link-down prefec-degrade** | **speed 100g** [**host-lanes** { **4 | 2** }]]
[**appsel simple code** *id*]
[**enh-sop-tol-mode** *mode-value*]

R/S/I/P	Rack/Slot/Instance/Port of the optics controller.
DAC-Rate *rate*	Sets the DAC (digital to analog conversion) sampling rate for this controller. The sampling rate options available are: • 1x1 • 1x1.25
breakout *muxponder mode*	Configures the muxponder mode for this controller. Muxponder mode options available are: • 4x100 • 3x100 • 2x100 • 2x200 • 1x100 • 8x100 The **no** form of this command switches the optics controller from the muxponder mode to the transponder mode.

cd-max *cd-max*	(Only for trunk optics controllers) Maximum chromatic dispersion. For QDD-400G-ZR-S optical module, the range is 0 to +2400. For QDD-400G-ZRP-S optical module: (Release 7.3.1) The range is 0 to +80000 ps/nm. (Release 7.3.2 onwards) The range is 0 to +160000 ps/nm.
cd-min *cd-min*	(Only for trunk optics controllers) Minimum chromatic dispersion. For QDD-400G-ZR-S optical module, the range is -2400 to 0. For QDD-400G-ZRP-S optical module: (Release 7.3.1) The range is -80000 to 0 ps/nm. (Release 7.3.2 onwards) The range is -160000 to 0 ps/nm.
cd-low-threshold *cd-low*	(Only for trunk optics controllers) Minimum acceptable chromatic dispersion value. The CD alarm is raised if the chromatic dispersion goes below this value. This is an alarm threshold parameter. For QDD-400G-ZR-S optical module, the range is -2400 to 0. For QDD-400G-ZRP-S optical module: (Release 7.3.1) The range is -80000 to 0 ps/nm. (Release 7.3.2 onwards) The range is 0 to +160000 ps/nm.
cd-high-threshold *cd-high*	(Only for trunk optics controllers) Maximum acceptable chromatic dispersion value. The CD alarm is raised if the chromatic dispersion exceeds this value. This is an alarm threshold parameter. For QDD-400G-ZR-S optical module, the range is 0 to +2400. For QDD-400G-ZRP-S optical module: (Release 7.3.1) The range is 0 to +80000 ps/nm. (Release 7.3.2 onwards) The range is -160000 to 0 ps/nm.
dgd-high-threshold *dgd-value*	(Only for trunk optics controllers) Configures the maximum acceptable Differential Group Delay (DGD) value. The DGD alarm is raised if DGD exceeds this value. This is an alarm threshold parameter. The range is 0 to 18000 (in the units of 0.01 ps).
dwdm-carrier *channel-grid*	Configures the DWDM carrier channel. Options are: • 100MHz-grid • 50GHz-grid
lbc-high-threshold *lbc-value*	Configures the high laser bias current threshold. This is an alarm threshold parameter. The range is 0 to 100%

modulation *modulation-type*	Configures the modulation type. Options are: • 16Qam • 8Qam • Qpsk Release 7.3.15 supports only 16QAM.
osnr-low-threshold *osnr-value*	(Only for trunk optics controllers) Configures the minimum acceptable Optical Signal-to-Noise ratio (OSNR) value. The OSNR alarm is raised if OSNR goes below this value. This is an alarm threshold parameter. The range is 0 to 4000 (in units of 0.01db).
description *description*	Description of the optics controller.
[no] transceiver disable	Enables or disables the transceiver module. The transceiver is enabled by default.
fec *fec-mode*	Configures Forward Error Correction (FEC) modes.
sec-admin-state	Configures the administrative state of the controller. The values are maintenance or normal.
shutdown	Disables the configuration of the controller.
host { **auto-squelch** } { **disable** }	Disable squelch for host.

pm { **30-sec** | **15-min** | **24-hour** } { **optics** } { **report** | **threshold** } *pm-parameter value*	Configures performance monitoring parameters for 30-second, 15-minute, and 24-hour intervals. The **report** keyword configures threshold crossing alerts (TCA) reporting status for the PM parameters. The **threshold** keyword configures threshold values for the PM parameters. The PM parameters that can be configured are: • cd (chromatic dispersion) • dgd (differential group delay) • low-freq-off (low signal frequency offset) • opr (optical power RX) • osnr (optical signal-to-noise ratio) • pcr (polarization change rate) • pdl (polarization dependent loss) • rx-sig (receiving signal power) • snr (signal-to-noise ratio) • sopmd (second order polarization mode dispersion)
transmit-power *transmit-power*	(Only for trunk optics controllers) Configures the transmit power. The range is -190 to 50 dBm (in the units of 0.1 dBm).
perf-mon { **enable** | **disable** }	Enables or disables performance monitoring.
loopback line	Configures line loopback on the optical module.
loopback internal	Configures internal loopback on the optical module.
host loopback line	Configures host line loopback on the optical module.
host loopback internal	Configures host internal loopback on the optical module.
host fec-threshold excess-degrade raise *threshold-value*	Configures the raise threshold value for FEC excessive degrade (FED) alarm on the host-side of the optical module. Range is 1 to 2046000000000000000.
media fec-threshold excess-degrade raise *threshold-value*	Configures the raise threshold value for FED alarm on the media-side of the optical module. Range is 1 to 2046000000000000000.
host fec-threshold excess-degrade clear *threshold-value*	Configures the clear threshold value for FED alarm on the host-side of the optical module. Range is 1 to 2046000000000000000.

media fec-threshold excess-degrade clear *threshold-value*	Configures the clear threshold value for FED alarm on the media-side of the optical module. Range is 1 to 2046000000000000000.
host fec-threshold detected-degrade raise *threshold-value*	Configures the raise threshold value for FEC detected-degrade (FDD) alarm on the host-side of the optical module. Range is 1 to 2046000000000000000.
media fec-threshold detected-degrade raise *threshold-value*	Configures the raise threshold value for FDD alarm on the media-side of the optical module. Range is 1 to 2046000000000000000.
host fec-threshold detected-degrade clear *threshold-value*	Configures the clear threshold value for FDD alarm on the host-side of the optical module. Range is 1 to 2046000000000000000.
media fec-threshold detected-degrade clear *threshold-value*	Configures the clear threshold value for FDD alarm on the media-side of the optical module. Range is 1 to 2046000000000000000.
media link-down prefec-degrade	Enables link-down and prefec degrade mode when the BER counter crosses the threshold value.
appsel simple code <*id*>	Enables application selection Code on a module, where *id* specifies the application id.
speed 100g host-lanes { 4 | 2 }	Configures the port speed as 100G for the controller with specified optional host-lanes configuration.
enh-sop-tol-mode *mode-value*	Enable the enhanced SOP tolerance mode on a coherent optics controller.

Command Default

Table 2: Default Traffic Configuration Values for supported Optical Modules

	QDD-400G-ZR-S	QDD-400G-ZRP-S	DP04QSDD-HE0	DP04QSDD-ER1	DP01QSDD-ZF1
Client Speed	400G (400GAUI-8)	400G (400GAUI-8)	400G GAUI8	400G GAUI-8	100G GAUI2
Trunk Speed	400G	400G	400G	400G	100G
Frequency	193.10THz	193.10THz	193.10THz	193.10THz	193.10THz
FEC	cFEC	oFEC	oFEC	oFEC	oFEC
Modulation	16QAM	16QAM	16QAM	16QAM	QPSK
DAC-Rate	1x1	1x1.25	1x1.25	1x1	1x1.25
Chromatic Dispersion (CD)	+/-2400	+/-26000	+/-26000	+/-2400	+/-2400

	QDD-400G-ZR-S	QDD-400G-ZRP-S	DP04QSDD-HE0	DP04QSDD-ER1	DP01QSDD-ZF1
Transmitted (Tx) Power	-10.00 dBm	-10.00 dBm	+1dBm	-9dBm	-5dBm

For FDD and FED alarms, the default **raise** and **clear threshold value** for both media and host side of the optics controller is as follows:

Table 3: Default Raise and Clear Threshold Value for FDD and FED Alarms

Threshold	FDD	FED
Raise	9,00E-05	2,40E-04
Clear	9,00E-06	2,40E-05

Release	Modification
Release 7.3.1.5	This command was introduced.
Release 7.11.1	The **loopback line** , **loopback internal** , **host loopback line** , and **host loopback internal** keywords were introduced.
Release 7.11.1	The **host auto-squelch disable** keyword was introduced.
Release 24.1.1	The following keywords were introduced: • **host fec-threshold excess-degrade raise** • **media fec-threshold excess-degrade raise** • **host fec-threshold excess-degrade clear** • **media fec-threshold excess-degrade clear** • **host fec-threshold detected-degrade raise** • **media fec-threshold detected-degrade raise** • **host fec-threshold detected-degrade clear** • **media fec-threshold detected-degrade clear**
Release 24.1.1	Extended Support for DP04QSDD-HE0 optical module.
Release 25.2.1	A new muxponder mode, **2x200** , was added as an option to the **breakout** keyword.
Release 25.2.1	A new keyword, **appsel simple code** <*id*> , was added as an option.
Release 25.2.1	A new keyword, **enh-sop-tol-mode** *mode-value* , was added as an option.
Release 25.3.1	A new keyword, **speed 100g [host-lanes { 4 | 2 }]** , was added as an option.
Release 24.3.1	• The **media link-down prefec-degrade** keyword was introduced. • Added support for DP04QSDD-ER1 and DP01QSDD-ZF1 optical modules.

Release	Modification
Release 25.3.1	A new muxponder mode **8x100** was added as an option to the **breakout** keyword.

Command Modes

Optics controller configuration

Usage Guidelines

The configurations for chromatic dispersion , cd-low-threshold, and cd-high-threshold) must be performed only after the **hw-module** configuration. These configurations must be removed before the **no hw-module** configuration. Default values are set to optimize the power consumption by Cisco 400G Digital Coherent QSFP-DD optical modules.

For FDD and FED alarms, the **raise threshold value** must always be greater than the **clear threshold value** . Also, the **raise** or **clearthreshold value** of FED alarm must always be greater than the **raise or clear threshold value** of the FDD alarm. While the router configuration permits a range of 1 to 18446744073709551615, the router only supports a range of 1 to 2046000000000000000.

Example

The following example shows how to configure the optics controller and set the ranges for chromatic dispersion:

```
Router#configure
Router(config)#controller optics 0/0/1/1
Router(config-optics)#cd-max 2000
Router(config-optics)#cd-min -2000
Router(config)#commit
```

The following is a sample in which the performance monitoring parameters of optics controller are configured in 24-hour intervals:

```
Router#configure
Router(config)#controller optics 0/0/1/1
Router(config-optics)#perf-mon enable
Router(config-optics)#pm 24-hour optics threshold osnr max 345
Router(config)#commit
```

The following is a sample in which line loopback is configured on the optical module :

```
Router#configure
Router(config)#controller optics 0/0/0/9
Router(config-Optics)#sec-admin-state maintenance
Router(config-Optics)#loopback line
Loopback is a traffic-affecting operation
Router(config-Optics)#commit
Router(config)#end
```

This example shows how to configure FDD clear and raise alarm threshold on the host side of the optics controller:

```
Router#config
Router(config)#controller optics 0/0/0/10
Router(config-Optics)#host fec-threshold detected-degrade clear 12000
Router(config-Optics)#host fec-threshold detected-degrade raise 22000
Router(config-Optics)#commit
Router(config-Optics)#end
```

This example shows how to enable Media Link-down PreFEC Degrade support on the media side of the optics controller:

This example shows how to enable Media Link-down PreFEC Degrade support on the media side of the optics controller:

```
Router#config
Router(config)#controller optics 0/0/0/10
Router(config-Optics)#media link-down prefec-degrade
Router(config-Optics)#commit
Router(config-Optics)#end
```

This example shows how to configure 2x200G DAC with 2x200G breakout:

```
Router#config
Router(config)#controller optics 0/0/1/1
Router(config-Optics)#breakout 2x200
Router(config-Optics)#commit
```

This example shows how to configure AppSel code on an optical module

```
Router(config)# controller optics 0/0/0/0 appsel simple code 4
 !
!
```

This example shows how to enable enhanced SOP tolerance mode on an optical module

```
Router#config
Router(config)# controller optics 0/0/0/14
Router(config-Optics)# enh-sop-tol-mode 1
Router(config-Optics)# commit
```

interface CEM (PLE)

To specify or create a CEM interface and enter interface configuration mode, use the **interface CEM** command in XR Config mode.

interface CEM *interface-path-id* { **l2transport** | **service-policy** [**input** | **output**] *policy-map-name* | **cem** [**class-attach** | **clock** | **dummy pattern** *pattern-id* | **endpoint** | **idle pattern** *pattern-id* | **payload** *bytes* [**dejitter** *microseconds* | **best-match**]] }

no interface CEM *interface-path-id* { **l2transport** | **service-policy** [**input** | **output**] *policy-map-name* | **cem** [**class-attach** | **clock** | **dummy pattern** *pattern-id* | **endpoint** | **idle pattern** *pattern-id* | **payload** *bytes* [**dejitter** *microseconds* | **best-match**]] }

Syntax Description

CEM	Specifies or creates a CEM interface.
l2transport	Specifies Layer 2 transport for the CEM interface.
service-policy [**input** | **output**] *policy-map-name*	Enables a service policy on the CEM interface
interface-path-id	Physical interface. **Note** Use the **show interfaces** command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router. For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (**?**) online help function.
class-attach	Specifies to attach a CEM class to the interface.
clock	Specifies clocks on this CEM interface
dummy	Specifies dummy frame parameters.
endpoint	Specifies endpoint parameters.
idle	Specifies idle frame parameters.
pattern	Specifies bit pattern for idle frames.
payload	Specifies payload size of CEM frames.
bytes	Specifies payload size in bytes. The value range is from 32 to1472.
dejitter	Specifies dejitter buffer length of CEM frames.
microseconds	Specifies dejitter buffer length. The value is from 1 to 500000 microseconds.
best-match	Specifies payload to best suitable value for given dejitter buffer length.
endpoint	Specifies endpoint parameters.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

XR Config mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.11.1	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

To specify a physical interface, the notation for the *interface-path-id* is *rack*/*slot*/*instance*/*port*. The slash between values is required as part of the notation. An explanation of each component of the naming notation is as follows:

- *rack*: Chassis number of the rack.
- *slot*: Physical slot number of the line card.
- *instance*: Instance number. Always 0.
- *port*: Physical port number of the CEM interface. The supported port is 0 or 1.

The *interface-path-id* is *rack*/*slot*/*instance*/*port*. The slash between values is required as part of the notation.

This example shows how to enter interface configuration mode for a CEM interface:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:ios(config)#interface CEM0/0/0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:ios(config-if)#l2transport
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:ios(config-if-l2)#service-policy input pm-ingress-cem
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:ios(config-if-l2)#commit
```

show controllers coherentdsp

To display the status and configuration information about the interfaces configured as coherent DSP controllers on a specific node, use the **show controllers coherentDSP** command in XR EXEC mode.

show controller coherentDSP *R/S/I/P* [**pm** { **current | history** } { **30-sec | 15-min | 24-hour** } { **fec** }]

Syntax Description

R/S/I/P	Rack/Slot/Instance/Port of the coherent DSP controller.
pm	Displays performance monitoring parameters for the controller.
current	Displays the current performance monitoring data in 30-second, 15- minute, and 24-hour intervals.
history	Displays the historical performance monitoring data in 30-second, 15-minute, and 24-hour intervals.
fec	The **fec** keyword displays FEC PM data in 30-second, 15-minute, or 24-hour intervals.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.3.1.5	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The following table lists the details of the following host PM parameters:

- **Host-Intf-{n}-FEC-BER**
- **Host-Intf-{n}-FEC-FERC**

The following table lists the details of the host PM parameters:

PM Parameter	Mode Type	Number of Host Interfaces	Description
Host-Intf-{n}-FEC-BER	Transponder	1	*n*=0 For example, Host-Intf-0-FEC-BER
	Muxponder	4	*n* = 0, 1, 2, and 3. For example: • Host-Intf-0-FEC-BER • Host-Intf-1-FEC-BER • Host-Intf-2-FEC-BER • Host-Intf-3-FEC-BER

PM Parameter	Mode Type	Number of Host Interfaces	Description
Host-Intf-{n}-FEC-FERC	Transponder	1	*n*=0 For example, Host-Intf-0-FEC-FERC
	Muxponder	4	*n* = 0, 1, 2, and 3 For example: • Host-Intf-0-FEC-FERC • Host-Intf-1-FEC-FERC • Host-Intf-2-FEC-FERC • Host-Intf-3-FEC-FERC

Example

The following is a sample to view the status and configuration information about the coherent DSP controller.

```
Router#show controllers coherentDSP 0/0/0/13
Thu May 27 06:56:37.505 UTC

Port                                          : CoherentDSP 0/0/0/13
Controller State                              : Up
Inherited Secondary State                     : Normal
Configured Secondary State                    : Normal
Derived State                                 : In Service
Loopback mode                                 : None
BER Thresholds                                : SF = 1.0E-5  SD = 1.0E-7
Performance Monitoring                        : Enable
Bandwidth                                     : 400.0Gb/s

Alarm Information:
LOS = 32        LOF = 0 LOM = 0
OOF = 0 OOM = 0 AIS = 0
IAE = 0 BIAE = 0        SF_BER = 0
SD_BER = 0      BDI = 0 TIM = 0
FECMISMATCH = 0 FEC-UNC = 0     FLEXO_GIDM = 0
FLEXO-MM = 0    FLEXO-LOM = 0   FLEXO-RDI = 0
FLEXO-LOF = 43
Detected Alarms                               : None

Bit Error Rate Information
PREFEC  BER                                   : 8.5E-04
POSTFEC BER                                   : 0.0E+00
Q-Factor                                      : 9.90 dB

Q-Margin                                      : 2.70dB

OTU TTI Received
```

The following is a sample to view the current performance monitoring parameters of the coherent DSP controller in 30 second intervals.

```
Router#show controllers coherentDSP 0/0/0/13 pm current 30-sec fec
g709 FEC in the current interval [07:03:00 - 07:03:29 Thu May 27 2021]

FEC current bucket type : Valid
    EC-BITS   : 11885430510            Threshold : 83203400000           TCA(enable)  :
YES
    UC-WORDS  : 0                      Threshold : 5                     TCA(enable)  :
YES

                                       MIN       AVG        MAX      Threshold   TCA
Threshold     TCA
                                                                        (min)     (enable)
  (max)     (enable)
PreFEC BER                     :     8.4E-04   8.6E-04   8.7E-04     0E-15       NO
0E-15        NO
PostFEC BER                    :     0E-15     0E-15     0E-15       0E-15       NO
0E-15        NO
Q[dB]                          :     9.90      9.90      9.90        0.00        NO
 0.00        NO
Q_Margin[dB]                   :     2.70      2.70      2.70        0.00        NO
 0.00        NO

Last clearing of "show controllers OTU" counters never
```

show controllers optics

To display status and configuration information about the interfaces configured as optics controller on a specific node, use the **show controllers optics** command in XR EXEC mode.

show controllers optics *R/S/I/P* [**pm** { **current** | **history** } { **30-sec** | **15-in** | **24-hour** } **optics** *lane-number* | **observable-info** | **information [loopback| all| counters]** | **fec-thresholds**] **appsel** { **advertised** | **detailed** | **active** }

Syntax Description

R/S/I/P	Rack/Slot/Instance/Port of the optics controller.
pm	Displays performance monitoring parameters for the controller.
current	Displays the current performance monitoring data in 30 second, 15 minute, and 24 hour intervals.
history	Displays the historical performance monitoring data in 30 second, 15 minute, and 24 hour intervals.
optics	Displays the PM data for optics controller.
lane-number	Displays the performance monitoring data for the applicable lanes in the optical module. The lane number is always 1.
obervable-info	Displays the following details for an optical transceiver (gray optics or non-coherent optics): • Effective Signal to Noise Ratio (eSNR) • Pulse Amplitude Modulation with Four Levels (PAM4) Level Transition Parameter (LTP) • Pre-Forward Error Correction (FEC) and Post-FEC Bit Error Rate (BER) • Frame Error Count (FERC) • Laser age • Thermoelectric Cooler (TEC) current • Laser frequency • Laser temperature **Note** Not all optical modules support the **observable-info** keyword. Also, the parameters that are displayed depend on what the optical module supports, that is, not all optical modules display the same parameters. For additional information on VDM (Versatile Diagnostics Monitoring), see the Common Management Interface Specification.
information loopback	Displays the loopback types that the optical transceiver supports.
information all	Displays all the details related to the optical transceiver.

information counters	Displays counter details related to the optical transceiver.
fec-thresholds	Displays the FEC detected degrade (FDD) and FEC excessive degrade (FED) threshold values of the host and media side of the optical transceiver.
appsel advertised	Displays application advertised or supported by the module in a tabular format. It also displays if the host supports the **host-id** advertised by the module in each application.
appsel detailed	Displays full details of an application including **host-id**, **media-id**, **host-lane** and **media-lane counts**, **host-lane** and **media-lane** assignment options.
appsel active	Displays the details of currently the active applications on the module.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.3.1.5	This command was introduced.
Release 7.5.5/Release 7.11.1	The **observable-info** and **information loopback** keywords were introduced.
Release 24.1.1	The **fec-thresholds** keyword was introduced. The display of **information counters** and **information counters** keywords was enhanced.
Release 25.2.1	The **appsel** { **advertised** | **detailed** | **active** } options were introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The supported keywords in the show controllers optics command vary based on the type of the optical module (coherent or non-coherent). Not all keywords are supported on coherent and non-coherent optical modules.

Example

```
Router#show controllers optics 0/0/0/7
 Controller State: Up
 Transport Admin State: In Service
 Laser State: On
 LED State: Green
 FEC State: FEC ENABLED
 Optics Status
         Optics Type:  QSFPDD 400G ZR
         DWDM carrier Info: C BAND, MSA ITU Channel=61, Frequency=193.10THz,
         Wavelength=1552.524nm
         Alarm Status:
         -------------
         Detected Alarms: None
         LOS/LOL/Fault Status:
         Alarm Statistics:
         -------------
         HIGH-RX-PWR = 0            LOW-RX-PWR = 0
         HIGH-TX-PWR = 0            LOW-TX-PWR = 0
         HIGH-LBC = 0               HIGH-DGD = 0
         OOR-CD = 0                 OSNR = 55
         WVL-OOL = 0                MEA  = 0
```

```
        IMPROPER-REM = 0
        TX-POWER-PROV-MISMATCH = 0
        Laser Bias Current = 0.0
        Actual TX Power = -8.16 dBm
        RX Power = -7.85 dBm
        RX Signal Power = -7.55 dBm
        Frequency Offset = 5 MHz
        Performance Monitoring: Enable
        THRESHOLD VALUES
        ----------------
        Parameter                 High Alarm  Low Alarm  High Warning  Low Warning
        ------------------------  ----------  ---------  ------------  -----------
        Rx Power Threshold(dBm)          1.9      -28.2           0.0        -25.0
        Tx Power Threshold(dBm)          0.0      -15.0          -2.0        -16.0
        LBC Threshold(mA)               0.00       0.00          0.00         0.00
        Temp. Threshold(celsius)       80.00      -5.00         75.00        15.00
        Voltage Threshold(volt)         3.46       3.13          3.43         3.16
        LBC High Threshold = 98 %
        Configured Tx Power = -6.00 dBm
        Configured CD High Threshold = 80000 ps/nm
        Configured CD lower Threshold = -80000 ps/nm
        Configured OSNR lower Threshold = 9.00 dB
        Configured DGD Higher Threshold = 80.00 ps
        Baud Rate =  59.8437500000 GBd
        Modulation Type: 16QAM
        Chromatic Dispersion 2 ps/nm
        Configured CD-MIN -2400 ps/nm  CD-MAX 2400 ps/nm
        Second Order Polarization Mode Dispersion = 87.00 ps^2
        Optical Signal to Noise Ratio = 36.30 dB
        Polarization Dependent Loss = 0.40 dB
        Polarization Change Rate = 0.00 rad/s
        Differential Group Delay = 2.00 ps
        Temperature = 51.00 Celsius
        Voltage = 3.36 V
 Transceiver Vendor Details
        Form Factor            : QSFP-DD
        Optics type            : QSFPDD 400G ZR
        Name                   : CISCO-ACACIA
        OUI Number             : 7c.b2.5c
        Part Number            : DP04QSDD-E20-19E
        Rev Number             : 10
        Serial Number          : ACA2449003P
        PID                    : QDD-400G-ZR-S
        VID                    : ES03
        Firmware Version       : 61.12
        Date Code(yy/mm/dd)    : 20/12/03
```

The following is a sample to view the current performance monitoring parameters of the optics controller in 30 second intervals.

```
Router#show controllers optics 0/0/0/7 pm current 30-sec optics 1
Thu May 27 07:11:33.466 UTC
Optics in the current interval [07:11:30 - 07:11:33 Thu May 27 2021]
Optics current bucket type : Valid
            MIN       AVG       MAX      Operational      Configured      TCA   Operational
      Configured     TCA
                                          Threshold(min)   Threshold(min) (min) Threshold(max)
   Threshold(max) (max)
LBC[mA ]      : 52       52        52        0.0              NA              NO   100.0
          NA              NO
OPT[dBm]      : -8.17    -8.17     -8.17    -15.09           NA              NO   0.00
          NA              NO
OPR[dBm]      : -7.80    -7.80     -7.80    -30.00           NA              NO   8.00
          NA              NO
```

```
CD[ps/nm]    : 1         1         1        -2400             -2400           YES  2400
          2400             YES
DGD[ps ]     : 2.00      2.00      2.00     0.00              NA              NO   80.00
          NA               NO
SOPMD[ps^2]  : 53.00     53.00     53.00    0.00              NA              NO   2000.00
          NA               NO
OSNR[dB]     : 36.30     36.30     36.30    9.00              55.00           NO   40.00
          NA               NO
PDL[dB]      : 0.40      0.40      0.40     0.00              NA              NO   7.00
          NA               NO
PCR[rad/s]   : 0.00      0.00      0.00     3.00              3.00            NO   2500000.00
       3000000.00      YES
RX_SIG[dBm]  : -7.54     -7.54     -7.54    -30.00            NA              NO   1.00
          NA               NO
FREQ_OFF[Mhz]: 33        33        33       -3600             NA              NO   3600
          NA               NO
SNR[dB]      : 17.90     17.90     17.90    7.00              NA              NO   100.00
          NA               NO

Last clearing of "show controllers OPTICS" counters never
```

The following is an example to view the monitoring parameters using the **observable-info** keyword. Based on the requirement, the network administrators can use the displayed values of this command for monitoring and troubleshooting.

```
Router#show controllers optics 0/0/0/9 observable-info

Observable Information

[eSNR Media Input]
 Unit: dB
 Id       Value               LowThreshWarn       HighThresWarn       LowThreshAlarm
HighThreshAlarm     TCAWarn   TCAAlarm

                     Low High  Low High
 Lane0    21.30               0.00                0.00                0.00
0.00                 n   n     n   n
 Lane1    22.05               0.00                0.00                0.00
0.00                 n   n     n   n
 Lane2    22.62               0.00                0.00                0.00
0.00                 n   n     n   n
 Lane3    22.05               0.00                0.00                0.00
0.00                 n   n     n   n

[PAM4 Level Transition Parameter Media Input]
 Unit: dB
 Id       Value               LowThreshWarn       HighThresWarn       LowThreshAlarm
HighThreshAlarm     TCAWarn   TCAAlarm

                     Low High  Low High
 Lane0    47.79               0.00                0.00                0.00
0.00                 n   n     n   n
 Lane1    54.70               0.00                0.00                0.00
0.00                 n   n     n   n
 Lane2    64.34               0.00                0.00                0.00
0.00                 n   n     n   n
 Lane3    59.64               0.00                0.00                0.00
0.00                 n   n     n   n

[Pre-FEC BER Minimum Media Input]
 Unit: n/a
 Id       Value               LowThreshWarn       HighThresWarn       LowThreshAlarm
HighThreshAlarm     TCAWarn   TCAAlarm
```

```
                    Low High  Low High
 Module   0.000E+00           0.000E+00           0.000E+00           0.000E+00
0.000E+00           n   n     n   n

[Pre-FEC BER Minimum Host Input]
 Unit: n/a
 Id       Value               LowThreshWarn       HighThresWarn       LowThreshAlarm
HighThreshAlarm     TCAWarn   TCAAlarm

                    Low High  Low High
 Module   0.000E+00           0.000E+00           0.000E+00           0.000E+00
0.000E+00           n   n     n   n

[Pre-FEC BER Maximum Media Input]
 Unit: n/a
 Id       Value               LowThreshWarn       HighThresWarn       LowThreshAlarm
HighThreshAlarm     TCAWarn   TCAAlarm

                    Low High  Low High
 Module   0.000E+00           0.000E+00           0.000E+00           0.000E+00
0.000E+00           n   n     n   n

[Pre-FEC BER Maximum Host Input]
 Unit: n/a
 Id       Value               LowThreshWarn       HighThresWarn       LowThreshAlarm
HighThreshAlarm     TCAWarn   TCAAlarm

                    Low High  Low High
 Module   0.000E+00           0.000E+00           0.000E+00           0.000E+00
0.000E+00           n   n     n   n

[Pre-FEC BER Average Media Input]
 Unit: n/a
 Id       Value               LowThreshWarn       HighThresWarn       LowThreshAlarm
HighThreshAlarm     TCAWarn   TCAAlarm

                    Low High  Low High
 Module   0.000E+00           0.000E+00           0.000E+00           0.000E+00
0.000E+00           n   n     n   n

[Pre-FEC BER Average Host Input]
 Unit: n/a
 Id       Value               LowThreshWarn       HighThresWarn       LowThreshAlarm
HighThreshAlarm     TCAWarn   TCAAlarm

                    Low High  Low High
 Module   0.000E+00           0.000E+00           0.000E+00           0.000E+00
0.000E+00           n   n     n   n

[Pre-FEC BER Current Media Input]
 Unit: n/a
 Id       Value               LowThreshWarn       HighThresWarn       LowThreshAlarm
HighThreshAlarm     TCAWarn   TCAAlarm

                    Low High  Low High
 Module   0.000E+00           0.000E+00           0.000E+00           0.000E+00
0.000E+00           n   n     n   n

[Pre-FEC BER Current Host Input]
 Unit: n/a
 Id       Value               LowThreshWarn       HighThresWarn       LowThreshAlarm
HighThreshAlarm     TCAWarn   TCAAlarm
```

```
                    Low High  Low High
 Module   0.000E+00           0.000E+00           0.000E+00           0.000E+00
0.000E+00           n   n     n   n

[FERC Minimum Media Input]
 Unit: n/a
 Id       Value               LowThreshWarn       HighThresWarn       LowThreshAlarm
HighThreshAlarm     TCAWarn   TCAAlarm

                    Low High  Low High
 Module   0.000E+00           0.000E+00           0.000E+00           0.000E+00
0.000E+00           n   n     n   n

[FERC Minimum Host Input]
 Unit: n/a
 Id       Value               LowThreshWarn       HighThresWarn       LowThreshAlarm
HighThreshAlarm     TCAWarn   TCAAlarm

                    Low High  Low High
 Module   0.000E+00           0.000E+00           0.000E+00           0.000E+00
0.000E+00           n   n     n   n

[FERC Maximum Media Input]
 Unit: n/a
 Id       Value               LowThreshWarn       HighThresWarn       LowThreshAlarm
HighThreshAlarm     TCAWarn   TCAAlarm

                    Low High  Low High
 Module   0.000E+00           0.000E+00           0.000E+00           0.000E+00
0.000E+00           n   n     n   n

[FERC Maximum Host Input]
 Unit: n/a
 Id       Value               LowThreshWarn       HighThresWarn       LowThreshAlarm
HighThreshAlarm     TCAWarn   TCAAlarm

                    Low High  Low High
 Module   0.000E+00           0.000E+00           0.000E+00           0.000E+00
0.000E+00           n   n     n   n

[FERC Average Media Input]
 Unit: n/a
 Id       Value               LowThreshWarn       HighThresWarn       LowThreshAlarm
HighThreshAlarm     TCAWarn   TCAAlarm

                    Low High  Low High
 Module   0.000E+00           0.000E+00           0.000E+00           0.000E+00
0.000E+00           n   n     n   n

[FERC Average Host Input]
 Unit: n/a
 Id       Value               LowThreshWarn       HighThresWarn       LowThreshAlarm
HighThreshAlarm     TCAWarn   TCAAlarm

                    Low High  Low High
 Module   0.000E+00           0.000E+00           0.000E+00           0.000E+00
0.000E+00           n   n     n   n

[FERC Current Media Input]
 Unit: n/a
 Id       Value               LowThreshWarn       HighThresWarn       LowThreshAlarm
HighThreshAlarm     TCAWarn   TCAAlarm

                    Low High  Low High
```

```
 Module   0.000E+00           0.000E+00           0.000E+00           0.000E+00
0.000E+00           n   n     n   n

[FERC Current Host Input]
 Unit: n/a
 Id       Value               LowThreshWarn       HighThresWarn       LowThreshAlarm
HighThreshAlarm     TCAWarn   TCAAlarm

                    Low High  Low High
 Module   0.000E+00           0.000E+00           0.000E+00           0.000E+00
0.000E+00           n   n     n   n
```

The following is an example to view the loopback types supported by the optical transceiver using the **information loopback** keyword.

```
Router#show controllers optics 0/0/0/0 information looopback
Supported Loopback Types :
============================
 [1.] Media Internal
 [2.] Media Line
 [3.] Host Line
 [4.] Host Internal
 [5.] Host Per Lane
 [6.] Media Per Lane
 [7.] Simultaneous Media Host

 Unsupported Loopback Types :
==============================

 Media Configured Loopback : Media Loopback None
 Media Applied Loopback    : Media Loopback None


 Host Configured Loopback : Host Loopback None
 Host Applied Loopback    : Host Loopback None
```

The following is an example to view the FDD and FED threshold values of the host and media side of the optical transceiver using the **fec-thresholds** keyword.

```
Router#show controllers optics 0/0/0/10 fec-thresholds
FEC Threshold Information
                              Raise               Clear
 Media FEC excess degrade   :   2.2222E-02          1.1111E-03
 Media FEC detected degrade :   4.4444E-02          3.3333E-03
 Host FEC excess degrade    :   6.6667E-02          5.5556E-03
 Host FEC detected degrade  :   8.8889E-02          7.7778E-03
```

The following is an example to view the module state and datapath state of the optical transceivers: using the **information counters** keyword:

```
Router#show controllers optics 0/0/0/8 information counters
Fri Feb 16 11:06:31.415 UTC

Module State : Ready

Datapath State [Client-0]: TX Turn On

Acquisition Counter:    INVALID

HOST SIDE ALARM COUNTERS
=====================================
```

```
Host-Intf-0-FDD-Alarm-Counter[            0]               Host-Intf-0-FED-Alarm-Counter[
             0]


HOST SIDE FEC-BER FEC-FERC CURRENT VALUES
=========================================
Host-Intf-0-FEC-BER[0.00E+00]                  Host-Intf-0-FEC-FERC[0.00E+00]


 Supported Loopback Types :
============================
 [1.] Media Internal
 [2.] Media Line
 [3.] Host Line
 [4.] Host Internal
 [5.] Host Per Lane
 [6.] Media Per Lane
 [7.] Simultaneous Media Host

 Unsupported Loopback Types :
==============================

 Media Configured Loopback : Media Loopback None
 Media Applied Loopback    : Media Loopback None


 Host Configured Loopback : Host Loopback None
 Host Applied Loopback    : Host Loopback None



FW Upgrade Capability Mode:
===========================
 Supports Both Warm & Cold boot
 Supports Cold boot only
```

This is an example that displays the applications advertised by the module.

```
Router# #show controllers optics 0/0/0/10 appsel advertised

Sun Feb  2 20:00:04.884 UTC
```

App-ID	Host-ID		Media-ID		Standard
	Host	Power			
	Supported	Consumption(W)			
1	17	ETH 400GAUI-8 C2M (Annex	62	OIF 400ZR, DWDM, amplifi	OIF
	Yes	n/a			
2	13	ETH 100GAUI-2 C2M (Annex	62	OIF 400ZR, DWDM, amplifi	OIF
	Yes	n/a			
3	17	ETH 400GAUI-8 C2M (Annex	70	OpenZR+ ZR400-OFEC-16QAM	OpenZR+
	Yes	n/a			
4	13	ETH 100GAUI-2 C2M (Annex	70	OpenZR+ ZR400-OFEC-16QAM	OpenZR+
	Yes	n/a			
5	17	ETH 400GAUI-8 C2M (Annex	199	0xC0-0xFE Vendor Specif	0xC0-0xFE
	Yes	n/a			
6	15	ETH 200GAUI-4 C2M (Annex	199	0xC0-0xFE Vendor Specif	0xC0-0xFE
	Yes	n/a			
7	13	ETH 100GAUI-2 C2M (Annex	199	0xC0-0xFE Vendor Specif	0xC0-0xFE

```
     |  Yes       |  n/a             |
  8       |  17    ETH 400GAUI-8 C2M (Annex |  196   0xC0-0xFE  Vendor Specif |  0xC0-0xFE
     |  Yes       |  n/a             |
  9       |  15    ETH 200GAUI-4 C2M (Annex |  196   0xC0-0xFE  Vendor Specif |  0xC0-0xFE
     |  Yes       |  n/a             |
  10      |  13    ETH 100GAUI-2 C2M (Annex |  196   0xC0-0xFE  Vendor Specif |  0xC0-0xFE
     |  Yes       |  n/a             |
  11      |  17    ETH 400GAUI-8 C2M (Annex |  200   0xC0-0xFE  Vendor Specif |  0xC0-0xFE
     |  Yes       |  n/a             |
  12      |  15    ETH 200GAUI-4 C2M (Annex |  200   0xC0-0xFE  Vendor Specif |  0xC0-0xFE
     |  Yes       |  n/a             |
  13      |  13    ETH 100GAUI-2 C2M (Annex |  200   0xC0-0xFE  Vendor Specif |  0xC0-0xFE
     |  Yes       |  n/a             |
  14      |  17    ETH 400GAUI-8 C2M (Annex |  83    OTN-ITU-T FOIC4.8-DO (G. |  OTN-ITU-T
     |  Yes       |  n/a             |
  15      |  254   0xC0-0xFE  Vendor Specif |  254   0xC0-0xFE  Vendor Specif |  0xC0-0xFE
     |  Yes       |  n/a             |
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

This is an example that displays the applications detailed by the module.

```
Router# show controllers optics 0/0/0/10 appsel detailed

Sun Feb  2 20:00:29.702 UTC
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

  App-ID  |  Host-ID     |  Media-ID    |  Host Lane |  Media Lane|  Host Lane   |  Media
Lane  |  Host      |
          |              |              |  Count     |  Count     |  Assign      |  Assign
      |  Supported |
          |              |              |            |            |              |
      |            |
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

  1       |  17          |  62          |  8         |  1         |  1           |  1
      |  Yes       |
  2       |  13          |  62          |  2         |  1         |  85          |  1
      |  Yes       |
  3       |  17          |  70          |  8         |  1         |  1           |  1
      |  Yes       |
  4       |  13          |  70          |  2         |  1         |  85          |  1
      |  Yes       |
  5       |  17          |  199         |  8         |  1         |  1           |  1
      |  Yes       |
  6       |  15          |  199         |  4         |  1         |  17          |  1
      |  Yes       |
  7       |  13          |  199         |  2         |  1         |  85          |  1
      |  Yes       |
  8       |  17          |  196         |  8         |  1         |  1           |  1
      |  Yes       |
  9       |  15          |  196         |  4         |  1         |  17          |  1
      |  Yes       |
  10      |  13          |  196         |  2         |  1         |  85          |  1
      |  Yes       |
  11      |  17          |  200         |  8         |  1         |  1           |  1
      |  Yes       |
  12      |  15          |  200         |  4         |  1         |  17          |  1
      |  Yes       |
  13      |  13          |  200         |  2         |  1         |  85          |  1
      |  Yes       |
  14      |  17          |  83          |  8         |  1         |  1           |  1
      |  Yes       |
  15      |  254         |  254         |  8         |  1         |  255         |  1
```

```
      |  Yes       |
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

This is an example that displays the active applications on a module.

```
Router# show controllers optics 0/0/0/10 appsel active

Sun Feb  2 20:00:47.776 UTC
 Instance           : 1
 App-ID             : 3
 Host-ID            : 17    ETH 400GAUI-8 C2M (Annex
 Media-ID           : 70    OpenZR+ ZR400-OFEC-16QAM
 Host Lane Count    : 8
 Media Lane Count   : 1
 Host Lane Assign   : 0x1
 Media Lane Assign  : 0x1
```

show controllers optics prbs-info

To display the real-time diagnostic parameters and current status of the Pseudo Random Binary Sequence (PRBS) test on an optical module, use the **show controllers optics prbs-info** command in XR EXEC mode.

show controllers optics *R/S/I/P* **prbs-info**

Syntax Description

optics *R/S/I/P*	Specifies the rack, slot, instance, and port of the optics controller.
prbs-info	Displays the PRBS diagnostic details and statistics.

Command Default

No default behavior or values.

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 26.2.1	This command was introduced for Grey and ZR optical modules.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to monitor PRBS link diagnostics on your optical modules. The system actively polls all diagnostics every 1 second. If a specific statistic is not supported by the underlying optics hardware, the output displays a hyphen (-) in the corresponding field.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
interface	read

Example

The following example displays sample output for the `show controllers optics prbs-info` command:

```
Router#show controllers optics 0/5/0/0 prbs-info
                PRBS ----------------------------------------------
                Port:    Optics0/5/0/0

                ----------------------PRBS details------------------
                PRBS Test   : Enable
                PRBS Mode   : Source-Sink
                PRBS Pattern   : PN31Q
                PRBS Status   : Locked
                PRBS Direction   : Line
                PRBS Configured Time  : 27 Jan 17:48:23 (714 seconds elapsed)
                PRBS First Lock Established Time: 27 Jan 17:49:50 (627 seconds elapsed)
                Counter last updated timestamp  : 27 Jan 18:00:11 (6 seconds elapsed)

                Lane       SNR(dBm)           MaxSNR(dBm)           ErrorCount
TotalBits               BER                MaxBER
                0          23.29                23.87                2216183985
65764212962176          3.300e-05           5.230e-01
```

```
                Lane      LockStatus           LostCount             FoundCount
LockTime(secs)     LockLostTimestamp
                0          Locked                 0                     1
 629                    -
```

Table 1: show controllers optics prbs-info Field Descriptions

Field	Description
PRBS Test	Indicates whether the PRBS test is currently enabled or disabled on the module.
PRBS Mode	The operational mode configured for the test (for example, `Source`, `Sink`, or `Source-Sink`).
PRBS Pattern	The specific pseudo-random bit pattern being generated and analyzed (for example, `PN31Q`, `PN15Q`).
PRBS Status	The overall synchronization status of the PRBS test across the module (for example, `Locked` or `Unlocked`).
PRBS Direction	The configured direction of the test (`Line` or `System`).
PRBS Configured Time	The timestamp recording exactly when the PRBS test was configured, along with the total seconds elapsed since configuration.
PRBS First Lock Established Time	The timestamp recording when the PRBS receiver first successfully synchronized to the pattern.
Counter last updated timestamp	The timestamp of the most recent 1-second diagnostic poll.
Lane	The physical lane number on the optics module (for example, 0, 1, 2, 3).
SNR(dBm)	The current Signal-to-Noise Ratio for the specific lane, measured in decibels relative to a milliwatt (dBm).
MaxSNR(dBm)	The worst-case Signal-to-Noise Ratio (SNR) observed across all 1-second diagnostic polling intervals since PRBS was configured.
ErrorCount	The total number of bit errors detected by the PRBS checker on this lane. This aligns with the Common Management Interface Specification (CMIS) 5.2 diagnostic standards.
TotalBits	The total number of bits received and evaluated by the PRBS checker since pattern lock was established.
BER	The current Bit Error Rate, calculated as the ratio of `ErrorCount` to `TotalBits`.
MaxBER	The worst-case Bit Error Rate (BER) observed across all 1-second diagnostic polling intervals since PRBS was configured.
LockStatus	Indicates the synchronization state of the PRBS sink checker for the individual lane. Displays as **Locked** when synchronized, or **Unlocked** if synchronization fails.

Field	Description
LostCount	The total number of times the PRBS receiver has lost lock on this lane after initially acquiring it.
FoundCount	The total number of times the PRBS receiver has successfully found and acquired pattern lock on this lane.
LockTime(secs)	The cumulative time, in seconds, that the lane's PRBS checker has remained in a locked state.
LockLostTimestamp	The timestamp recording the exact occurrence of the most recent loss of pattern lock on this lane.

ampli-control-mode

To configure the mode of operation of the OLS pluggable to either gain control or power control mode, use the **ampli-control-mode** command in the controller ots configuration mode.

ampli-control-mode { **powermode** | **manual** }

Syntax Description

powermode	Configures the OLS pluggable to power control mode.
manual	Configures the OLS pluggable to gain control mode.

Command Default

None.

Command Modes

controller ots

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 24.1.1	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

None.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
dwdm	read, write

Example

The following example shows how to configure the gain control operational mode and the amplifier gain of the OLS pluggable :

```
Router#config
Router(config)#controller ots 0/0/2/1/0
Router(config-Ots)#ampli-control-mode manual
Router(config-Ots)#egress-ampli-gain +30
Router(config-Ots)#commit
Router(config-Ots)#exit
Router(config)#exit
```

controller ots (QDD OLS)

To configure the QDD OLS pluggable (ots controller), use the **controller ots** command in the global configuration mode.

controller ots *R/S/I/P/SuP*

Syntax Description

R/S/I/P/SuP	Rack/Slot/Instance/Port/Sub-Port of the QDD OLS pluggable. *SuP* is the QDD pluggable subport which can be 0 or 1. Com port is represented as 0 and line port is represented as 1.

Command Default

None.

Command Modes

Global Configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 24.1.1	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

None.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
dwdm	read, write
sonet-sdh	read, write
interface	read, write

Example

This example shows how to configure the ots controller and set the low- power threshold at the transmit and receive side.

```
Router#config
Router(config)#controller ots 0/0/2/1/0
Router(config-Ots)#rx-low-threshold -200
Router(config-Ots)#tx-low-threshold -200
Router(config-Ots)#commit
Router(config-Ots)#exit
Router(config)#exit
```

egress-ampli-force-apr

To enable or disable Force Automatic Power Reduction (APR) on the OLS pluggable, use the **egress-ampli-force-apr** command in the controller ots configuration mode.

egress-ampli-force-apr {on | off}

Syntax Description

on	Enables Force APR on the OLS pluggable.
off	Disables Force APR on the OLS pluggable.

Command Default

None.

Command Modes

controller ots

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 24.1.1	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Automatic Power Reduction (APR) is an eye-safe output power level of the OLS pluggable when you restart the pluggable (amplifier).

If the OLS pluggable is in the APR state, then the default value for APR power is 8 dBm and APR timer is 9 seconds. When **Force APR** is configured or enabled, the OLS pluggable continues to remain in the APR state. If force APR is not configured or disabled, then the OLS pluggable remains in the Gain mode or Power mode, based on the **ampli-control-mode** user configuration.

Example

The following example shows how to enable Force APR on the OLS pluggable :

```
Router#config
Router(config)#controller ots 0/0/2/1/0
Router(config-Ots)#egress-ampli-force-apr on
Router(config-Ots)#commit
Router(config-Ots)#exit
Router(config)#exit
```

egress-ampli-gain

To configure the amplifer gain of the OLS pluggable, use the **egress-ampli-gain** command in the controller ots configuration mode.

egress-ampli-gain *gain-value*

Syntax Description

gain-value	Sets the amplifier gain value. The range is <+30, +400> in units of 0.1dB. • For subport 0, the range is from +30 db to + 250 db • For subport 1, the range is from +70 db to +250 db

Command Default

None.

Command Modes

controller ots

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 24.1.1	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

None.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
dwdm	read, write

Example

The following example shows how to configure the gain control operational mode and the amplifier gain of the OLS pluggable :

```
Router#config
Router(config)#controller ots 0/0/2/1/0
Router(config-Ots)#ampli-control-mode manual
Router(config-Ots)#egress-ampli-gain +30
Router(config-Ots)#commit
Router(config-Ots)#exit
Router(config)#exit
```

egress-ampli-osri

To shutdown the amplifier (QDD OLS pluggable), use the **egress-ampli-osri** command in the controller ots configuration mode.

egress-ampli-osri { **off** | **on** }

Syntax Description

off	Disables the Optical Safety Remote Interlock (OSRI) configuration.
on	Enables the Optical Safety Remote Interlock (OSRI) configuration.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

controller ots

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 24.1.1	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The OSRI configuration is used during the maintenance of the pluggable, debugging scenarios, and when the OLS pluggable is not in use.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
dwdm	read, write

Example

The following example shows how to configure the Optical Safety Remote Interlock (OSRI) on the OLS pluggable:

```
Router#config
Router(config)#controller ots 0/0/2/1/0
Router(config-Ots)#egress-ampli-osri on
Router(config-Ots)#commit
Router(config-Ots)#exit
Router(config)#exit
```

egress-ampli-power

To configure the amplifier output power of the OLS pluggable, use the **egress-ampli-power** command in the controller ots configuration mode.

egress-ampli-power *power-value*

Syntax Description

power-value	Sets the amplifier power value. The range is <-30, +250> in units of 0.1dB. • For subport 0, the range is from 10 dB to 170 dB • For subport 1, the range is from 0 dB to 170 dB

Command Default

None.

Command Modes

controller ots

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 24.1.1	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

None.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
dwdm	read, write

Example

The following example shows how to configure the power control operational mode and the amplifier output power of the OLS pluggable :

```
Router#config
Router(config)#controller ots 0/0/2/1/0
Router(config-Ots)#ampli-control-mode powermode
Router(config-Ots)#egress-ampli-power 30
Router(config-Ots)#commit
Router(config-Ots)#exit
Router(config)#exit
```

egress-ampli-safety-control-mode

To enable the safety control mode in the OLS pluggable, use the **egress-ampli-safety-control-mode** command in the controller ots configuration mode.

egress-ampli-safety-control-mode { **auto** | **disabled** }

Syntax Description

auto	Enables the safety control mode (automatic laser shutdown (ALS)) only on sub-port 1 of the OLS pluggable.
disabled	Disables the safety control mode (automatic laser shutdown (ALS)) on sub-port 1 of the OLS pluggable.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

controller ots

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 24.1.1	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You can enable safety control mode only on subport 1. With safety-control-mode set as **auto** and if LOS is detected on the line RX, the line TX normalizes the signal output power to 8 dBm and the ALS alarm is raised.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
dwdm	read, write

Example

The following example shows how to enable the safety control mode on the OLS pluggable (on sub-port 1):

```
Router#config
Router(config)#controller ots 0/0/2/1/1
Router(config-Ots)#egress-ampli-safety-control-mode auto
Router(config-Ots)#commit
Router(config-Ots)#exit
Router(config)#exit
```

rx-low-threshold

To configure the low receive (RX) power threshold on the QDD OLS pluggable, use the **rx-low-threshold** command in the controller ots configuration mode.

rx-low-threshold *rx-low*

Syntax Description

rx-low	Configures the low receive power threshold. The range is -400 to 400 (in the units of 0.1 dBm). • For subport 0, the range is from -300 dBm to 170 dBm • For subport 1, the range is from -300 dBm to 170 dBm

Command Default

None.

Command Modes

controller ots

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 24.1.1	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

None.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
dwdm	read, write

Example

This example shows how to configure the ots controller and set the low power threshold at the receiving side.

```
Router#config
Router(config)#controller ots 0/0/2/1/0
Router(config-Ots)#rx-low-threshold -200
Router(config-Ots)#commit
Router(config-Ots)#exit
Router(config)#exit
```

show controllers ots (QDD OLS)

To display the configuration details of the OLS pluggable, use the **show controllers ots** command in XR EXEC mode.

show controllers ots *R/S/I/P/SuP*

Syntax Description

R/S/I/P/SuP	Rack/Slot/Instance/Port/Sub-Port of the QDD OLS pluggable. *SuP* is the QDD pluggable sub-port which can be 0 or 1. Com port is represented as 0 and line port is represented as 1.

Command Default

None.

Command Modes

XR EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 24.1.1	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

None

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
interface	read

Example

The following example displays the configuration details of the OLS pluggable:

```
Router#show controllers ots 0/0/1/1/1
Wed Mar 29 06:59:00.016 UTC

 Controller State: Up

 Transport Admin State: In Service

 LED State: Yellow

         Alarm Status:
         -------------
         Detected Alarms: None


         Alarm Statistics:
         -----------------
         RX-LOS-P = 1
         RX-LOC = 0
         TX-POWER-FAIL-LOW = 0
         INGRESS-AUTO-LASER-SHUT = 0
         INGRESS-AUTO-POW-RED = 0
         INGRESS-AMPLI-GAIN-LOW = 0
         INGRESS-AMPLI-GAIN-HIGH = 0
```

```
        EGRESS-AUTO-LASER-SHUT = 1
        EGRESS-AUTO-POW-RED = 1
        EGRESS-AMPLI-GAIN-LOW = 0
        EGRESS-AMPLI-GAIN-HIGH = 0
        HIGH-TX-BR-PWR = 0
        HIGH-RX-BR-PWR = 0
        SPAN-TOO-SHORT-TX = 0
        SPAN-TOO-SHORT-RX = 0

        Parameter Statistics:
        ---------------------
        Total Tx Power = 7.52 dBm
        Rx Signal Power = -26.77 dBm
        Tx Signal Power = 7.23 dBm
        Egress Ampli Gain = 20.8 dB
        Egress Ampli Safety Control mode = auto
        Egress Ampli OSRI = OFF


        Configured Parameters:
        ----------
        Egress Ampli Gain = 15.0 dB
        Egress Ampli Power = 8.0 dBm
        Egress Ampli Safety Control mode = auto
        Egress Ampli OSRI = OFF
        Ampli Control mode = Manual
        Rx Low Threshold = -30.0 dBm
        Tx Low Threshold = -5.0 dBm


        Temperature = 35.09 Celsius
        Voltage = 3.37 V

Optical Module Details

        Optics type            : QDD DUAL EDFA
        Name                   : CISCO-ACCELINK
        OUI Number             : 00.00.00
        Part Number            : EDFA-211917-QDD
        Rev Number             : 21
        Serial Number          : ACW2651Z003
        PID                    : ONS-QDD-OLS
        VID                    : VES1
        Firmware Version       : 2.01
        Date Code(yy/mm/dd)    : 22/12/28
        Fiber Connector Type   : CS
```

tx-low-threshold

To configure the low transmit (TX) power threshold on the QDD OLS pluggable, use the **tx-low-threshold** command in the controller ots configuration mode.

tx-low-threshold *tx-low*

Syntax Description

tx-low	Configures the low transmit power threshold. The range is -400 to 400 (in the units of 0.1 dBm). • For subport 0, the range is from -50 dBm to 190 dBm • For subport 1, the range is from -50 dBm to 190 dBm

Command Default

None.

Command Modes

controller ots

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 24.1.1	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

None.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
dwdm	read, write

Example

This example shows how to configure the ots controller and set the low power threshold at the transmit side.

```
Router#config
Router(config)#controller ots 0/0/2/1/0
Router(config-Ots)#tx-low-threshold -200
Router(config-Ots)#commit
Router(config-Ots)#exit
Router(config)#exit
```



Ethernet Interface Commands

This module provides command line interface (CLI) commands for configuring Ethernet interfaces on the Cisco 8000 Series Routers.

To use commands of this module, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using any command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

- carrier-delay, on page 42
- clear lldp, on page 44
- interface (Ethernet), on page 46
- l2transport (Ethernet), on page 48
- lldp, on page 51
- lldp (interface), on page 52
- lldp holdtime, on page 53
- lldp reinit, on page 54
- lldp timer, on page 55
- lldp tlv-select disable, on page 56
- loopback (Ethernet), on page 57
- packet-gap non-standard, on page 58
- port-mode, on page 59
- show controllers (Ethernet), on page 62
- show controllers np descriptions location, on page 75
- show controllers npu resource, on page 76
- show interface, on page 84
- show interfaces counters rates bundle, on page 85
- show interfaces counters rates physical, on page 87
- show lldp, on page 88
- show lldp entry, on page 90
- show lldp errors, on page 92
- show lldp interface, on page 93
- show lldp neighbors, on page 95
- show lldp traffic, on page 98
- interface range, on page 100

carrier-delay

To delay the processing of hardware link down or up notifications, use the **carrier-delay** command in interface configuration mode.



Note

- In the production environments, do not set the carrier-delay up value to 0 ms.
- Test the carrier-delay timer settings to confirm that they align with the specific requirements of the network environment and provide an effective balance between link stability and timely failure restoration. Further tuning may be necessary during production to adapt to evolving network conditions.
- For links with physical-layer instability, such as microwave links or long-haul optical paths with symbol errors or link fault history events, use a carrier-delay up value greater than the default to prevent control plane churn during link recovery cycles.

carrier-delay {**down** *milliseconds* [**up** *milliseconds*] | **up** *milliseconds* [**down** *milliseconds*]}

Syntax Description

down *milliseconds*	Length of time, in milliseconds, to delay the processing of hardware link down notifications. Range is from 0 through 2147483647.
up *milliseconds*	Length of time, in milliseconds, to delay the processing of hardware link up notifications. Range is from 0 through 2147483647.

Command Default

- The carrier-delay up timer has a default value of 200 ms. There is a delay of 200 ms before the upper layer protocols are notified when a physical link goes up.
- The carrier-delay down timer does not have a default value. The upper layer protocols are notified as quickly as possible when a physical link goes down.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Release 24.2.11	A default value of 200 ms was introduced for the carrier-delay up timer.

Usage Guidelines

When you delay the processing of hardware link down notifications, the higher layer routing protocols are unaware of a link until that link is stable.

If the **carrier-delay down** *milliseconds* command is configured on a physical link that fails and cannot be recovered, link down detection is increased, and it may take longer for the routing protocols to re-route traffic around the failed link.

In the case of very small interface state flaps, running the **carrier-delay down** *milliseconds* command prevents the routing protocols from experiencing a route flap.

Although the router accepts a value between 0 to 2147483647 milliseconds, the minimum value that is configured to the interface is 10 milliseconds, so as to avoid overloading the linecard control stack. We recommend that if your router has a value below 10 milliseconds, reconfigure the value to a minimum of 10 milliseconds, and if required assign a higher value.



Note Enter the **show interface** command to see the current state of the carrier-delay operation for an interface. No carrier-delay information is displayed if carrier-delay has not been configured on an interface.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
interface	read, write

Examples

This example shows how to delay the processing of hardware link down notifications:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# carrier-delay down 10
```

The following example shows how to delay the processing of hardware link up and down notifications:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# carrier-delay up 100 down 100
```

clear lldp

To reset Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) traffic counters or LLDP neighbor information, use the **clear lldp** command in XR EXEC mode.

clear lldp {**counters** | **table**}

Syntax Description

counters	Specifies that LLDP traffic counters are cleared.
table	Specifies that LLDP information in the neighbor table is cleared.

Command Default

LLDP traffic counters are not reset, and LLDP neighbor information is not cleared.

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

To reset counters from the **show lldp traffic** command, use the **clear lldp counters** command. To clear neighbor information displayed by the **show lldp neighbors** command, use the **clear lldp table** command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
ethernet-services	read, write

The following example shows how to clear the LLDP counters and display LLDP traffic. The output from the **show lldp traffic** command shows that all the traffic counters have been reset to zero.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# clear lldp counters
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show lldp traffic
LLDP traffic statistics:
        Total frames out: 0
        Total entries aged: 0
        Total frames in: 0
        Total frames received in error: 0
        Total frames discarded: 0
        Total TLVs discarded: 0
        Total TLVs unrecognized: 0
```

The following example shows how to clear the LLDP table. The output of the **show lldp neighbors** command shows that all information has been deleted from the table.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# clear lldp table
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show lldp neighbors
Capability codes:
    (R) Router, (B) Bridge, (T) Telephone, (C) DOCSIS Cable Device
    (W) WLAN Access Point, (P) Repeater, (S) Station, (O) Other

Device ID           Local Intf     Hold-time  Capability      Port ID
```

In the `config` mode:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:ios(config)#int hun 0/1/0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:ios(config-if)#clear lldp ?
destination  Configure LLDP Destination MAC on the interface
enable       Enable LLDP TX and RX on an interface
receive      Disable LLDP RX on an interface
transmit     Disable LLDP TX on an interface
```

interface (Ethernet)

To specify or create an Ethernet interface and enter interface configuration mode, use the **interface (Ethernet)** command in XR Config mode.

interface {**TenGigE | TwentyFiveGigE | FortyGigE | HundredGigE | FourHundredGigE**} *interface-path-id*
no interface {**TenGigE | TwentyFiveGigE | FortyGigE | HundredGigE | FourHundredGigE**} *interface-path-id*

Syntax Description

TenGigE	Specifies or creates a Ten Gigabit Ethernet (10 Gbps) interface.
TwentyFiveGigE	Specifies or creates a Twentyfive Gigabit Ethernet (25 Gbps) interface
FortyGigE	Specifies or creates a Forty Gigabit Ethernet (40 Gbps) interface
HundredGigE	Specifies or creates a Hundred Gigabit Ethernet (100 Gbps) interface.
FourHundredGigE	Specifies or creates a Four hundred Gigabit Ethernet (400 Gbps) interface.
interface-path-id	Physical interface. **Note** Use the **show interfaces** command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router. For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (**?**) online help function.

Command Default

None

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

To specify a physical interface, use the *interface-path-id* format: *rack/slot/module/port/sub-port* (slashes are required). These are the definitions of each component:

- *rack*: Chassis number of the rack.
- *slot*: Physical slot number of the line card.
- *module*: Module number. For non-modular line cards, this is always 0. For modular line cards, use the appropriate module number as per your hardware documentation.
- *port*: Physical port number of the interface.
- *sub-port* (Optional): Breakout lane number of the logical interface when the physical port is operating in breakout mode.

The supported *interface-path-id* ranges are:

- **TenGigE** — 0/0/0/0 - 0/0/0/31
- **TwentyFiveGigE** — 0/0/0/24 - 0/0/0/31
- **FortyGigE** — 0/0/1/0 - 0/0/1/1
- **HundredGigE** — 0/0/1/0 - 0/0/1/1

This example shows how to enter interface configuration mode for a HundredGigE Ethernet interface:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)#  interface HundredGigE 0/4/0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)#
```

l2transport (Ethernet)

To enable Layer 2 transport port mode on an Ethernet interface and enter Layer 2 transport configuration mode, use the **l2transport** command in interface or subinterface configuration mode for an Ethernet interface.

l2transport

This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Sub-interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.2.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The l2transport command and these configuration items are mutually exclusive:

- IPv4 address and L3 feature configuration
- IPv4 enable and L3 feature configuration
- Bundle-enabling configuration
- L3 sub-interfaces

Note

- After an interface or connection is set to Layer 2 switched, commands such as **ipv4 address** are not usable. If you configure routing commands on the interface, **l2transport** is rejected.
- The **l2transport** command is mutually exclusive with any Layer 3 interface configuration.

Note Not all options in the command are supported. For instance, translate command can translate VLAN value, not Ethertype.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
l2vpn	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to enable Layer 2 transport port mode on an Ethernet interface and enter Layer 2 transport configuration mode:

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# interface hundredGigE 0/0/0/24
Router(config-if)# l2transport
Router(config-if-l2)#
```

Note Ensure that the **l2transport** command is applied on the same line as the **interface** command for the Ethernet sub-interface.

The following example shows how to use the l2transport command on an Ethernet sub-interface:

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# interface hundredGigE 0/0/0/24.10 l2transport
Router(config-subif)# encapsulation dot1q 10
```

To disable Layer 2 transport port mode on an Ethernet interface, use the **no** form of this command in the global configuration mode.

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# interface hundredGigE 0/0/0/24
Router(config-if)# l2transport
Router(config-if-l2)# exit
Router(config)# no interface hundredGigE 0/0/0/24
```

Examples

The following example shows how to configure an interface or connection as Layer 2 switched under several different modes:

Ethernet Port Mode:

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# interface hundredGigE 0/0/0/10
Router(config-if)# l2transport
```

Ethernet VLAN Mode:

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# interface hundredGigE 0/0/0/0.1 l2transport
Router(config-if)# encapsulation dot1q 10
```

Ethernet VLAN Mode (QinQ):

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# interface hundredGigE 0/0/0/0.1 l2transport
Router(config-if)# encapsulation dot1q 10 second-dot1q 11
```



Note Ensure that the **l2transport** command is applied on the same line as the **interface** command for the Ethernet subinterface.

lldp

To enable the Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) globally for both transmit and receive operation on the system, use the **lldp** command in XR Config mode. To disable LLDP, use the **no** form of this command.

lldp

Syntax Description

This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default

LLDP is disabled.

Command Modes

XR Config mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

When you enable LLDP globally using the **lldp** command, LLDP is not enabled on subinterfaces or bundle subinterfaces by default. This is to prevent the LLDP process from consuming high CPU cycles. In order to enable LLDP on subinterfaces and bundle subinterfaces as well, the **lldp subinterfaces enable** command is introduced.

Note When you use this command, you must remember that as the scale of interfaces(with subinterfaces and bundle subinterfaces) becomes higher, it might cause the LLDP process to hog the CPU.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
ethernet-services	read, write

This example shows how to enable LLDP globally on the router:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# lldp
```

This example shows how to enable LLDP on subinterfaces:

lldp (interface)

To enter LLDP configuration mode, use the **lldp (interface)** command.

lldp

Syntax Description

This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Interface configuration (config-if)

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
ethernet-services	read, write
interface	read, write

This example shows how to enter LLDP configuration mode from Ethernet interface configuration mode:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface HundredGigabitEthernet 0/1/0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# lldp
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-lldp)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show lldp interface, on page 93	Displays LLDP configuration and status information on an interface.
lldp, on page 51	Enables LLDP globally for both transmit and receive operation on the system.

lldp holdtime

To specify the length of time that information from a Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) packet should be held by the receiving device before aging and removing it, use the **lldp holdtime** command in XR Config mode. To return to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

lldp holdtime *seconds*

Syntax Description

seconds	Number from 0 to 65535 that specifies the amount of time (in seconds) to hold the packet information. The default is 120.

Command Default

The packet hold time is 120 seconds (2 minutes).

Command Modes

XR Config mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
ethernet-services	read, write

This example shows how to change the default hold time to 1 minute:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# lldp holdtime 60
```

lldp reinit

To specify the length of time to delay initialization of the Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) on an interface, use the **lldp reinit** command in XR Config mode. To return to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

lldp reinit *seconds*

Syntax Description

seconds	Number from 2 to 5 that specifies the length of time (in seconds) that LLDP should delay initialization. The default is 2.

Command Default

Initialization of LLDP is delayed for 2 seconds on an interface.

Command Modes

XR Config mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
ethernet-services	read, write

The following example shows how to change the default initialization delay from 2 to 4 seconds:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# lldp reinit 4
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
lldp, on page 51	Enables LLDP globally for both transmit and receive operation on the system.

lldp timer

To specify the Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) packet rate, use the **lldp timer** command in XR Config mode. To return to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

lldp timer *seconds*

Syntax Description

seconds	Number from 5 to 65534 that specifies the rate (in seconds) at which to send LLDP packets. The default is 30.

Command Default

LLDP packets are sent every 30 seconds.

Command Modes

XR Config mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
ethernet-services	read, write

The following example shows how to change the default LLDP packet rate from 30 seconds to 1 minute:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# lldp timer 60
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
lldp, on page 51	Enables LLDP globally for both transmit and receive operation on the system.

lldp tlv-select disable

To disable transmission of the selected Type Length Value (TLV) in Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) packets, use the **lld tlv-select disable** command in XR Config mode. To return to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

lldp tlv-select *tlv-name* **disable**

Syntax Description

tlv-name	Name of the TLV to be suppressed from LLDP packets. The *tlv-name* can be one of the following LLDP TLV types: • **management-address** • **port-description** • **system-capabilities** • **system-description** • **system-name**

Command Default

All TLVs are sent in LLDP packets.

Command Modes

XR Config mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Certain TLVs are classified as mandatory in LLDP packets, such as the Chassis ID, Port ID, and Time to Live (TTL) TLVs. These TLVs must be present in every LLDP packet. You can use the **lldp tlv-select disable** command to suppress transmission of certain other optional TLVs in LLDP packets.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
ethernet-services	read, write

The following example shows how to disable transmission of the System Capabilities TLV from LLDP packets:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# lldp tlv-select system-capabilities disable
```

loopback (Ethernet)

To configure an Ethernet controller for loopback mode, use the **loopback** command in interface configuration mode. To disable loopback, use the **no** form of this command.

loopback {**external** | **internal** | **line**}

Syntax Description

external	All IPv4 self-ping packets are sent out of the interface and looped back externally before being received on the ingress path.
internal	All packets are looped back internally within the router before reaching an external cable.
line	Incoming network packets are looped back through the external cable.

Command Default

Loopback mode is disabled.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Line loopback mode is supported only on Cisco 8000 series line cards and fixed-port routers based on Q100 and Q200 silicon.

The **loopback** command is available for all Ethernet interface types.

Two loopback operation modes are supported for diagnostic purposes: internal and line. In the terminal (internal) loopback, the sent signal is looped back to the receiver. In the facility (line) loopback, the signal received from the far end is looped back and sent on the line. The two loopback modes cannot be active at the same time. In normal operation mode, neither of the two loopback modes is enabled.



Tip Use the **loopback external** command when an external loopback connector is attached to the interface.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
interface	read, write

Examples

In the following example, all packets are looped back to the TenGigE controller:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface TenGigE 0/3/0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# loopback internal
```

packet-gap non-standard

To change the packet interval for traffic on an interface for improved interoperability with Cisco 8000 Series Routers, use the **packet-gap non-standard** command in interface configuration mode. To use the standard packet interval as defined by the IEEE 802.ae specification, use the **no** form of this command.

packet-gap non-standard

Syntax Description

This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default

The interface uses the standard packet interval as defined by the IEEE 802.ae specification.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
interface	read, write

Examples

This example shows how to change the packet interval for traffic on an interface from standard to nonstandard:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface TenGigE 0/3/0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# packet-gap non-standard
```

port-mode

To configure the Ethernet, Fibre Channel (FC), Optical Transport Network (OTN), Synchronous Digital Hierarchy (SDH), or Synchronous optical networking (SONET) port mode, use the **port-mode** command in optics controller configuration mode.

port-mode *controller-type* **framing cem-packetize rate** *rate-options*

Syntax Description

controller-type	Specifies the port mode type. The supported port mode options are: • Ethernet • FC • otn • SDH • Sonet
framing	Specifies the port mode framing type.
cem-packetize	Configures the circuit emulation option.
rate *rate-options*	Specifies port mode rate options. The following *rate-options* are available for each of the selected port mode type:

Port mode type	Rate options
Ethernet	1GE and 10GE
FC	FC1, FC2, FC4, FC8, FC16, and FC32
otn	otu2 and otu2e
SDH	STM16 and STM64
Sonet	OC48 and OC192

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Optics controller

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.11.1	This command was introduced on Cisco 8011-2X2XP4L PLE Service Endpoint Router.

Usage Guidelines

To change the port-mode type, you must remove the existing port mode configuration by executing the **no port-mode** command. You can then configure the required port mode.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the Ethernet port mode and enable 10GbE rate.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# controller optics 0/0/0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-Optics)# port-mode Ethernet framing cem-packetize rate 10GE
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-Optics)# exit
```

Examples

This example shows how to change the Ethernet port mode to Fibre Channel port mode and enable FC-16 rate.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# controller optics 0/0/0/1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-Optics)# no port-mode Ethernet framing cem-packetize rate 10GE
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-Optics)# port-mode FC framing cem-packetize rate FC16
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-Optics)# exit
```



Note You can apply the port mode configuration only on ports 0 and 1. For FC-32 (under fiber channel), the configuration is supported only on the port 0/0/0/0. If you have configured under the port 0/0/0/1, then you can't use the port to configure with the other port mode.

After executing the **port-mode** command, it creates two controllers on the router: controller-type as given in the command and cem controller.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#show controller tengigectrlr 0/0/0/0
Fri Oct 13 03:27:46.333 UTC
Operational data for interface TenGigECtrlr0/0/0/0:

State:
    Administrative state: enabled
    Operational state: Up
    LED state: Red Flashing
    PRBS:
      Status: Not Running
      Mode: None
      Pattern: None
      Direction: Not configured
      Error-inject: None
      Framing: Not Configured
      User-pattern: 0x0

Phy:
    Media type: Not known
    Alarms:
        Current:
            Local Fault
        Previous:
            Local Fault

Autonegotiation disabled.

Operational values:
    Speed: 10Gbps
```

```
    Duplex: Full Duplex
    Flowcontrol: None
    Loopback: Internal
    Inter-packet gap: standard (12)
    BER monitoring:
        Not supported


RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#show controller sixteenGigFibreChanCtrlr 0/0/0/1
Fri Oct 13 03:41:02.690 UTC

Operational data for Fibre Channel controller SixteenGigFibreChanCtrlr0/0/0/1

State:
        Admin State           : Up
        Operational state     : Down
        LED state             : Red Flashing
        Secondary admin state : Normal
        Laser Squelch         : Disabled
        TTS                   : Disabled

Performance Monitoring is enabled

Operational values:
        Speed                    : 16 Gbps
        Loopback                 : None
        BER monitoring:
                Signal Degrade   : 1e-0
                Signal Fail      : 1e-0
        Hold-off Time            : 0 ms
        Forward Error Correction : Disabled

Alarms :
        Current :
                Remote Fault
                NOS
        Previous :
                Remote Fault
                PCS Error
                NOS
```

show controllers (Ethernet)

To display status and configuration information about the Ethernet interfaces on a specific node, use the **show controllers command** in XR EXEC mode.

show controllers {**TenGigE | TwentyFiveGigE | FortyGigE | HundredGigE | FourHundredGigE**} *interface-path-id* [**all** | **bert** | **control** | **internal** | **mac** | **phy** | **regs** | **stats** | **xgxs**]

Syntax Description

{**TenGigE**| **TwentyFiveGigE**|**FortyGigE**|**HundredGigE**|**FourHundredGigE**}	Specifies the type of Ethernet interface whose status and configuration information you want to display. Enter TenGigE or HundredGigE.
interface-path-id	Physical interface or virtual interface. **Note** Use the **show interfaces** command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router. For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (**?**) online help function.
all	Displays detailed information for the specified interface.
bert	Displays BERT status information for the interface.
control	Displays configuration and control information for the interface.
internal	Displays internal information for the interface.
mac	Displays mac information for the interface.
phy	Displays physical information for the interface.
regs	Displays registers information for the interface.
stats	Displays statistical information for the interface.
xgxs	Displays information about the 10 Gigabit Ethernet Extended Sublayer (XGXS).

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines For the *interface-path-id* argument, use the following guidelines:

- If specifying a physical interface, the naming notation is *rack*/*slot*/*module*/*port*. The slash between values is required as part of the notation. An explanation of each component of the naming notation is as follows:
  - *rack*: Chassis number of the rack.
  - *slot*: Physical slot number of the line card.
  - *module*: Module number. Always 0.
  - *port*: Physical port number of the interface.
- If specifying a virtual interface, the number range varies, depending on interface type.

When there is a mismatch in port speeds between peer routers, no state difference is visible in the show controller optics command. However, during such a mismatch, the traffic route is not functional.

The *interface-path-id* is *rack*/*slot*/*module*/*port*. The slash between values is required as part of the notation. The supported *interface-path-id* ranges are:

- **TenGigE** — 0/0/0/0 - 0/0/0/31
- **TwentyFiveGigE** — 0/0/0/24 - 0/0/0/31
- **FortyGigE** — 0/0/1/0 - 0/0/1/1
- **HundredGigE** — 0/0/1/0 - 0/0/1/1

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
cisco-support	read **Note** Required in addition to the interface (read) task ID to use the **control** keyword only.
dwdm	read
interface	read
sonet-sdh	read

Examples The following example shows sample output from the base form of the **show controllers TenGigE all** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#
Operational data for interface TenGigE0/0/0/4:

State:
    Administrative state: disabled
    Operational state: Down (Reason: The optics for the port are not present)
    LED state: Yellow On

Media:
    Media type: Initializing, true state or type not yet known
    No optics present

MAC address information:
    Operational address: 001d.353b.975e
    Burnt-in address: 001d.353b.975e
    No unicast addresses in filter
    No multicast addresses in filter

Autonegotiation disabled.

Operational values:
    Speed: 10Gbps
    Duplex: Full Duplex
    Flowcontrol: None
    Loopback: None (or external)
    MTU: 1526
    MRU: 1526
    Inter-packet gap: standard (12)

BERT status for TenGigE0/0/0/4:
BERT State                      :       DISABLED
Test Pattern                    :       None test pattern
Time Remaining                  :       0
Time Interval                   :       0
Statistics for interface TenGigE0/0/0/4 (cached values):

Ingress:
    Input total bytes           = 0
    Input good bytes            = 0

    Input total packets         = 0
    Input 802.1Q frames         = 0
    Input pause frames          = 0
    Input pkts 64 bytes         = 0
    Input pkts 65-127 bytes     = 0
    Input pkts 128-255 bytes    = 0
    Input pkts 256-511 bytes    = 0
    Input pkts 512-1023 bytes   = 0
    Input pkts 1024-1518 bytes  = 0
    Input pkts 1519-Max bytes   = 0

    Input good pkts             = 0
    Input unicast pkts          = 0
    Input multicast pkts        = 0
    Input broadcast pkts        = 0

    Input drop overrun          = 0
    Input drop abort            = 0
    Input drop unknown 802.1Q   = 0
    Input drop other            = 0

    Input error giant           = 0
    Input error runt            = 0
    Input error jabbers         = 0
```

```
    Input error fragments       = 0
    Input error CRC             = 0
    Input error collisions      = 0
    Input error symbol          = 0
    Input error other           = 0

    Input MIB giant             = 0
    Input MIB jabber            = 0
    Input MIB CRC               = 0

Egress:
    Output total bytes          = 0
    Output good bytes           = 0

    Output total packets        = 0
    Output 802.1Q frames        = 0
    Output pause frames         = 0
    Output pkts 64 bytes        = 0
    Output pkts 65-127 bytes    = 0
    Output pkts 128-255 bytes   = 0
    Output pkts 256-511 bytes   = 0
    Output pkts 512-1023 bytes  = 0
    Output pkts 1024-1518 bytes = 0
    Output pkts 1519-Max bytes  = 0

    Output good pkts            = 0
    Output unicast pkts         = 0
    Output multicast pkts       = 0
    Output broadcast pkts       = 0

    Output drop underrun        = 0
    Output drop abort           = 0
    Output drop other           = 0

    Output error other          = 0

Management information for interface TenGigE0/0/0/4:

Port number: 2
Bay number: 0
Interface handle: 0x100000c0

Config:
    Auto-negotiation: Configuration not supported (Off)
    Carrier delay (up): Not configured
    Carrier delay (down): Not configured
    Speed: Configuration not supported (10Gbps)
    Duplex: Configuration not supported (Full Duplex)
    Flow Control: Not configured (None)
    IPG: Not configured (standard (12))
    Loopback: Not configured (None)
    MTU: Not configured
    Soft Bandwidth: Not configured

Driver constraints:
    Min MTU: 64 bytes
    Max MTU: 9216 bytes
    Max speed: 10Gbps
    Interface type: TenGigE
    Management interface: No
    Promiscuous mode: Yes
    Allowed config mask: 0x27b

Cached driver state:
```

```
    MTU: 1522 bytes
    Burnt-in MAC address: 001d.353b.975e

Bundle settings:
    Aggregated: No
    Bundle MTU: 1514 bytes
    Bundle MAC address: 001d.353b.975e

Port FSM state:
    Port is disabled, due to an admin down condition.
Complete FSM state:
    Admin down
    Bundle admin up
    Client admin up
    Client admin tx not disabled
    Port disabled
    Port tx disabled
    Hardware link down
IDB interface state information:
    IDB bundle admin up
    IDB client admin up
    IDB client tx admin up
    IDB error disable not set

0 Unicast MAC Addresses:

0 Multicast MAC Addresses:

0 Unicast Bundle MAC Addresses:

0 Multicast Bundle MAC Addresses:


Current Data
NP(01) Version      : 0003
Structure Version   : 2582
XAUI Interface      : B
MAC addr            : 00.1d.35.3b.97.5e
 RX enabled         : False
 TX enabled         : True
 Obey Pause Frames  : False
 TX Pause Frames    : False
 Pause Re-TX Period : 3000000
 Min Frame Len      : 60
 Max Frame Len      : 1526
 Ignore Errors      : False
 Add CRC            : True
 Strip CRC          : True
 Ignore CRC Errors  : False
 DMA Add CRC        : False
 DMA Strip CRC      : False
 Ignore Length Error: True
 Pad Short Frames   : True
 Min TX IFG         : 12
 Min RX IFG         : 4
 IFG Rate Control   : False
 Hi Gig Mode        : False
 Discard Ctrl Frames: True
 Enable Stats Update: True
 RX Stats Int Mask  : 0x00000000
 TX Stats Int Mask  : 0x00000000

Port Number       : 2
Port Type         : 10GE
```

```
Transport mode    : LAN
BIA MAC addr      : 001d.353b.975e
Oper. MAC addr    : 001d.353b.975e
Port Available    : true
Status polling is : enabled
Status events are : enabled
I/F Handle        : 0x100000c0
Cfg Link Enabled  : disabled
H/W Tx Enable     : yes
MTU               : 1526
H/W Speed         : 10 Gbps
H/W Duplex        : Full
H/W Loopback Type : None
H/W FlowCtrl type : None
H/W AutoNeg Enable: Off
H/W Link Defects  : interface is admin down
Link Up           : no
Link Led Status   : Shutdown
Symbol errors     : 0
Serdes version    : 14.42
Input good underflow          : 0
Input ucast underflow         : 0
Output ucast underflow        : 0
Input unknown opcode underflow: 0
Pluggable Present   : no
Pluggable Type      : Unknown pluggable optics
Pluggable Compl.    : Not Checked
Pluggable Type Supp.:  Not Checked
Pluggable PID Supp. :  Not Checked
Pluggable Scan Flg: false



XFP #2 is not present


Serdes Registers and info port: 2
  EDC Status    : 000000050 - EDC Aquiring
  Rx detected   : No
  Block lock    : No
  Tx aligned    : Yes



Operational data for interface HundredGigE0/2/0/0:
State:
    Administrative state: disabled
    Operational state: Down (Reason: State undefined)

Phy:
    Media type: IEEE 802.3/802.3ae clause 30.2.5
    No optics present

MAC address information:
    Burnt-in address: 0000.0000.0000

Autonegotiation disabled.

Operational values:
    Speed: Unknown
    Duplex: Unknown
    Flowcontrol: None
    Loopback: None (or external)
```

```
    MTU: 0
    MRU: 0

Statistics for interface HundredGigE0/2/0/0 (cached values):

Ingress:
    Input total bytes           = 0
    Input good bytes            = 0

    Input total packets         = 0
    Input 802.1Q frames         = 0
    Input pause frames          = 0
    Input pkts 64 bytes         = 0
    Input pkts 65-127 bytes     = 0
    Input pkts 128-255 bytes    = 0
    Input pkts 256-511 bytes    = 0
    Input pkts 512-1023 bytes   = 0
    Input pkts 1024-1518 bytes  = 0
    Input pkts 1519-Max bytes   = 0

    Input good pkts             = 0
    Input unicast pkts          = 0
    Input multicast pkts        = 0
    Input broadcast pkts        = 0

    Input drop overrun          = 0
    Input drop abort            = 0
    Input drop invalid VLAN     = 0
    Input drop invalid DMAC     = 0
    Input drop invalid encap    = 0
    Input drop other            = 0

    Input error giant           = 0
    Input error runt            = 0
    Input error jabbers         = 0
    Input error fragments       = 0
    Input error CRC             = 0
    Input error collisions      = 0
    Input error symbol          = 0
    Input error other           = 0

    Input MIB giant             = 0
    Input MIB jabber            = 0
    Input MIB CRC               = 0

Egress:
    Output total bytes          = 0
    Output good bytes           = 0

    Output total packets        = 0
    Output 802.1Q frames        = 0
    Output pause frames         = 0
    Output pkts 64 bytes        = 0
    Output pkts 65-127 bytes    = 0
    Output pkts 128-255 bytes   = 0
    Output pkts 256-511 bytes   = 0
    Output pkts 512-1023 bytes  = 0
    Output pkts 1024-1518 bytes = 0
    Output pkts 1519-Max bytes  = 0

    Output good pkts            = 0
    Output unicast pkts         = 0
    Output multicast pkts       = 0
    Output broadcast pkts       = 0
```

```
    Output drop underrun        = 0
    Output drop abort           = 0
    Output drop other           = 0

    Output error other          = 0

 Management information for interface HundredGigE0/2/0/0:

Bay number: 96
Port number: 0
Interface handle: 0x1000130

Config:
    Auto-negotiation: Configuration not supported (Off)
    Carrier delay (up): Not configured
    Carrier delay (down): Not configured
    Speed: Configuration not supported (100Gbps)
    Duplex: Configuration not supported (Full Duplex)
    Flow Control: Configuration not supported (None)
    Forward Error Correction: Not configured
    IPG: Configuration not supported (standard (12))
    Loopback: Not configured (None)
    MTU: Not configured
    Bandwidth: Not configured
    BER-SD Threshold: Configuration not supported
    BER-SD Report: Configuration not supported
    BER-SF Threshold: Configuration not supported
    BER-SF Report: Configuration not supported
    BER-SF Signal Remote Failure: Configuration not supported

Driver constraints:
    Min MTU: 64 bytes
    Max MTU: 9216 bytes
    Max speed: 100Gbps
    Interface type: HundredGigE
    Management interface: No
    Promiscuous mode: Yes
    Default carrier delay up (auto-neg on): 0 ms
    Default carrier delay down (auto-neg on): 0 ms
    Default carrier delay up (auto-neg off): 0 ms
    Default carrier delay down (auto-neg off): 0 ms
    Default carrier delay down (tx enable): 0 ms
    Allowed config mask: 0x1243

Cached driver state:
    MTU: 1514 bytes
    Burnt-in MAC address: 089f.40ec.b120

Operational carrier delay:
    Carrier delay (up): 0 ms
    Carrier delay (down): 0 ms

Not a member of a bundle interface.

Port FSM state:
    Port is enabled, link is up

Complete FSM state:
    Admin down
    Client admin down
    Client admin tx not disabled
    Port enabled
    Port tx enabled
```

```
    Hardware link up
IDB interface state information:
    IDB client admin down
    IDB client tx admin up
    IDB error disable not set

0 Unicast MAC Addresses:

0 Multicast MAC Addresses:
```

The following example shows sample output from the **show controllers hundredGigE control** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#
Management information for interface TenGigE0/0/0/2:

Port number: 2
Bay number: 0
Interface handle: 0x100000c0

Config:
    Auto-negotiation: Configuration not supported (Off)
    Carrier delay (up): Not configured
    Carrier delay (down): Not configured
    Speed: Configuration not supported (10Gbps)
    Duplex: Configuration not supported (Full Duplex)
    Flow Control: Not configured (None)
    IPG: Not configured (standard (12))
    Loopback: Not configured (None)
    MTU: Not configured
    Soft Bandwidth: Not configured

Driver constraints:
    Min MTU: 64 bytes
    Max MTU: 9216 bytes
    Max speed: 10Gbps
    Interface type: TenGigE
    Management interface: No
    Promiscuous mode: Yes
    Allowed config mask: 0x27b

Cached driver state:
    MTU: 1522 bytes
    Burnt-in MAC address: 001d.353b.975e

Bundle settings:
    Aggregated: No
    Bundle MTU: 1514 bytes
    Bundle MAC address: 001d.353b.975e

Port FSM state:
    Port is disabled, due to an admin down condition.
Complete FSM state:
    Admin down
    Bundle admin up
    Client admin up
    Client admin tx not disabled
    Port disabled
    Port tx disabled
    Hardware link down
IDB interface state information:
    IDB bundle admin up
    IDB client admin up
```

```
    IDB client tx admin up
    IDB error disable not set

0 Unicast MAC Addresses:

0 Multicast MAC Addresses:

0 Unicast Bundle MAC Addresses:

0 Multicast Bundle MAC Addresses:
Management information for interface HundredGigE0/2/0/0:

Bay number: 96
Port number: 0
Interface handle: 0x1000130

Config:
    Auto-negotiation: Configuration not supported (Off)
    Carrier delay (up): Not configured
    Carrier delay (down): Not configured
    Speed: Configuration not supported (100Gbps)
    Duplex: Configuration not supported (Full Duplex)
    Flow Control: Configuration not supported (None)
    Forward Error Correction: Not configured
    IPG: Configuration not supported (standard (12))
    Loopback: Not configured (None)
    MTU: Not configured
    Bandwidth: Not configured
    BER-SD Threshold: Configuration not supported
    BER-SD Report: Configuration not supported
    BER-SF Threshold: Configuration not supported
    BER-SF Report: Configuration not supported
    BER-SF Signal Remote Failure: Configuration not supported

Driver constraints:
    Min MTU: 64 bytes
    Max MTU: 9216 bytes
    Max speed: 100Gbps
    Interface type: HundredGigE
    Management interface: No
    Promiscuous mode: Yes
    Default carrier delay up (auto-neg on): 0 ms
    Default carrier delay down (auto-neg on): 0 ms
    Default carrier delay up (auto-neg off): 0 ms
    Default carrier delay down (auto-neg off): 0 ms
    Default carrier delay down (tx enable): 0 ms
    Allowed config mask: 0x1243

Cached driver state:
    MTU: 1514 bytes
    Burnt-in MAC address: 089f.40ec.b120

Operational carrier delay:
    Carrier delay (up): 0 ms
    Carrier delay (down): 0 ms

Not a member of a bundle interface.

Port FSM state:
    Port is enabled, link is up

Complete FSM state:
    Admin down
    Client admin down
```

```
    Client admin tx not disabled
    Port enabled
    Port tx enabled
    Hardware link up
IDB interface state information:
    IDB client admin down
    IDB client tx admin up
    IDB error disable not set

0 Unicast MAC Addresses:

0 Multicast MAC Addresses:
```

The following example shows sample output from the **show controllers TenGigE regs** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show controllers tenGigE 0/0/0/1 regs

MAC Registers for port: 1
 GE MAC CFG       (#0954): 704c5e5a
 GPCS Config      (#0147): 00000f08
 GPCS Status      (#0236): 000000ca
 GSERDES Status   (#0237): 0007fe09

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show controllers tenGigE 0/0/0/4 regs

MAC Registers for port: 0
 CONFIG1          (#1034): 03100a1a
 CONFIG2          (#1035): 040c2398
 CONTROL          (#1036): 00000000
 ADDRESS_LOW      (#1037): 53ffa780
 ADDRESS_HIGH     (#1038): 0000001b
 MII_MGMT_CONFIG  (#1039): 00000007
 MII_MGMT_CMD     (#1040): 00000000
 MII_MGMT_ADDRESS (#1041): 00000000
 MII_MGMT_DATA    (#1042): 40000000
 STAT_CONFIG      (#1043): 00000007
 MASK_R           (#1044): 00000000
 MASK_T           (#1045): 00000000
 COMP             (#1046): 00100d24
 MAC_CONFIG       (#1047): ffffffff
 INTERRUPT_C      (#1048): 00000000
```

The following example shows sample output from the **show controllers hundredGigE stats** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#

Statistics for interface TenGigE0/0/0/0 (cached values):

Ingress:
    Input total bytes           = 9614339316
    Input good bytes            = 9614339316

    Input total packets         = 106713557
    Input 802.1Q frames         = 0
    Input pause frames          = 0
    Input pkts 64 bytes         = 103907216
    Input pkts 65-127 bytes     = 2494185
    Input pkts 128-255 bytes    = 3410
    Input pkts 256-511 bytes    = 3406
    Input pkts 512-1023 bytes   = 2
    Input pkts 1024-1518 bytes  = 0
    Input pkts 1519-Max bytes   = 305338

    Input good pkts             = 106713557
```

```
    Input unicast pkts          = 105627141
    Input multicast pkts        = 1086414
    Input broadcast pkts        = 2

    Input drop overrun          = 0
    Input drop abort            = 0
    Input drop unknown 802.1Q   = 0
    Input drop other            = 0

    Input error giant           = 0
    Input error runt            = 0
    Input error jabbers         = 0
    Input error fragments       = 0
    Input error CRC             = 0
    Input error collisions      = 0
    Input error symbol          = 0
    Input error other           = 0

    Input MIB giant             = 305338
    Input MIB jabber            = 0
    Input MIB CRC               = 0

Egress:
    Output total bytes          = 15202682421
    Output good bytes           = 15202682421

    Output total packets        = 107534855
    Output 802.1Q frames        = 0
    Output pause frames         = 0
    Output pkts 64 bytes        = 103862713
    Output pkts 65-127 bytes    = 2448054
    Output pkts 128-255 bytes   = 308716
    Output pkts 256-511 bytes   = 6
    Output pkts 512-1023 bytes  = 13
    Output pkts 1024-1518 bytes = 0
    Output pkts 1519-Max bytes  = 915353

    Output good pkts            = 107534855
    Output unicast pkts         = 105321133
    Output multicast pkts       = 1298368
    Output broadcast pkts       = 1

    Output drop underrun        = 0
    Output drop abort           = 0
    Output drop other           = 0

    Output error other          = 0

Statistics for interface HundredGigE0/2/0/0 (cached values):

Ingress:
    Input total bytes           = 0
    Input good bytes            = 0

    Input total packets         = 0
    Input 802.1Q frames         = 0
    Input pause frames          = 0
    Input pkts 64 bytes         = 0
    Input pkts 65-127 bytes     = 0
    Input pkts 128-255 bytes    = 0
    Input pkts 256-511 bytes    = 0
    Input pkts 512-1023 bytes   = 0
    Input pkts 1024-1518 bytes  = 0
    Input pkts 1519-Max bytes   = 0
```

```
    Input good pkts             = 0
    Input unicast pkts          = 0
    Input multicast pkts        = 0
    Input broadcast pkts        = 0

    Input drop overrun          = 0
    Input drop abort            = 0
    Input drop invalid VLAN     = 0
    Input drop invalid DMAC     = 0
    Input drop invalid encap    = 0
    Input drop other            = 0

    Input error giant           = 0
    Input error runt            = 0
    Input error jabbers         = 0
    Input error fragments       = 0
    Input error CRC             = 0
    Input error collisions      = 0
    Input error symbol          = 0
    Input error other           = 0

    Input MIB giant             = 0
    Input MIB jabber            = 0
    Input MIB CRC               = 0

Egress:
    Output total bytes          = 0
    Output good bytes           = 0

    Output total packets        = 0
    Output 802.1Q frames        = 0
    Output pause frames         = 0
    Output pkts 64 bytes        = 0
    Output pkts 65-127 bytes    = 0
    Output pkts 128-255 bytes   = 0
    Output pkts 256-511 bytes   = 0
    Output pkts 512-1023 bytes  = 0
    Output pkts 1024-1518 bytes = 0
    Output pkts 1519-Max bytes  = 0

    Output good pkts            = 0
    Output unicast pkts         = 0
    Output multicast pkts       = 0
    Output broadcast pkts       = 0

    Output drop underrun        = 0
    Output drop abort           = 0
    Output drop other           = 0

    Output error other          = 0
```

show controllers np descriptions location

To view a complete list of NP traps descriptions, use the **show controllers np descriptions** command in EXEC mode.

show controllers np descriptions [**location** *node-id*]

Syntax Description

location	(Optional) Specifies a fully-qualified line card location.
node-id	The *node-id* argument is entered in the *rack/slot/module* notation.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.3.4	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show controllers np descriptions location** *node-id* command to view a complete list of NP traps descriptions.

Following example shows you the NP traps descriptions and their locations.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:ios#show controllers np ?
  descriptions  descriptions of all the traps(cisco-support)
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:ios#show controllers np descriptions ?
  location  Location of the traps(cisco-support)
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:ios#show controllers np descriptions location ?
  0/1/CPU0    Fully qualified location specification
  0/2/CPU0    Fully qualified location specification
  0/3/CPU0    Fully qualified location specification
  0/RP0/CPU0  Fully qualified location specification
  0/RP1/CPU0  Fully qualified location specification
  WORD        Fully qualified location specification
  all         Display all nodes(cisco-support)
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:ios#show controllers np descriptions location
```

show controllers npu resource

To display the current status and configured thresholds in a hardware module configuration, use `show controllers npu resource` command in XR EXEC mode.

show controllers npu resource { **all** | **centralem** | **egressacltcam** | **egressipv4unifiedacltcam** | **egressipv6unifiedacltcam** | **egressl3dlp** | **egresslargeencap** | **egresssmallencap** | **ingressacltcam** | **ingressipv4qosacltcam** | **ingressipv4unifieddefaultacltcam** | **ingressipv4unifiednondefaultacltcam** | **ingressipv6qosacltcam** | **ingressipv6unifieddefaultacltcam** | **ingressipv6unifiednondefaultacltcam** | **ipv6compressedsips** | **l2serviceport** | **l3acport** | **lpmtcam** | **lptsmeters** | **mcemdb** | **myipv4tbl** | **nativefecentry** | **oglpts** | **protectiongroup** | **sipidxtbl** | **stage1lbgroup** | **stage1lbmember** | **stage2lbgroup** | **stage2lbmember** | **stage2protectionmonitor** | **tunneltermination** | **v4lpts** | **v6lpts** }

Syntax Description

all	Displays all the hardware resources.
centralem	Displays the central exact match table used for exact match routes, MPLS route label, multicast.
egressacltcam	Displays the TCAM utilization for the ACL features for the outgoing traffic.
egressipv4unifiedacltcam (egressacltcam)	Display the egress ipv4 unified acl tcam table, that is used for TCAM-based ACL matching on egress, QoS, security zones, NAT-T, and virtualization.
egressipv6unifiedacltcam (egressacltcam)	Displays the TCAM table used for exact match routes and unified ACLs for IPv6 egress traffic on the network device.
egressl3dlp	Displays Information about egress L3 Data-Link Layer Processing (DLP) resource on a particular NPU.
egresslargeencap	Displays the egress large encapsulation table.
egresssmallencap	Displays the egress small encapsulation table.
ingressacltcam	Displays the TCAM utilization for the ACL features for the incoming traffic.
ingressipv4qosacltcam (ingressacltcam)	Display the ingress IPv4 QoS ACL TCAM table.
ingressipv4unifieddefaultacltcam (ingressacltcam)	Displays the ingressacltcam for the show table.
ingressipv4unifiednondefaultacltcam (ingressacltcam)	Displays the utilization of the ingress IPv4 unified non-default ACL TCAM resources for the specified NPU or for all NPUs.
ingressipv6qosacltcam (ingressacltcam)	Displays the ingress ACL TCAM table used for IPv6 QoS ACLs.
ingressipv6unifieddefaultacltcam (ingressacltcam)	Display the contents of the TCAM table used for IPv6 unified default ACL on ingress interfaces on the router.

ingressipv6unifiednondefaultacltcam (ingressacltcam)	Displays the TCAM configuration for non-default IPv6 ACLs and provides details on the number of TCAM entries, rows, and active ACEs.
ipv6compressedsips	Displays the multicast IPv6 source addresses.
l2serviceport	Displays the L2 forwarding interface.
l3acport	Displays the L3 forwarding interface.
lpmtcam	Displays the longest prefix match.
lptsmeters	Displays the QoS metering table for control path.
mcemdb	Displays multicast replication and route statistics.
myipv4tbl	Displays the ARP route and loopback.
nativefecentry	Displays the Default Route created in VRF.
oglpts	Displays the OGLPTS entries for BGP sessions.
protectiongroup	Displays the protection group for FRR, TILFA, TE-FRR.
sipidxtbl	Displays the IP Index table.
stage1lbgroup	Displays the recursive ecmp group to next hop resolution.
stage1lbmember	Displays the recursive ecmp member to next hop resolution.
stage2protectionmonitor	Displays the stage2 protection monitor table used for fast reroute protection.
tunneltermination	Displays the tunnel termination database 0 for SIP, DIP lookup.
v4lpts	Displays the IPv4 control Path.
v6lpts	Displays the IPv6 control Path

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
7.0.12	This command was introduced.
7.3.2	The **ingressacltcam** and **egressacltcam** options were introduced.

Usage Guidelines

None

Example

This example shows sample output of `show controllers npu resources all location 0/RP0/CPU0` command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:ios#show controllers npu resources all location 0/RP0/CPU0
Wed Oct 13 16:27:26.218 UTC
HW Resource Information
    Name                            : counter_bank
    Asic Type                       : Q100

NPU-0
OOR Summary
        Estimated Max Entries       : 108
        Red Threshold               : 95 %
        Yellow Threshold            : 80 %
        OOR State                   : Green

Current Hardware Usage
    Name: counter_bank
        Estimated Max Entries       : 108
        Total In-Use                : 60
        OOR State                   : Green

HW Resource Information
    Name                            : l3_ac_port
    Asic Type                       : Q100

NPU-0
OOR Summary
        Red Threshold               : 95 %
        Yellow Threshold            : 80 %


OFA Table Information
(May not match HW usage)
        l3if                        : 37

Current Hardware Usage
    Name: l3_ac_port

       Name: slice_pair_0
           Estimated Max Entries       : 4294967295
           Total In-Use                : 13       (0 %)
           OOR State                   : Green

       Name: slice_pair_1
           Estimated Max Entries       : 4294967295
           Total In-Use                : 10       (0 %)
           OOR State                   : Green

       Name: slice_pair_2
           Estimated Max Entries       : 4294967295
           Total In-Use                : 12       (0 %)
           OOR State                   : Green

HW Resource Information
    Name                            : native_fec_entry
    Asic Type                       : Q100

NPU-0
OOR Summary
        Estimated Max Entries       : 4294967295
```

```
        Red Threshold              : 95 %
        Yellow Threshold           : 80 %
        OOR State                  : Green


OFA Table Information
(May not match HW usage)
        exceptionnh                : 12

Current Hardware Usage
    Name: native_fec_entry
        Estimated Max Entries      : 4294967295
        Total In-Use               : 13       (0 %)
        OOR State                  : Green

HW Resource Information
    Name                           : stage1_lb_group
    Asic Type                      : Q100

NPU-0
OOR Summary
        Estimated Max Entries      : 8192
        Red Threshold              : 95 %
        Yellow Threshold           : 80 %
        OOR State                  : Green

OFA Table Information
(May not match HW usage)
        nhgroup                    : 0

Current Hardware Usage
    Name: stage1_lb_group
        Estimated Max Entries      : 8192
        Total In-Use               : 0        (0 %)
        OOR State                  : Green

HW Resource Information
    Name                           : stage1_lb_member
    Asic Type                      : Q100

NPU-0
OOR Summary
        Estimated Max Entries      : 4294967295
        Red Threshold              : 95 %
        Yellow Threshold           : 80 %
        OOR State                  : Green

OFA Table Information
(May not match HW usage)
        nhgroup                    : 0

Current Hardware Usage
    Name: stage1_lb_member
        Estimated Max Entries      : 4294967295
        Total In-Use               : 0        (0 %)
        OOR State                  : Green



HW Resource Information
    Name                           : stage2_lb_group
    Asic Type                      : Q100

NPU-0
```

```
OOR Summary
        Estimated Max Entries       : 8192
        Red Threshold               : 95 %
        Yellow Threshold            : 80 %
        OOR State                   : Green

OFA Table Information
(May not match HW usage)
        nhgroup                     : 18

Current Hardware Usage
    Name: stage2_lb_group
        Estimated Max Entries       : 8192
        Total In-Use                : 3        (0 %)
        OOR State                   : Green

HW Resource Information
    Name                            : stage2_lb_member
    Asic Type                       : Q100

NPU-0
OOR Summary
        Estimated Max Entries       : 4294967295
        Red Threshold               : 95 %
        Yellow Threshold            : 80 %
        OOR State                   : Green

OFA Table Information
(May not match HW usage)
        nhgroup                     : 18

Current Hardware Usage
    Name: stage2_lb_member
        Estimated Max Entries       : 4294967295
        Total In-Use                : 3        (0 %)
        OOR State                   : Green


<Output truncated>
```

Example for the egressacltcam option

This example shows sample output of `sshow controllers npu resources egressacltcam location 0/RP0/CPU0` command:

```
RP/0/RP1/CPU0:router#show controllers npu resources egressacltcam location 0/RP0/CPU0
Thu Aug 12 18:34:46.471 UTC
HW Resource Information
    Name                            : egress_acl_tcam
    Asic Type                       : Q100

NPU-0
OOR Summary
        Red Threshold               : 95 %
        Yellow Threshold            : 80 %


Current Hardware Usage
    Name: egress_acl_tcam
```

```
Name: narrow

    Name: slice_0
        Estimated Max Entries       : 32768
        Total In-Use                : 0        (0 %)

    Name: slice_1
        Estimated Max Entries       : 32768
        Total In-Use                : 0        (0 %)

    Name: slice_2
        Estimated Max Entries       : 32768
        Total In-Use                : 0        (0 %)

    Name: slice_3
        Estimated Max Entries       : 32768
        Total In-Use                : 0        (0 %)

    Name: slice_4
        Estimated Max Entries       : 32768
        Total In-Use                : 0        (0 %)

    Name: slice_5
        Estimated Max Entries       : 32768
        Total In-Use                : 0        (0 %)

Name: wide

    Name: slice_0
        Estimated Max Entries       : 32768
        Total In-Use                : 0        (0 %)

    Name: slice_1
        Estimated Max Entries       : 32768
        Total In-Use                : 0        (0 %)

    Name: slice_2
        Estimated Max Entries       : 32768
        Total In-Use                : 0        (0 %)

    Name: slice_3
        Estimated Max Entries       : 32768
        Total In-Use                : 0        (0 %)

    Name: slice_4
        Estimated Max Entries       : 32768
        Total In-Use                : 0        (0 %)

    Name: slice_5
        Estimated Max Entries       : 32768
        Total In-Use                : 0        (0 %)
```

Example for the protection group

This example shows sample output of `show controllers npu resources protection group location 0/RP0/CPU0` command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#show controllers npu resources protection group location 0/3/CPU0
Tue Mar 14 19:55:56.739 UTC
HW Resource Information
    Name                            : protection_group
    Asic Type                       : Q200
```

```
  NPU-0
  OOR Summary
        Estimated Max Entries       : 4096
        Red Threshold               : 95 %
        Yellow Threshold            : 80 %
        OOR State                   : Red

Current Hardware Usage
    Name: : protection_group
        Estimated Max Entries       : 4096
        Total In-Use                : 4062(99 %)
        OOR State                   : Red

  NPU-1
  OOR Summary
        Estimated Max Entries       : 4096
        Red Threshold               : 95 %
        Yellow Threshold            : 80 %
        OOR State                   : Red

Current Hardware Usage
    Name: : protection_group
        Estimated Max Entries       : 4096
        Total In-Use                : 4062(99 %)
        OOR State                   : Red
```

Example for the protection group

Note Use the "debugshell" command for the protection group resource to obtain the accurate information.

This example shows sample output of `show controllers npu debugshell 0 "script resource_usage PROTECTION_GROUP" location 0/3/cpu0` command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#show controllers npu debugshell 0 "script resource_usage
PROTECTION_GROUP" location 0/3/cpu0
Tue Mar 14 19:55:37.309 UTC

Node ID: 0/3/CPU0
Executing User File: /pkg/bin/resource_usage.py
Get resource usage for npu_id: 12, Dev id: 12, Resource: PROTECTION_GROUP
+-----------------+------------+----------+------------+-------------+-------+-----------------------+
| Resource        | Granularity | Location | Max Entries | Used Entries | State | Thresholds
 % High/Low |
+-----------------+------------+----------+------------+-------------+-------+-----------------------+
| PROTECTION_GROUP | Device     |   -      | 4096        | 4082         | Red  |   80.0/79.0,
 95.0/94.0, |
+-----------------+------------+----------+------------+-------------+-------+-----------------------+
```

Example for NPU Hash Rotation

Note Use the "debugshell" command for the NPU hash rotation value programmed in hardware for all NPUs of a given LC node and for a specific LC node of a specific NPU.

The debugshell command shows the hash rotate value as one number higher than the user configures, with the maximum configurable value of 35 rolling back to zero.

This example shows sample output of **show controllers npu debugshell <npu_id> 'script device_hash_rotate_info get_val_all_npu' location <LC_node>** command:

```
Router# show controllers npu debugshell 0 'script device_hash_rotate_info get_val_all_npu'
 location 0/0/CPU0
Tue Aug 20 04:48:01.128 UTC

Node ID: 0/0/CPU0
Executing User File: /pkg/bin/device_hash_rotate_info.py
Hash Rotate Value and seed value in HW for NPU: 0
================================================
Load_Balancing_node_id:  29
ECMP seed value: 0xffff
SPA seed value: 0xffff

Hash Rotate Value and seed value in HW for NPU: 1
================================================
Load_Balancing_node_id:  0
ECMP seed value: 0xffff
SPA seed value: 0xffff

Hash Rotate Value and seed value in HW for NPU: 2
================================================
Load_Balancing_node_id:  7
ECMP seed value: 0xffff
SPA seed value: 0xffff
```

This example shows sample output of **show controllers npu debugshell <npu_id> 'script device_hash_rotate_info get_val' location <LC_node>** command:

```
Router# show controllers npu debugshell 0 "script device_hash_rotate_info get_val" location
 0/0/CPU0
Tue Aug 20 04:47:26.740 UTC

Node ID: 0/0/CPU0
Executing User File: /pkg/bin/device_hash_rotate_info.py
Hash Rotate Value and seed value in HW for NPU: 0
================================================
Load_Balancing_node_id:  29
ECMP seed value: 0xffff
SPA seed value: 0xffff
Router# end
```

show interface

To display the L2 interface MTU on the main interface, use `show interface` command in Global Configuration mode.

show interface { *interface* } { *location* }

Syntax Description

interface	Displays the interface on which you have configured L2 interface MTU.
location *node id*	Displays information about all interfaces on the specified node. The node-id argument is entered in the rack/slot/module notation.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Global Configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
7.5.2	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

None

Example

This example shows sample output of `show interface` command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:sf_f2#show int HundredGigE 0/0/0/20
Fri Mar  4 19:06:31.210 UTC
HundredGigE0/0/0/20 is administratively down, line protocol is administratively down
  Interface state transitions: 0
  Hardware is HundredGigE, address is 9077.ee50.eaa0 (bia 9077.ee50.eaa0)
  Internet address is Unknown
  MTU 1514 bytes, BW 100000000 Kbit (Max: 100000000 Kbit)
     reliability 255/255, txload 0/255, rxload 0/255
```

show interfaces counters rates bundle

To display the traffic rates and bandwidth for all bundle interfaces, use `show interfaces counters rates bundle` command.

show interfaces counters rates bundle

Syntax Description

interfaces	Displays all interfaces.
counters	Counter information for interfaces.
rates	Rate information for interfaces.
bundle	Rate information for bundle interfaces.

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 24.4.1	This command was introduced.

Example

This example shows sample output of `show interfaces counters rates bundle` command:

```
Router#show interfaces counters rates bundle
Wed Aug 14 19:54:04.842 EDT
InterfaceName                Intval     InMbps    InBW%    InKpps     OutMbps   OutBW%
OutKpps
Bundle-Ether111                0:03    38454.9    40.0%    8064.8         0.0     0.0%
     0.0
Bundle-Ether112                0:03        0.0     0.0%       0.0         0.0     0.0%
     0.0
Bundle-Ether1201               0:03        0.0     0.0%       0.0      9741.6     3.4%
  2002.2
Bundle-Ether1202               0:03        0.0     0.0%       0.0      9703.0     5.0%
  1995.4
Bundle-Ether1203               0:03        0.0     0.0%       0.0      9841.9     5.1%
  2023.0
Bundle-Ether1204               0:03        0.0     0.0%       0.0     10011.3    10.4%
  2058.5
Bundle-Ether1205               0:03        0.0     0.0%       0.0         0.0     0.0%
     0.0
Bundle-Ether1206               0:03        0.0     0.0%       0.0         0.0     0.0%
     0.0
Bundle-Ether1207               0:03        0.0     0.0%       0.0         0.0     0.0%
     0.0
Bundle-Ether1208               0:03        0.0     0.0%       0.0         0.0     0.0%
     0.0
Bundle-Ether1209               0:03        0.0     0.0%       0.0         0.0     0.0%
     0.0
Bundle-Ether1210               0:03        0.0     0.0%       0.0         0.0     0.0%
     0.0
Bundle-Ether1301               0:03    38698.3    13.4%    8062.7         0.0     0.0%
     0.0
Bundle-Ether1302               0:03        0.0     0.0%       0.0         0.0     0.0%
     0.0
```

```
Bundle-Ether1303              0:03        0.0      0.0%        0.0      38741.7     28.8%
  8070.8
```

Table 4: Output Description

InterfaceName	The name or identifier of the interface
Intval	The interval over which the rates are calculated, displayed in minutes:seconds.
InMbps	The input rate measured in megabits per second (Mbps).
InBW%	The input bandwidth utilization as a percentage (%).
InKpps	The input rate measured in thousands of packets per second (Kpps).
OutMbps	The output rate measured in megabits per second (Mbps).
OutBW%	The output bandwidth utilization as a percentage (%).
OutKpps	The output rate measured in thousands of packets per second (Kpps).

The statistics for each bundle interface is calculated for the time interval of 3 s. Hence, the input and output rate (in Mbps and Kpps) is the real-time statistics.

Note The displayed traffic rate represents the real-time link utilization for a given time interval. This interval is system-determined and may vary depending on system processing load. During events such as routing updates, the time interval may increase.

show interfaces counters rates physical

To display the traffic rates and bandwidth for all the physical interfaces, use `show interfaces counters rates physical` command.

show interfaces counters rates physical

Syntax Description

interfaces	Displays all the physical interfaces.
counters	Counter information for interfaces.
rates	Rate information for interfaces.
physical	Rate information for physical interfaces.

Command History

Release	Modification
7.5.4	This command was introduced.

Example

This example shows sample output of `show interfaces counters rates physical` command:

```
Router#show interfaces counters rates physical

    InterfaceName           Intvl   InMbps   InBW%  InKpps  OutMbps  OutBW%   OutKpps
    GigabitEthernet0/2/0/0  0:05     0.0     0.0%    0.0       0.0     0.0%       0.0
    GigabitEthernet0/2/0/1  0:05     0.0     0.0%    0.0       0.0     0.0%       0.0
    GigabitEthernet0/2/0/2  0:05     0.0     0.0%    0.0       0.0     0.0%       0.0
    GigabitEthernet0/2/0/3  0:05   235.0    22.0%   23.5      87.0     9.5%       7.2
    GigabitEthernet0/3/0/0  0:05    88.0     9.3%    7.0     100.0    10.0%      10.5
    GigabitEthernet0/3/0/1  0:05     0.0     0.0%    0.0       0.0     0.0%       0.0
```

The statistics for each physical interface is calculated for the time interval of 5 sec. Hence, the input and output rate (in Mbps and Kpps) is the real-time statistics.

Note The traffic rate displayed is the real-time link utilization of the time interval. The time interval is determined by the system and may vary based on the system processing load. The time interval increases during events where the system is handling, for example, performing routing updates.

show lldp

To display the global Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) operational characteristics on the system, use the **show lldp** command in XR EXEC mode.

show lldp

Syntax Description

This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The **show lldp** command displays the LLDP operational characteristics when LLDP is enabled globally on the system using the **lldp** command. The settings for the following commands are displayed:

- **lldp timer**
- **lldp holdtime**
- **lldp reinit**

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
ethernet-services	read

Example 1

The following example shows the default LLDP operational characteristics when LLDP is enabled globally on the system:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show lldp
Wed Apr 13 06:16:45.510 DST
Global LLDP information:
        Status: ACTIVE
        LLDP advertisements are sent every 30 seconds
        LLDP hold time advertised is 120 seconds
        LLDP interface reinitialisation delay is 2 seconds
```

Example 2

The following example shows the output when LLDP is not enabled globally on the system:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show lldp
Wed Apr 13 06:42:48.221 DST
% LLDP is not enabled
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
lldp timer, on page 55	Specifies the LLDP packet rate.
lldp holdtime, on page 53	Specifies the length of time that information from an LLDP packet should be held by the receiving device before aging and removing it.
lldp reinit, on page 54	Specifies the length of time to delay initialization of LLDP on an interface.

show lldp entry

To display detailed information about LLDP neighbors, use the **show lldp entry** command in XR EXEC mode.

show lldp entry {***** *name*}

Syntax Description

*****	Displays detailed information about all LLDP neighbors.
name	Name of a specific LLDP neighbor for which detailed information is displayed.

Syntax Description This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Modes XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
ethernet-services	read

The following example shows sample output for all LLDP neighbor table entries on the system:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show lldp entry *
Wed Apr 13 10:29:40.342 UTC
Capability codes:
        (R) Router, (B) Bridge, (T) Telephone, (C) DOCSIS Cable Device
        (W) WLAN Access Point, (P) Repeater, (S) Station, (O) Other

------------------------------------------------
Local Interface: HundredGigabitEthernet0/0/0/8
Chassis id: 0026.9815.c3e6
Port id: Gi0/0/0/8
Port Description: HundredGigabitEthernet0/0/0/8
System Name: asr9k-5

System Description:
Cisco IOS XR Software, Version 4.1.0.32I[Default]
Copyright (c) 2011 by Cisco Systems, Inc.

Time remaining: 102 seconds
Hold Time: 120 seconds
System Capabilities: R
Enabled Capabilities: R
Management Addresses:
  IPv4 address: 10.5.173.110
```

```
------------------------------------------------
Local Interface: HundredGigabitEthernet0/0/0/8
Chassis id: 0026.9815.c3e6
Port id: Gi0/0/0/8.1
Port Description: HundredGigabitEthernet0/0/0/8.1
System Name: asr9k-5

System Description:
Cisco IOS XR Software, Version 4.1.0.32I[Default]
Copyright (c) 2011 by Cisco Systems, Inc.

Time remaining: 96 seconds
Hold Time: 120 seconds
System Capabilities: R
Enabled Capabilities: R
Management Addresses:
  IPv4 address: 10.5.173.110


Total entries displayed: 2
```

show lldp errors

To display Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) error and overflow statistics, use the **show lldp errors** command in XR EXEC mode.

show lldp errors [**location** *location*]

Syntax Description

location	*location*	(Optional) Displays information about LLDP neighbors for the specified location. The *location* argument is entered in the *rack/slot/module* notation.

Command Default

Totals of LLDP error and overflow statistics for the system are displayed.

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
ethernet-services	read

The following example shows sample output for the **show lldp errors** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show lldp errors
Wed Apr 13 06:17:08.321 DST

LLDP errors/overflows:
        Total memory allocation failures: 0
        Total encapsulation failures: 0
        Total input queue overflows: 0
        Total table overflows: 0
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
lldp, on page 51	Enables LLDP globally for both transmit and receive operation on the system.

show lldp interface

To display Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) configuration and status information on an interface, use the **show lldp interface** command in XR EXEC mode.

show lldp interface [*type interface-path-id* | **location** *location*]

Syntax Description

type	(Optional) Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
interface-path-id	Physical interface or virtual interface. **Note** Use the **show interfaces** command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router. For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.
location *location*	(Optional) Displays information about LLDP neighbors for the specified location. The *location* argument is entered in the *rack/slot/module* notation.

Command Default

LLDP configuration and status information for all interfaces is displayed.

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

When LLDP is enabled globally on the system, all supported interfaces are automatically enabled for both LLDP receive and transmit operations. You can individually disable interfaces for either LLDP receive or transmit operations using the **receive disable** command or **transmit disable** command in LLDP configuration mode under the interface.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
ethernet-services	read

The following example shows sample output for the **show lldp interface** command for the Gigabit Ethernet interface at 0/1/0/7:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show lldp interface hundredgigabitethernet 0/1/0/7
Wed Apr 13 13:22:30.501 DST


HundredGigabitEthernet0/1/0/7:
        Tx: enabled
        Rx: enabled
        Tx state: IDLE
        Rx state: WAIT FOR FRAME
```

Table 5: show lldp interface Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Tx:	Configuration status of the interface to transmit LLDP advertisements.
Rx:	Configuration status of the interface to receive LLDP advertisements.
Tx state:	Status of the LLDP transmit process on the interface.
Rx state:	Status of the LLDP receive process on the interface.

Related Commands

Command	Description
lldp, on page 51	Enables LLDP globally for both transmit and receive operation on the system.
lldp (interface), on page 52	Enters LLDP configuration mode.

show lldp neighbors

To display information about Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) neighbors, use the **show lldp neighbors** command in XR EXEC mode.

show lldp neighbors [*type interface-path-id* | **location** *location*] [**detail**]

Syntax Description

type	(Optional) Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
interface-path-id	Physical interface or virtual interface. **Note** Use the **show interfaces** command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router. For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.
location *location*	(Optional) Displays information about LLDP neighbors for the specified location. The *location* argument is entered in the *rack/slot/module* notation.
detail	(Optional) Displays all available information about LLDP neighbors.

Command Default

Basic device information for LLDP neighbors is displayed.

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.11	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

To clear the neighbor information displayed by the **show lldp neighbors** command, use the **clear lldp table** command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
ethernet-services	read

The following example show sample output for the **show lldp neighbors** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show lldp neighbors
Capability codes:
    (R) Router, (B) Bridge, (T) Telephone, (C) DOCSIS Cable Device
    (W) WLAN Access Point, (P) Repeater, (S) Station, (O) Other

Device ID           Local Intf     Hold-time  Capability      Port ID
R1                  Et1/0          150        R               Et1/0

Total entries displayed: 1
```

Table 6: show lldp neighbors Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Device ID	Name of the neighbor device. **Note** If the device ID has more than 20 characters, the ID will be truncated to 20 characters in command output because of display constraints.
Local Intf	Local interface through which this neighbor is connected.
Hold-time	Amount of time (in seconds) that the local device will hold the LLDP advertisement from a sending device before discarding it.
Capability	The device type of the neighbor, whose values correspond to the characters and definition displayed in the "Capability codes" section.
Port ID	Interface and port number of the neighboring device.

The following example shows sample output for the **show lldp neighbors detail** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show lldp neighbors detail
Wed Apr 13 10:29:40.342 UTC
Capability codes:
        (R) Router, (B) Bridge, (T) Telephone, (C) DOCSIS Cable Device
        (W) WLAN Access Point, (P) Repeater, (S) Station, (O) Other

------------------------------------------------
Local Interface: HundredGigabitEthernet0/0/0/8
Chassis id: 0026.9815.c3e6
Port id: Gi0/0/0/8
Port Description: HundredGigabitEthernet0/0/0/8
System Name: asr9k-5

System Description:
Cisco IOS XR Software, Version 4.1.0.32I[Default]
Copyright (c) 2011 by Cisco Systems, Inc.

Time remaining: 102 seconds
Hold Time: 120 seconds
System Capabilities: R
Enabled Capabilities: R
Management Addresses:
  IPv4 address: 10.5.173.110



------------------------------------------------
Local Interface: HundredGigabitEthernet0/0/0/8
Chassis id: 0026.9815.c3e6
Port id: Gi0/0/0/8.1
Port Description: HundredGigabitEthernet0/0/0/8.1
System Name: asr9k-5

System Description:
Cisco IOS XR Software, Version 4.1.0.32I[Default]
```

```
Copyright (c) 2011 by Cisco Systems, Inc.

Time remaining: 96 seconds
Hold Time: 120 seconds
System Capabilities: R
Enabled Capabilities: R
Management Addresses:
  IPv4 address: 10.5.173.110


Total entries displayed: 2
```

show lldp traffic

To display statistics for Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) traffic, use the **show lldp traffic** command in XR EXEC mode.

show lldp traffic [**location** *location*]

Syntax Description

location	*location*	(Optional) Displays LLDP statistics for traffic at the specified location. The *location* argument is entered in the *rack/slot/module* notation.

Command Default

Totals of LLDP statistics for the system are displayed.

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

To reset the counters displayed by the **show lldp traffic** command, use the **clear lldp counters** command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
ethernet-services	read

The following example shows sample output for statistics for all LLDP traffic on the system:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show lldp traffic
LLDP traffic statistics:
    Total frames out: 277
    Total entries aged: 0
    Total frames in: 328
    Total frames received in error: 0
    Total frames discarded: 0
    Total TLVs discarded: 0
    Total TLVs unrecognized: 0
```

Table 7: show lldp traffic Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Total frames out:	Number of LLDP advertisements sent from the device.
Total entries aged:	Number of LLDP neighbor entries removed due to expiration of the hold time.
Total frames in:	Number of LLDP advertisements received by the device.
Total frames received in error:	Number of times the LLDP advertisements contained errors of any type.

Field	Description
Total frames discarded:	Number of times the LLDP process discarded an incoming advertisement.
Total TLVs discarded:	Number of times the LLDP process discarded a Type Length Value (TLV) from an LLDP frame.
Total TLVs unrecognized:	Number of TLVs that could not be processed because the content of the TLV was not recognized by the device or the contents of the TLV were incorrectly specified.

interface range

To configure multiple interfaces of the same type in the specified range with a single interface configuration element, use the **interface** *type, specified-range* command in interface configuration mode.

interface *{type, specified-range}*

Syntax Description

type	Defines an interface type that is supported in IOS XR.
specified-range	Defines a range for the interface that will be configured. You can either use ',' or '-' to specify the range within system limits. For example, 2-4.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Global Interface Configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command needs memory allocation for the specified interface range. Refer to system limits specifications prior to specifying the range in the command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
interface	read, write

This example shows how to configure HundredGigabitEthernet interface type for a specifiied range:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# int HundredGigabitEthernet 0/0/0/0,2-4
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if-range)# description Test interface range
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if-range)# show configuration
```

Thu Jan 11 06:46:43.502 PST

Building configuration...

interface HundredGigabitEthernet0/0/0/0

description Test Interface range

!

interface HundredGigabitEthernet0/0/0/2

description Test Interface range

!

interface HundredGigabitEthernet0/0/0/3

description Test Interface range

!

interface HundredGigabitEthernet0/0/0/4

description Test Interface range

!

This example shows how to configure TenGigabitEthernet interface type for a specified range:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface tengig 0/0/0/16/0-3
```



Ethernet OAM Commands

This module provides command line interface (CLI) commands for configuring Ethernet Operations, Administration, and Maintenance (EOAM) on the .

To use commands of this module, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using any command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

- aggregate, on page 105
- cfm-delay-measurement probe, on page 108
- clear ethernet cfm ccm-learning-database location, on page 115
- clear ethernet cfm interface statistics, on page 116
- clear ethernet cfm local meps, on page 117
- clear ethernet cfm offload, on page 119
- clear ethernet cfm peer meps, on page 120
- clear ethernet cfm traceroute-cache, on page 121
- clear ethernet udld statistics, on page 122
- cos (CFM), on page 123
- ethernet cfm (global), on page 125
- ethernet cfm (interface), on page 126
- ethernet udld reset interface, on page 128
- maximum-meps, on page 129
- mep domain, on page 131
- mep-id, on page 132
- ping ethernet cfm, on page 134
- propagate-remote-status, on page 137
- service, on page 138
- show ethernet cfm ccm-learning-database, on page 141
- show ethernet cfm configuration-errors, on page 143
- show ethernet cfm interfaces ais, on page 145
- show ethernet cfm interfaces statistics, on page 147
- show ethernet cfm local maintenance-points, on page 149
- show ethernet cfm local meps, on page 151
- show ethernet cfm peer meps, on page 157
- show ethernet cfm summary, on page 163
- show ethernet cfm traceroute-cache, on page 165

- show ethernet oam summary, on page 171
- show ethernet udld interfaces, on page 173
- show ethernet udld statistics, on page 175

aggregate

To configure the size and number of bins into which to aggregate the results of statistics collection, use the **aggregate** command in SLA profile statistics configuration mode. To return to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

aggregate { **none** | **bins** *count* **width** **[usec]** *width* [**minimum-delay** **[usec]** *width*] }

Syntax Description

bins *count*	Number of bins. The range is 2 to 100.
width *width*	For delay and jitter measurements, the size of each bin in milliseconds (range is 1 to 10000). When the **usec** keyword is specified, the size of bins can be configured in microseconds (range is 1 to 10000000). For loss measurements, the size of each bin in percentage points (range is 1 to 100). In addition, the width must be specified if the number of bins is at least 2, regardless of the type of measurement.
usec	(Optional) When specified, the size of each bin can be configured in microseconds.
none	No aggregation is performed. All samples are stored individually.
minimum-delay **[usec]** *width*	(Optional) Specifies the width of the first bin in milliseconds or microseconds. You can set this value only if the bin count is at least two. When the **usec** keyword is specified, the size of bins can be configured in microseconds (range is 1 to 10000000). **Note** The minimum-delay option can be configured only for delay measurements and not for jitter measurements.

Command Default

For delay measurements, all collected statistics are aggregated into one bin.

For loss measurements, the default is aggregation disabled.

Command Modes

SLA profile statistics configuration (config-sla-prof-stat-cfg)

Command History

Release 7.7.1	This command was introduced.
Release 25.1.1	The keyword **minimum-delay** was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Changing the aggregation for a given metric clears all stored data for that metric.

When aggregation is enabled, a number of bins are created, each of which represents a range of values. Instead of storing each individual result, all that is stored is a counter of the number of results that fall within the range for each bin. This uses much less memory than storing each individual result.

For delay and jitter measurements, the first bin starts at 0, each bin covers a range of values defined by the specified width, except for the last bin which ends at infinity. For example, an aggregate bin count of 4 and a width of 20 for delay measurements yields 4 bins of statistics for these sample ranges:

- Bin 1—Samples with delay ranges 0 to < 20 ms.
- Bin 2—Samples with delay ranges greater than or equal to 20 and < 40 ms.
- Bin 3—Samples with delay ranges greater than or equal to 40 and < 60 ms.
- Bin 4—Samples with delay ranges 60 ms or greater (unbounded).

For synthetic loss measurements, the first bin starts at 0, each bin covers a range of values defined by the specified width, except for the last bin which ends at infinity. For example, an aggregate bin count of 4 and a width of 25 for loss measurements yields 4 bins of statistics for these sample ranges:

- Bin 1—Samples with loss ranges 0 to < 25 percentage points.
- Bin 2—Samples with loss ranges greater than or equal to 25 and < 50 percentage points.
- Bin 3—Samples with loss ranges greater than or equal to 50 and < 75 percentage points.
- Bin 4—Samples with loss ranges greater than or equal to 75 and <100 percentage points.

Note For delay and jitter measurements (round-trip or one-way), the lower bound of the first bin is zero, and the last bin is effectively of infinite width. If aggregation is disabled, each individual delay value is stored. For loss measurements, the lower bound of the first bin is zero, and the upper bound of the last bin is 100. The last bin may be wider than the other bins. If aggregation is disabled, each calculated FLR value is stored.

Note The lower bound of each bin is inclusive, while the upper bound is exclusive. Changing the aggregation for a given metric clears all stored data for that metric.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ethernet-services	read, write

Examples

This example shows how to configure round-trip-delay statistics measurement in 4 bins each with a width of 10000000 microseconds:

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# ethernet sla
Router(config-sla)# profile Prof1 type cfm-delay-measurement
Router(config-sla-prof)# statistics measure round-trip-delay
Router(config-sla-prof-stat-cfg)# aggregate bins 4 width usec 10000000
```

Examples

This example shows how to configure mimimum delay of width 30 milliseconds.

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# ethernet sla
Router(config-sla)# profile Prof1 type cfm-delay-measurement
Router(config-sla-prof)# statistics measure round-trip-delay
Router(config-sla-prof-stat-cfg)# aggregate bins 5 width 10 minimum-delay 30
```

cfm-delay-measurement probe

To measure Ethernet frame delay in the Layer 2 networks, use the **cfm-delay-measurement probe** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
cfm-delay-measurement probe [priority number] [send {packet {once
|every number {seconds |minutes |hours}} |burst {once |every number
{seconds |minutes |hours}}} packet count number interval number
seconds] statistics measure {one-way-delay-ds |one-way-delay-sd |
one-way-jitter-ds |one-way-jitter-sd |round-trip-delay |round-trip-jitter
} aggregate {none |bins number width [usec] width [minimum-delay [usec]
width ]} buckets {archive number |size number {per-probe |probes}}
schedule {now |at hh :mm [.ss] [day [month [year]]]}
in number {seconds |minutes |hours} [for duration {seconds |minutes
|hours}] [repeat every number {seconds |minutes |hours} count probes
]
```

Syntax Description

priority *number*	(Optional) Configures the priority of outgoing SLA probe packets. The range is 0 to 7. The default is to use the COS bits for the egress interface.
send packet once	(Optional) Sends one packet one time.
send packet every *number* { **seconds** | **minutes** | **hours**}	(Optional) Sends one packet every specified number of milliseconds, seconds, minutes, or hours, where *number* is in the following range: • 1 to 3600 **seconds** • 1 to 1440 **minutes** • 1 to 168 **hours**
send burst once	(Optional) Specifies that a burst of packets is sent one time. This is the default.

send burst every *number* {**seconds** | **minutes** | **hours**}}	(Optional) Sends a burst of packets every specified number of seconds, minutes, or hours, where *number* is in the following range: • 1–3600 **seconds** • 1–1440 **minutes** • 1–168 **hours** The default is to send a burst every 10 seconds.
packet count *number*	Specifies the number of packets to be sent in a burst, in the range 2 to 600. The default is 10.
interval *number* { **seconds**}	Specifies the time between sending packets in a burst, where *number* is in the following range: • 1 to 30 **seconds** **Note** The total length of a burst (the packet count multiplied by the interval) must not exceed 1 minute.
packet size*bytes*	Minimum size of the packet including padding when necessary. The range is 1 to 9000 bytes. This value is the total frame size including the Layer 2 or Layer 3 packet header.

statistics measure	(Optional) Specifies the type of statistics to collect: • **one-way-delay-ds**—One-way delay statistics from destination to source. • **one-way-delay-sd**—One-way delay statistics from source to destination. • **one-way-jitter-ds**—One-way delay jitter from destination to source. • **one-way-jitter-sd**—One-way delay jitter from source to destination. • **round-trip-delay**—Round-trip delay statistics. • **round-trip-jitter**—Round-trip jitter statistics. All statistics are collected by default.
aggregate none	(Optional) Specifies that statistics are not aggregated into bins, and each statistic is stored individually. **Caution** This option can be memory-intensive and should be used with care.
aggregate bins *number*	(Optional) Specifies the number of bins (from 2 to 100) within each bucket to store sample packets from the probe. The default is to aggregate into one bin.

width[usec] *width*	Specifies the range of the samples to be collected within each bin in milliseconds, from 1 to 10000. When the **usec** keyword is specified, the size of bins can be configured in microseconds (range is 1 to 10000000). Based on the specified width, bins are established in the following way: • Delay measurements (round-trip or one-way)—The lower bound of the bins is zero and the first bin's upper limit is 0 plus the specified width, and the last bin is unbounded. • Jitter measurements (round-trip or one-way)—The bins are evenly distributed around zero, with both the lowest and highest numbered bins being unbounded.
minimum-delay [usec] *width*	(Optional) Specifies the width of the first bin in milliseconds or microseconds. You can set this value only if the bin count is at least two. When the **usec** keyword is specified, the size of bins can be configured in microseconds (range is 1 to 10000000). **Note** The minimum-delay option can be configured only for delay measurements and not for jitter measurements.
buckets archive *number*	(Optional) Specifies the number of buckets to store in memory from 1 to 100. The default is 100.
buckets size *number*	(Optional) Specifies the number of buckets to be used for probes from 1 to 100. The default is 1.
per-probe	Specifies that probes span multiple buckets.

probes	Specifies that buckets span multiple probes.
schedule now	(Optional) Specifies that the probe begins as soon as you enter the command. This is the default.
schedule at *hh*:*mm*	(Optional) Specifies a specific time at which to start the probe in 24-hour notation.
ss	(Optional) Number of seconds into the next minute at which to start the probe.
day	(Optional) Number in the range 1 to 31 of the day of the month on which to start the probe.
month	(Optional) Name of the month (full word in English) in which to start the probe.
year	(Optional) Year (fully specified as 4 digits) in which to start the probe.
schedule in *number* {**seconds** | **minutes** | **hours**}	(Optional) Specifies a relative time, as a number of seconds, minutes or hours from the current time, at which to start the probe, where *number* is in the following ranges: • 1 to 3600 **seconds** • 1 to 1440 **minutes** • 1 to 24 **hours**

for *duration* {**seconds** | **minutes** | **hours**}	(Optional) Specifies the length of the probe as a number of seconds, minutes, or hours, where *number* is in the following ranges: • 1 to 3600 **seconds** • 1 to 1440 **minutes** • 1 to 24 **hours** **Note** The duration should not exceed the interval specified by the **repeat every** option.
repeat every *number* {**seconds** | **minutes** | **hours**}	(Optional) Specifies the interval at which to restart the probe as a number of seconds, minutes, or hours, where *number* is in the following ranges: • 1 to 90 **seconds** • 1 to 90 **minutes** • 1 to 24 **hours** The default is that probes are not repeated, and there is no default interval.
count *probes*	Specifies the number of probes to run in the range 1–100. There is no default.

Command Default

None.

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.5.3	The commad was introduced.
Release 25.1.1	The keyword **minimum-delay** was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ethernet-services	execute

Examples

This example shows how to configure Ethernet frame delay measurement.

```
Router(config)#ethernet sla
Router(config-sla)#profile EVC-1 type cfm-delay-measurement
Router(config-sla-prof)#probe
Router(config-sla-prof-pb)#send packet every 1 seconds
Router(config-sla-prof-pb)#schedule
Router(config-sla-prof-schedule)#every 3 minutes for 120 seconds
Router(config-sla-prof-schedule)#statistics
Router(config-sla-prof-stat)#measure round-trip-delay
Router(config-sla-prof-stat-cfg)#buckets size 1 probes
Router(config-sla-prof-stat-cfg)#buckets archive 5
```

Examples

This example shows how to configure mimimum delay of width 5.

```
Router(config)#ethernet sla
Router(config-sla)#profile foo type cfm-delay-measurement
Router(config-sla-prof)#probe
Router(config-sla-prof-pb)#send burst every 60 seconds packet count 60 interval 1 seconds
Router(config-sla-prof-pb)#priority 3
Router(config-sla-prof-pb)#packet size 152
Router(config-sla-prof-pb)#schedule
Router(config-sla-prof-schedule)#every 5 minutes for 5 minutes
Router(config-sla-prof-schedule)#statistics
Router(config-sla-prof-stat)#measure round-trip-delay
Router(config-sla-prof-stat)#aggregate bins 10 width 2 minimum-delay 5
Router(config-sla-prof-stat-cfg)#buckets size 1 probes
Router(config-sla-prof-stat-cfg)#buckets archive 5
```

clear ethernet cfm ccm-learning-database location

To clear the Continuity Check Message (CCM) learning database, use the **clear ethernet cfm ccm-learning-database location** command in EXEC mode.

clear ethernet cfm ccm-learning-database location {**all***node-id*}

Syntax Description

all	Clears the CCM learning database for all interfaces.
node-id	Clears the CCM learning database for the designated node, entered in *r ack*/*slot*/*module* notation.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.3.15	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ethernet-services	execute

Examples

The following example shows how to clear all the CFM CCM learning databases on all interfaces:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# clear ethernet cfm ccm-learning-database location all
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ethernet cfm ccm-learning-database, on page 141	Displays the CCM learning database.

clear ethernet cfm interface statistics

To clear the counters for an Ethernet CFM interface, use the **clear ethernet cfm interface statistics** command in XR EXEC mode.

clear ethernet cfm interface *interface-path-id* **statistics** [**location** {**all** | **location**}]
clear ethernet cfm interface statistics location {**all***node-id*}

Syntax Description

interface-path-id	(Optional) Physical interface or virtual interface. **Note** Use the **show interfaces** command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router. For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (**?**) online help function.
location	(Optional only when used with a specified interface) Clears MAC accounting statistics for a designated interface or for all interfaces.
all	Clears CFM counters for all interfaces.
node-id	Clears CFM counters for a specified interface, using *rack*/*slot* notation.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.3.15	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ethernet-services	execute

Examples

The following example shows how to clear all the CFM counters from all interfaces:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# clear ethernet cfm interface statistics location all
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ethernet cfm interfaces statistics, on page 147	Displays the per-interface counters for CFM.

clear ethernet cfm local meps

To clear the counters for all MEPs or a specified MEP, use the **clear ethernet cfm local meps** command in XR EXEC mode.

clear ethernet cfm local meps {**all** | **domain** *domain-name* {**all** | **service** *service-name* {**all** | **mep-id** *id*}} | **interface** *interface-name* {**all** | **domain** *domain-name*}}

Syntax Description

all	Clears counters for all local MEPs.
domain *domain-name*	String of a maximum of 80 characters that identifies the domain in which the maintenance points reside. **Note** For more information about the syntax, use the question mark (**?**) online help function.
service *service-name*	String of a maximum of 80 characters that identifies the maintenance association to which the maintenance points belong.
mep-id *id*	Maintenance end point (MEP) ID number. The range for MEP ID numbers is 1 to 8191.
interface *interface-name*	String of a maximum of 80 characters that identifies the Ethernet interface.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

EXEC (#)

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.3.15	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The following counters are cleared:

- Number of continuity-check messages (CCMs) sent
- Number of CCMs received
- Number of CCMs received out of sequence
- Number of CCMs received, but discarded due to the **maximum-meps** limit
- Number of loopback messages (LBMs), used for CFM ping
- Number of loopback replies (LBRs), used for CFM ping, sent and received
- Number of LBRs received out of sequence
- Number of LBRs received with bad data (such as LBRs containing padding which does not match the padding sent in the corresponding LBM)
- Number of alarm indication signal (AIS) messages sent and received
- Number of lock (LCK) messages received

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ethernet-services	execute

Examples

The following example shows how to clear counters for all MEPs:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# clear ethernet cfm local meps all
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ethernet cfm local meps, on page 151	Displays information about local MEPs.

clear ethernet cfm offload

To trigger the re-application of Maintenance End Points (MEPs) that have been disabled due to exceeding offload resource limits, use the **clear ethernet cfm offload** command in the XR EXEC mode.

Note This command does not clear any counters or stored statistics for the MEPs.

clear ethernet cfm offloadlocation*node-id*

Syntax Description

location *node-id*	(Optional) Specifies the location for which the re-application of MEPs needs to be triggered.

Command Default

The default action is to clear the CFM offload information for all nodes.

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.3.15	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
ethernet-services	execute

Example

This example shows how to execute the **clear ethernet cfm offload** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# clear ethernet cfm offload
```

clear ethernet cfm peer meps

To clear all peer MEPs or peer MEPs for a specified local MEP, use the **clear ethernet cfm peer meps** command in XR EXEC mode.

clear ethernet cfm peer meps {**all** | **domain** *domain-name* {**all** | **service** *service-name* {**all** | **local mep-id** *id*}} | **interface** *interface-name* {**all** | **domain** *domain-name*}}

all	Clears counters for all peer MEPs.
domain *domain-name*	String of a maximum of 80 characters that identifies the domain in which the maintenance points reside. **Note** For more information about the syntax, use the question mark (**?**) online help function.
service *service-name*	String of a maximum of 80 characters that identifies the maintenance association to which the maintenance end points belong.
local mep-id *id*	Local maintenance end point (MEP) ID number. The range for MEP ID numbers is 1 to 8191.
interface *interface-name*	String of a maximum of 80 characters that identifies the Ethernet interface.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.3.15	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command removes all received CCMs and corresponding peer MEPs from the database (other than those configured with cross-check). The peer MEPs will be added again when the next CCM is received.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ethernet-services	execute

Examples

The following example shows how to clear all peer MEPs:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# clear ethernet cfm peer meps all
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ethernet cfm peer meps, on page 157	Displays information about maintenance end points (MEPs) for peer MEPs.

clear ethernet cfm traceroute-cache

To remove the contents of the traceroute cache, use the **clear ethernet cfm traceroute-cache** command in XR EXEC mode.

clear ethernet cfm traceroute-cache {**all** | **domain** *domain-name* {**all** | **service** *service-name* {**all** | **mep-id** *id*}} | **interface** *interface-name* {**all** | **domain** *domain-name*}}

Syntax Description

domain *domain-name*	String of a maximum of 80 characters that identifies the domain in which the maintenance points reside. **Note** For more information about the syntax, use the question mark (**?**) online help function.
service *service-name*	String of a maximum of 80 characters that identifies the maintenance association to which the maintenance end points belong.
mep-id *id*	Maintenance end point (MEP) ID number. The range for MEP ID numbers is 1 to 8191.
interface *interface-name*	String of a maximum of 80 characters that identifies the Ethernet interface.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.3.15	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ethernet-services	execute

Examples

The following example shows how to clear all ethernet cfm traceroute-cache:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# clear ethernet cfm traceroute-cache all
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ethernet cfm traceroute-cache, on page 165	Displays the contents of the traceroute cache.

clear ethernet udld statistics

To remove the statistics of state machine transitions and packets exchanged on an interface running unidirectional link detection (UDLD) protocol, use the **clear ethernet udld statistics** command in the ethernet interface configuration mode.

clear ethernet udld statistics [**interface** *type* | **unaccounted-drops** | **all**]

Syntax Description

interface*type*	(Optional) Clears information about the specified interface type. If an interface is specified, only the interface-specific counters are shown and not the node counters.
unaccounted-drops	(Optional) Clears information for only the node counters.
all	(Optional) Clears all the udld statistics.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 24.4.1	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
ethernet-services	read

Example

This example shows how to run the **clear ethernet udld statistics** command for an interface:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# clear ethernet udld statistics interface GigabitEthernet 0/1/0/1
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ethernet udld statistics	Displays statistics on state machine transitions and packets sent and received for an UDLD interface.

cos (CFM)

To configure the class of service (CoS) for all CFM packets generated by the maintenance end point (MEP) on an interface, use the **cos** command in interface CFM MEP configuration mode. To return to the default CoS, use the **no** form of this command.

cos *cos*

Syntax Description

cos	Class of Service for this MEP. The range is 0 to 7.

Command Default

When not configured, the default CoS value is inherited from the Ethernet interface.

Command Modes

Interface CFM MEP configuration (config-if-cfm-mep)

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.3.15	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Configuring the class of service (CoS) on maintenance end points (MEPs) is supported on all Ethernet interfaces.

The specifed CoS value is used for all CFM messages transmitted by the MEP, except for the following:

- Loopback and Linktrace replies—These are transmitted using the CoS value received in the corresponding loopback or linktrace message.
- AIS messages—If a different CoS value is specified in the AIS configuration.
- Ethernet SLA probe messages.

Note For Ethernet interfaces, the CoS is carried as a field in the VLAN tag. Therefore, CoS only applies to interfaces where packets are sent with VLAN tags. If the **cos (CFM)** command is excuted for a MEP on an interface that does not have a VLAN encapsulation configured, it will be ignored.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ethernet-services	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the class of service (CoS) for a maintenance end point (MEP) on an interface.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface gigabitethernet 0/1/0/1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# ethernet cfm mep domain Dm1 service Sv1 mep-id 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if-cfm-mep)# cos 7
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
ethernet cfm (interface), on page 126	Enters interface CFM configuration mode.

ethernet cfm (global)

To enter Connectivity Fault Management (CFM) configuration mode, use the **ethernet cfm (global)** command in XR Config mode.

ethernet cfm

Syntax Description

This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

XR Config mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.3.15	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ethernet-services	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to enter the CFM configuration mode.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# ethernet cfm
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-cfm)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
ethernet cfm (interface), on page 126	Enters interface CFM configuration mode.
show ethernet cfm configuration-errors, on page 143	Displays information about errors that are preventing configured CFM operations from becoming active, as well as any warnings that have occurred.
show ethernet cfm local maintenance-points, on page 149	Displays a list of local maintenance points.
clear ethernet cfm local meps, on page 117	Clears the counters for all MEPs or a specified MEP.

ethernet cfm (interface)

To enter interface CFM configuration mode, use the **ethernet cfm (interface)** command in interface configuration mode.

ethernet cfm

Syntax Description

This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default

No MEPs are configured on the interface.

Command Modes

Interface configuration (config-if)

Subinterface configuration (config-subif)

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.3.15	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ethernet-services	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to enter interface CFM configuration mode:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface gigabitethernet 0/1/0/1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# ethernet cfm
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if-cfm)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
cos (CFM), on page 123	Configures the CoS for all CFM packets generated by the MEP on an interface.
ethernet cfm (global), on page 125	Enters CFM configuration mode.
mep domain, on page 131	Creates a MEP on an interface.
show ethernet cfm configuration-errors, on page 143	Displays information about errors that are preventing configured CFM operations from becoming active, as well as any warnings that have occurred.
show ethernet cfm local maintenance-points, on page 149	Displays a list of local maintenance points.

Command	Description
show ethernet cfm local meps, on page 151	Displays information about local MEPs.

ethernet udld reset interface

To reset the unidirectional link detection (UDLD) protocol state for a specified interface or for all interfaces, use the **ethernet udld reset interface** command in the Ethernet Interface Configuration mode. This includes resetting error disable on interfaces which are disabled due to UDLD.

ethernet udld reset interface [**interface** *type* | **all**]

Syntax Description

interface *type*	(Optional) Specifies the interface type for which the UDLD protocol state needs to be reset.
all	(Optional) Resets the UDLD state for all interfaces.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 24.4.1	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
ethernet-services	read

Example

This example shows how to run the **ethernet udld reset interface** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# ethernet udld reset interface GigabitEthernet 0/10/0/11
```

maximum-meps

To configure the maximum number of maintenance end points (MEPs) for a service, use the **maximum-meps** command in CFM domain service configuration mode. To return to the default value, use the no form of this command.

maximum-meps *number*

Syntax Description

number	Maximum number of MEPs allowed for this service. The range is 2 to 8190.

Command Default

The default is 100.

Command Modes

CFM domain service configuration (config-cfm-dmn-svc)

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.3.15	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command configures the maximum number of peer maintenance end points (MEPs). It does not limit the number of local MEPs. The configured **maximum-meps** *number* must be at least as great as the number of configured crosscheck MEPs.

The **maximum-meps** *number* limits the number of peer MEPs, for which local MEPs store continuity-check messages (CCMs). When the limit is reached, CCMs from any new peer MEPs are ignored, but CCMs from existing peer MEPs continue to be processed normally.

The **maximum-meps** *number* also limits the size of the CCM learning database.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ethernet-services	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the maximum number of maintenance end points (MEPs) for a service:

Related Commands

Command	Description
ethernet cfm (global), on page 125	Enters CFM configuration mode.
ethernet cfm (interface), on page 126	Enters interface CFM configuration mode.
service, on page 138	
show ethernet cfm configuration-errors, on page 143	Displays information about errors that are preventing configured CFM operations from becoming active, as well as any warnings that have occurred.

Command	Description
show ethernet cfm local maintenance-points, on page 149	Displays a list of local maintenance points.
show ethernet cfm local meps, on page 151	Displays information about local MEPs.
show ethernet cfm peer meps, on page 157	Displays information about maintenance end points (MEPs) for peer MEPs.

mep domain

To create a maintenance end point (MEP) on an interface, use the **mep domain** command in interface CFM configuration mode. To remove the MEP from the interface, use the **no** form of this command.

mep domain *domain-name* **service** *service-name* **mep-id** *id-number*

Syntax Description

domain *domain-name*	Domain in which to create the maintenance end point (MEP).
service *service-name*	Operation service in which to create the maintenance end point (MEP).
mep-id *id-number*	Maintenance end points (MEP) identifier to assign to this MEP. The range is 1 to 8191.

Command Default

No MEPs are configured on the interface.

Command Modes

Interface CFM configuration (config-if-cfm)

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.3.15	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

CFM Maintenance end points (MEPs) are supported on all Ethernet interfaces and VLAN subinterfaces.

This command creates MEPs in the UP MEP state, unless the specified **service** is configured with MEPs in the DOWN MEP state. See the service command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ethernet-services	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to create a MEP using an ID of 1 on the CFM domain named DM1 and service named Sv1:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface gigabitethernet 0/1/0/1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# ethernet cfm
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if-cfm)# mep domain Dm1 service Sv1 mep-id 1
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
ethernet cfm (interface), on page 126	Enters interface CFM configuration mode.
show ethernet cfm configuration-errors, on page 143	Displays information about errors that are preventing configured CFM operations from becoming active, as well as any warnings that have occurred.

mep-id

To enable crosscheck on a maintenance end point (MEP), use the **mep-id** command in CFM MEP crosscheck configuration mode. To disable crosscheck on a MEP, use the **no** form of this command.

mep-id *mep-id-number* [**mac-address** *mac-address*]

Syntax Description

mac *mac-address*	(Optional) MAC address of the interface upon which the MEP resides, in standard hexadecimal format, hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh.

Command Default

Not configured, in which case no crosscheck is performed on the MEP.

Command Modes

CFM MEP crosscheck configuration (config-cfm-xcheck)

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.3.15	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command enables Crosscheck on the maintenance end point (MEP) specified by the MEP ID number (*mep-id-number*). The range for MEP ID numbers is 1 to 8191. Crosscheck is enabled when the first crosscheck MEP is entered.

Repeat this command for every MEP that you want to include in the expected set of MEPs for crosscheck.

Crosscheck detects the following two additional defects for continuity-check messages (CCMs) on peer MEPs:

- Peer MEP missing—A crosscheck MEP is configured, but has no corresponding peer MEP from which to receive CCMs.
- Peer MEP unexpected—A peer MEP is sending CCMs, but no crosscheck MEP is configured for it.

Note If more than one local MEP is configured for a service, all the local MEPs must be included in the list of configured crosscheck MEPs.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ethernet-services	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to statically define a maintenance end point (MEP) under a service, so that it can be crosschecked.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# ethernet cfm
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-cfm)# domain Domain_One level 1 id string D1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-cfm-dmn)# service Bridge_Service bridge group BD1 bridge-domain
 B1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-cfm-dmn-svc)# mep crosscheck
```

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-cfm-xcheck)# mep-id 10
```

ping ethernet cfm

To send Ethernet connectivity fault management (CFM) loopback messages to a maintenance end point (MEP) or MAC address destination from the specified source MEP, and display a summary of the responses, use the **ping ethernet cfm** command in EXEC mode.

ping ethernet cfm domain *domain-name* **service** *service-name* {**mac-address** *mac* | **mep-id** *id*} **source** [**mep-id** *source-id*] **interface** *interface-path-id* [**cos** *cos-val*] [**count** *n*] [**frame-size** *size*] [**data-pattern** *hex*] [**interval** *seconds*] [**timeout** *time*]

Syntax Description

domain *domain-name*	String of a maximum of 80 characters that identifies the domain in which the maintenance points reside. **Note** For more information about the syntax, use the question mark (**?**) online help function.
service *service-name*	String of a maximum of 80 characters that identifies the maintenance association to which the maintenance points belong.
mac-address *mac*	6-byte ID number of the MAC address of the destination MEP.
mep-id *id*	Maintenance end point (MEP) ID number of the destination MEP. The range for MEP ID numbers is 1 to 8191.
source	Source information.
mep-id *source-id*	(Optional) Maintenance end point (MEP) ID number of the source MEP. The range for MEP ID numbers is 1 to 8191.
interface *interface-path-id*	Physical interface or virtual interface. **Note** Use the **show interfaces** command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router. For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (**?**) online help function.
cos *cos-val*	(Optional) Class of Service (CoS) value that identifies the class of traffic of the source MEP. The valid values are from 0 to 7.
count *n*	(Optional) Number of pings as an integer value. The default is 5.
frame-size *size*	(Optional) Size, as an integer, of the ping frames. Frames are padded to read the specified size. The default is 0 (no padding)
data-pattern *hex*	(Optional) Hexadecimal value to be used as the data pattern for padding within a ping frame, when padding is required due to the **frame-size** configuration. The default is 0.

interval *seconds*	(Optional) Specifies, in seconds, the time between pings. The *n* argument is entered in seconds. The default is 1 second.
timeout *time*	(Optional) Timeout, in seconds, for the ping packet. The default is 2.

Command Modes

EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.3.15	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Before you can use this command, a local MEP must be configured for the domain and the interface.

The command displays the following infomation:

- Number of loopback message being sent
- Timeout period
- Domain name
- Domain level
- Service name
- Source MEP ID
- Interface
- Target MAC address
- MEP ID – If no MEP ID is specified, “No MEP ID specified” is displayed.
- Running time for the current ping operation to complete

Note The remaining information is not displayed until the current ping operation is complete. If the user interrupts the operation during this time (by pressing control-C), the prompt is returned and no further information is displayed. However, all loopback messages continue to be sent.

- Success rate of responses received – displayed as a percentage followed by the actual number of responses
- The round trip time minimum/maximum/average in milliseconds
- Out-of-sequence responses – displayed as a percentage followed by the actual number of out-of-sequence responses when at least one response is received. An out-of-sequence response occurs if the first response does not correspond with the first message sent, or a subsequent response is not the expected next response after a previously received response.
- Bad data responses – displayed as a percentage followed by the actual number of bad data responses when at least one response is received. A bad data response occurs if the padding data in the response does not match the padding data that in the sent message. This can only happen if the sent message is padded using the **frame-size** option.
- Received packet rate – displayed in packets per second when at least two responses are received. This approximate rate of response is the time between the first response received and the last response received, divided by the total number of responses received.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
basic-services	execute
ethernet-services	execute

Examples

The following example shows how to send an Ethernet CFM loopback message:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# ping ethernet cfm domain D1 service S1 mep-id 16 source
interface GigabitEthernet 0/0/0/0

Type escape sequence to abort.
Sending 5 CFM Loopbacks, timeout is 2 seconds -
Domain foo (level 2), Service foo
Source: MEP ID 1, interface GigabitEthernet0/0/0/0
Target: 0001.0002.0003 (MEP ID 16):
  Running (5s) ...
Success rate is 60.0 percent (3/5), round-trip min/avg/max = 1251/1349/1402 ms
Out-of-sequence: 0.0 percent (0/3)
Bad data: 0.0 percent (0/3)
Received packet rate: 1.4 pps
```

propagate-remote-status

To trigger an interface to be TX-disabled on fault detection, use the **propagate-remote-status** command in the interface CFM MEP configuration mode. To return to the default behavior, use the **no** form of this command.

propagate-remote-status

Command Modes

Interface CFM MEP configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.9.1	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Link Loss Forwarding (LLF) feature uses this command for triggering an interface to be TX-disabled on fault detection.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ethernet-services	read, write

Examples

This example shows how to use the command on an interface with the default damping or restore timer (3 * CCM interval).

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# interface GigabitEthernet0/2/0/0
Router(config-if)# ethernet cfm
Router(config-if-cfm)# mep domain dom1 service ser1 mep-id 1
Router(config-if-cfm-mep)# propagate-remote-status
```

service

To associate a service with a domain and enter CFM domain service configuration mode, use the **service** command in CFM domain configuration mode. To remove a service from a domain, use the **no** form of this command.

service *service-name* { **down-meps** | **xconnect group** *xconnect-group-name* { **p2p** *xconnect-name* | **mp2mp** *xconnect-name* **ce-id** *ce-id-value* **remote-ce-id** *remote-ce-id-value* } } [**id** [**icc-based** *icc-string umc-string*] | | [**string** *text*] | [**number** *number*] | [**vlan-id** *id-number*] | [**vpn-id** *oui-vpnid*]]

Syntax Description

service-name	Administrative name for the service. Case sensitive ASCII string up to 80 characters. Used in conjunction with one of the following service types: • **down-meps** • xconnect
down-meps	Specifies that all MEPs are down and no MIPs are permitted.
xconnect	Specifies the use of a cross connect. Used in conjunction with **group** and p2p or mp2mp. **Note** When **xconnect** is specified, all MEPs are up and MIPs are permitted.
group *xconnect-group-name*	Specifies the name of the cross connect group.
p2p *xconnect-name*	Specifies the name of the point-to-point cross connect and enters the Ethernet CFM domain service mode.
mp2mp *xconnect-name*	Specifies the name of the multipoint-to-multipoint cross connect and enters the Ethernet CFM domain service mode.
ce-id *ce-id-value*	Specifies the local Customer Edge (CE) identifier.
remote-ce-id *remote-ce-id-value*	Specifies the remote Customer Edge (CE) identifier.
id	(Optional) Service identifier. Valid service identifiers are: • **number** *number*—Number from 0 to 65535. • **string** *text*—String length no longer than 46 minus MDID length. • **vlan-id** *id-number*—Number from 1 to 4094. • **vpn-id** *oui-vpnid* —VPN ID in RFC 2685 format (HHH:HHHH)

Command Default

If **id** is not specified, the service name is used as the Short MA name.

Command Modes

CFM domain configuration (config-cfm-dmn)

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.3.15	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The Short MA Name is the second part of the Maintenance Assoication Identifier (MAID) in CFM frames. If the Short MA Name (service id) is not specified, the service administrative name is used by default.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ethernet-services	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to associate a bridge domain service to a domain and enter CFM domain service configuration mode.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# ethernet cfm
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-cfm)# domain Domain_One level 1 id string D1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-cfm-dmn)# service Bridge_Service bridge group BD1 bridge-domain
 B1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-cfm-dmn-svc)#
```

The following example shows how to specify that all MEPs are down and no MIPs are permitted, and enter CFM domain service configuration mode.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# ethernet cfm
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-cfm)# domain Domain_One level 1 id string D1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-cfm-dmn)# service Serv_1 down-meps
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-cfm-dmn-svc)#
```

The following example shows how to associate a p2p cross connect service to a domain and enter CFM domain service configuration mode.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# ethernet cfm
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-cfm)# domain Domain_One level 1 id string D1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-cfm-dmn)# service Cross_Connect_1 xconnect group XG1 p2p X1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-cfm-dmn-svc)#
```

The following example shows how to enable CFM on a multipoint-to-multipoint cross connect.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# ethernet cfm
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-cfm)# domain Domain_One level 1 id string D1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-cfm-dmn)# service Cross_Connect_2 xconnect group XG2 mp2mp X2
ce-id 201 remote-ce-id 202
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-cfm-dmn-svc)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
ethernet cfm (global), on page 125	Enters Ethernet CFM configuration mode.
p2p	Enters p2p configuration mode to configure point-to-point cross-connects.
show ethernet cfm configuration-errors, on page 143	Displays information about errors that are preventing configured cfm operations from becoming active, as well as any warnings that have occurred.
show ethernet cfm local maintenance-points, on page 149	Displays all the maintenance points that have been created.
show ethernet cfm local meps, on page 151	Displays information about local MEPs.
show ethernet cfm peer meps, on page 157	Displays other MEPs detected by a local MEP.

show ethernet cfm ccm-learning-database

To display the Continuity Check Message (CCM) learning database, use the **show ethernet cfm ccm-learning-database** command in XR EXEC mode.

show ethernet cfm ccm-learning-database [**location** *node-id*]

Syntax Description

location *node-id*	(Optional) Displays the CFM CCM learning database for the designated node. The *node-id* argument is entered in the *rack*/*slot*/*module* notation.

Command Default

All CFM ccm-learning-databases on all interfaces are displayed.

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.3.15	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The CCM Learning Database is populated by MEPs and MIPs that have received continuity-check messages (CCMs). The information in the CCM Learning Database is used to reply to traceroutes when no applicable entries are found in the main MAC learning table.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ethernet-services	read

Examples

The following example shows how to display all the CFM CCM learning databases on all interfaces:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ethernet cfm ccm-learning-database

Location 0/0/CPU0:

Domain/Level           Service              Source MAC     Interface
---------------------- -------------------- -------------- ------------------
foo/2                  foo                  0001.0203.0401 Gi0/0/0/0
foo/2                  foo                  0001.0203.0402 PW

Location 0/1/CPU0:

Domain/Level           Service              Source MAC     Interface
---------------------- -------------------- -------------- ------------------
foo/2                  foo                  0001.0203.0401 XC ID: 0xff000002
```

Table 8: show ethernet cfm ccm-learning-database Field Descriptions

Domain/Level	The domain name and the level of the domain for the maintenance point that received the CCM that caused this entry to be created. This entry will be used to respond to traceroute messages received by maintenance points in this domain.

Service	The name of the service for the maintenance point that received the CCM that caused this entry to be created. This entry will be used to respond to traceroute messages received by maintenance points in this domain.
Source MAC	Source MAC address in the CCM that caused this entry to be created. This entry will be used to respond to traceroute messages targeted at this MAC address.
Interface	The interface through which the CCM entered the router. This will be one of the following: • An interface or sub-interface name • A pseudowire identification (neighbor address and PW ID) • PW – Indicates the CCM was received through the PW in a cross-connect • XC ID – the internal cross-connect ID value, indicating that the CCM was received through an interface that no longer exists, or is no longer in L2 mode.

show ethernet cfm configuration-errors

To display information about errors that are preventing configured CFM operations from becoming active, as well as any warnings that have occurred, use the **show ethernet cfm configuration-errors** command in XR EXEC mode.

show ethernet cfm configuration-errors [**domain** *domain-name*] [**interface** *type interface-path-id*]

Syntax Description

domain *domain-name*	(Optional) Displays information about the specified CFM domain name.
interface *type*	(Optional) Displays information about the specified interface type. For more information, use the question mark (**?**) online help function.
interface-path-id	Physical interface or virtual interface. **Note** Use the **show interfaces** command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router. For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (**?**) online help function.

Command Default

All CFM configuration errors on all domains are displayed.

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.3.15	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ethernet-services	read

Examples

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ethernet cfm configuration-errors

Domain fig (level 5), Service bay
 * MIP creation configured using bridge-domain blort, but bridge-domain blort does not
exist.
 * An Up MEP is configured for this domain on interface GigabitEthernet0/1/2/3.234 and an
Up MEP is also configured for domain blort, which is at the same level (5).
 * A MEP is configured on interface GigabitEthernet0/3/2/1.1 for this domain/service, which
 has CC interval 100ms, but the lowest interval supported on that interface is 1s.
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
ethernet cfm (global), on page 125	Enters CFM configuration mode.
ethernet cfm (interface), on page 126	Enters interface CFM configuration mode.

show ethernet cfm interfaces ais

To display the information about interfaces that are currently transmitting Alarm Indication Signal (AIS), use the **show ethernet cfm interfaces ais** command in XR EXEC mode.

show ethernet cfm interfaces [*type interface-path-id*] **ais** [**location** *node-id*]

Syntax Description

type	(Optional) Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (**?**) online help function.
interface-path-id	Physical interface or virtual interface. **Note** Use the **show interfaces** command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router. For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (**?**) online help function.
location *node-id*	(Optional) Displays information about the node location specified as *rack* / *slot* / *module*. Location cannot be specified if you configure an interface type.

Command Default

If no parameters are specified, information for all AIS interfaces is displayed.

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.3.15	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The **location** keyword cannot be specified if an interface has been specified.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ethernet-services	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to display the information published in the Interface AIS table:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ethernet cfm interfaces ais

Defects (from at least one peer MEP):
 A - AIS received                I - Wrong interval
 R - Remote Defect received      V - Wrong Level
 L - Loop (our MAC received)     T - Timed out (archived)
 C - Config (our ID received)    M - Missing (cross-check)
 X - Cross-connect (wrong MAID)  U - Unexpected (cross-check)
 P - Peer port down              D - Local port down
```

```
                                Trigger                 Transmission
                         AIS    ---------    Via     ---------------------------
Interface (State)        Dir    L Defects    Levels   L Int Last started  Packets
------------------------ ---    - -------    -------  - --- ------------ ---------
Gi0/1/0/0.234 (Up)       Dn     5 RPC        6        7 1s  01:32:56 ago     5576
Gi0/1/0/0.567 (Up)       Up     0 M          2,3      5 1s  00:16:23 ago      983
Gi0/1/0/1.1 (Dn)         Up       D                  7 60s 01:02:44 ago     3764
Gi0/1/0/2 (Up)           Dn     0 RX         1!
```

Table 9: show ethernet cfm interfaces ais Field Descriptions

Interface (State)	The name and state of the interface.
AIS dir	The direction that the AIS packets are transmitted, up or down.
Trigger L	The level of the lowest MEP that is transmitting AIS.The field is blank if there are no down MEPs on the interface, and AIS is being transmitted due to configuration on the interface itself.
Trigger Defects	Defects detected by the lowest MEP transmitting AIS.
Via Levels	The levels of any MEPs on the interface that are receiving AIS from a lower MEP, and potentially re-transmitting the signal. If the highest MEP is not re-transmitting the signal, the list of levels is ended using an exclamation point.
Transmission L	The level at which AIS is being transmitted outside of the interface, via a MIP. The field is blank if this is not occurring.
Transmission Int	The interval at which AIS is being transmitted outside of the interface via a MIP. The field is blank if this is not occurring.
Transmission last started	If AIS is being transmitted outside of the interface, the time that the signal started. The field is blank if this is not occurring.
Transmission packets	If AIS is being transmitted outside of the interface, the number of packets sent by the transmitting MEP since it was created or since its counters were last cleared. The field is blank if this is not occurring.

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ethernet cfm local meps	Displays information about local MEPs.

show ethernet cfm interfaces statistics

To display the per-interface counters for Ethernet Connectivity Fault Management (CFM), use the **show ethernet cfm interfaces statistics** command in XR EXEC mode.

show ethernet cfm interfaces [*type interface-path-id*] **statistics** [**location** *node-id*]

Syntax Description

type	(Optional) Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (**?**) online help function.
interface-path-id	Physical interface or virtual interface. **Note** Use the **show interfaces** command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router. For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (**?**) online help function.
location *node-id*	(Optional) Displays information about the node location specified as *rack* / *slot* / *module*. Location cannot be specified if you configure an interface type.

Command Default

All CFM counters from all interfaces are displayed.

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.3.15	The command is enhanced to retrieve PM statistics from satellite.

Usage Guidelines

The location cannot be specified if a particular interface is specified.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ethernet-services	read

Examples

The following example shows all the CFM counters on all interfaces:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ethernet cfm interfaces statistics
Location 0/1/CPU0:

Interface         Malformed   Dropped Last Malformed Reason
----------------- --------- --------- ---------------------
Gi0/1/0/3.185             0         0
Gi0/1/0/7.185             0         0
Gi0/1/0/7.187             0         0
```

Table 10: show ethernet cfm statistics Field Descriptions

Interface	Name of the interface.
Malformed	Number of packets that have been received at this interface that have been found to be non-compliant with the packet formats specified in IEEE 802.1ag and ITU-T Y.1731.
Dropped	Number of valid (well-formed) packets that have been received at this interface, that have been dropped in software. Packets may be dropped for the following reasons: • Packet has an unknown operation code, and reached a MEP. • Packet dropped at a MEP because it has a lower CFM level than the MEP. • Packet could not be forwarded because the interface is STP blocked. • Packet could not be forwarded because it is destined for this interface.
Last Malformed Reason	Operation code for the last malformed packet received, and the reason that it was found to be malformed. If no malformed packets have been received, this field is blank.

Related Commands

Command	Description
clear ethernet cfm interface statistics, on page 116	Clears the counters for an Ethernet CFM interface.

show ethernet cfm local maintenance-points

To display a list of local maintenance points, use the **show ethernet cfm local maintenance-points** command in XR EXEC mode.

show ethernet cfm local maintenance-points [**domain** *domain-name* [**service** *service-name*] | **interface** *type interface-path-id*] [**mep** | **mip**]

Syntax Description

domain *domain-name*	(Optional) Displays information about the specified domain, where *domain-name* is a string of a maximum of 80 characters that identifies the domain in which the maintenance points reside.
service *service-name*	(Optional) Displays information about the specified service, where *service-name* is a string of a maximum of 80 characters that identifies the maintenance association to which the maintenance points belong.
interface *type*	(Optional) Displays information about the specified interface type. For more information, use the question mark (**?**) online help function.
interface-path-id	Physical interface or virtual interface. **Note** Use the **show interfaces** command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router. For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (**?**) online help function.
mep	(Optional) Displays information about maintenance end points (MEPs).
mip	(Optional) Displays information about maintenance intermediate points (MIPs).

Command Default

All maintenance points from all interfaces are displayed.

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.3.15	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ethernet-services	read

Examples

This example shows how to display maintenance points:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ethernet cfm local maintenance-points

Domain/Level         Service              Interface          Type    ID   MAC
-------------------- -------------------- ------------------ ------ ---- --------
bar/0                bar                  Gi0/0/0/0          Dn MEP    1 03:04:00
baz/4                baz                  Gi0/0/0/1.1        MIP         03:04:01
baz/4                baz                  Gi0/0/0/2          MIP         03:04:02
foo/?                foo                  Gi0/0/0/3          MEP       1 03:04:03!
qux/2                qux                  Gi0/0/0/1.1        Up MEP   10 03:04:01
qux/2                qux                  Gi0/0/0/2          Up MEP   11 03:04:02
```

Table 11: show ethernet cfm local maintenance-points Field Descriptions

Domain/Level	The domain name and the level of the domain. If the domain is not configured globally, a question mark (?) is displayed for the Level.
Service	The name of the service.
Interface	The interface containing the maintenance point.
Type	The type of maintenance point: • MIP • Up MEP • Down MEP • MEP–If the MEP belongs to a service that is not configured globally, the type cannot be determined and just MEP is displayed.
ID	The configured MEP ID. **Note** Since MIPs do not have an ID, this column is blank for MIPs.
MAC	The last 3 octets of the interface MAC address. **Note** The first three octets are typically the Cisco OUI.
Note If the MEP has a configuration error, a exclamation point (!) is displayed at the end of the line in the display output.	

Related Commands

Command	Description
clear ethernet cfm local meps, on page 117	Clears the counters for all MEPs or a specified MEP.
clear ethernet cfm peer meps, on page 120	Clears all peer MEPs or peer MEPs for a specified local MEP.
clear ethernet cfm traceroute-cache, on page 121	Removes the contents of the traceroute cache.

show ethernet cfm local meps

To display information about local maintenance end points (MEPs), use the **show ethernet cfm local meps** command in XR EXEC mode.

show ethernet cfm local meps [**domain** *domain-name* [**service** *service-name* [**mep-id** *id*]] | **interface** *type interface-path-id* [**domain** *domain-name*]] [**errors** [**detail** | **verbose**] | **detail** | **verbose**]

Syntax Description

domain *domain-name*	(Optional) Displays information about the specified CFM domain, where *domain-name* is a string of a maximum of 80 characters that identifies the domain in which the maintenance points reside.
service *service-name*	(Optional) Displays information about the specified service, where *service-name* is a string of a maximum of 80 characters that identifies the maintenance association to which the maintenance points belong.
interface *type*	(Optional) Displays information about the specified interface type. For more information, use the question mark (**?**) online help function.
interface-path-id	Physical interface or virtual interface. **Note** Use the **show interfaces** command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router. For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (**?**) online help function.
mep-id *id*	(Optional) Displays information about the specified MEP, where *id* is a number of a local maintenance end point (MEP). The range is 1 to 8191.
errors	(Optional) Displays information about peer MEPs with errors.
detail	(Optional) Displays detailed information.
verbose	(Optional) Displays detailed information, plus counters for each type of CFM packet.

Command Default

Brief information is displayed for all local MEPs.

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.3.15	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

All MEPs are displayed in the **show ethernet cfm local meps** command output, unless they have configuration errors.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ethernet-services	read

Examples

Example 1: show ethernet cfm local meps Command

This example shows sample output of the default statistics for local MEPs without any filtering:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ethernet cfm local meps

 A - AIS received                I - Wrong interval
 R - Remote Defect received      V - Wrong Level
 L - Loop (our MAC received)     T - Timed out (archived)
 C - Config (our ID received)    M - Missing (cross-check)
 X - Cross-connect (wrong MAID)  U - Unexpected (cross-check)
 P - Peer port down

Domain foo (level 6), Service bar
   ID Interface (State)        Dir MEPs/Err RD Defects AIS
----- ------------------------ --- -------- -- ------- ---
  100 Gi1/1/0/1.234 (Up)       Up     0/0   N  A       L7

Domain fred (level 5), Service barney
   ID Interface (State)        Dir MEPs/Err RD Defects AIS
----- ------------------------ --- -------- -- ------- ---
    2 Gi0/1/0/0.234 (Up)       Up     3/2   Y  RPC     L6

RP/0/0/CPU0:router# show ethernet cfm local meps

 A - AIS received                I - Wrong interval
 R - Remote Defect received      V - Wrong Level
 L - Loop (our MAC received)     T - Timed out (archived)
 C - Config (our ID received)    M - Missing (cross-check)
 X - Cross-connect (wrong MAID)  U - Unexpected (cross-check)
 P - Peer port down

Domain foo (level 6), Service bar
   ID Interface (State)        Dir MEPs/Err RD Defects AIS
----- ------------------------ --- -------- -- ------- ---
  100 Gi1/1/0/1.234 (Up)       Up     0/0   N  A

Domain fred (level 5), Service barney
   ID Interface (State)        Dir MEPs/Err RD Defects AIS
----- ------------------------ --- -------- -- ------- ---
    2 Gi0/1/0/0.234 (Up)       Up     3/2   Y  RPC
```

Table 12: show ethernet cfm local meps Field Descriptions

ID	Configured MEP ID of the MEP.

Interface (State)	Interface that the MEP is configured under, and the state of the interface. The states are derived from the interface state, the Ethernet Link OAM interworking state, and the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) state. The following states are reported: • Up – Interface Up, Ethernet Link OAM Up, STP Up • Down – Interface Down or Admin Down • Test – Interface Up, Ethernet Link OAM loopback mode • Blkd – Interface Up, Ethernet Link OAM Up, STP Blocked • Otherwise, the interface state.
Dir	Direction of the MEP.
RD	Remote Defect. Y (yes) indicates that a remote defect is detected on at least one peer MEP. In which case, the RDI bit is set in outgoing CCM messages. Otherwise, N (no).
MEPs	Total number of peer MEPs sending CCMs to the local MEP.
Err	Number of peer MEPs for which at least one error has been detected.
Defects	Types of errors detected. Each error is listed as a single character. Multiple errors are listed if they are from the same MEP. Possible errors are listed at the top of the display output of the command.
AIS	Alarm Indication Signal. If AIS is configured for the service, the configured level is displayed when an alarm is signaled. If AIS is not configured for the service, or if no alarm is currently signaled, this field is blank.

Example 2: show ethernet cfm local meps Command Filtered by Domain and Service

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ethernet cfm local meps domain foo service bar

 A - AIS received                I - Wrong interval
 R - Remote Defect received      V - Wrong Level
 L - Loop (our MAC received)     T - Timed out (archived)
 C - Config (our ID received)    M - Missing (cross-check)
 X - Cross-connect (wrong MAID)  U - Unexpected (cross-check)
 P - Peer port down

Domain foo (level 6), Service bar
   ID Interface (State)        Dir MEPs/Err RD Defects AIS
----- ----------------------- --- -------- -- ------- ---
  100 Gi1/1/0/1.234 (Up)       Up     0/0   N  A       L7

RP/0/0/CPU0:router# show ethernet cfm local meps domain foo service bar

 A - AIS received                I - Wrong interval
 R - Remote Defect received      V - Wrong Level
 L - Loop (our MAC received)     T - Timed out (archived)
 C - Config (our ID received)    M - Missing (cross-check)
 X - Cross-connect (wrong MAID)  U - Unexpected (cross-check)
 P - Peer port down

Domain foo (level 6), Service bar
```

```
   ID Interface (State)        Dir MEPs/Err RD Defects AIS
----- ------------------------ --- -------- -- ------- ---
  100 Gi1/1/0/1.234 (Up)       Up     0/0   N  X
```

Example 3: show ethernet cfm local meps detail Command

This example shows sample output of detailed statistics for local MEPs:

Note The Discarded CCMs field is not displayed when the number is zero (0). It is unusual for the count of discarded CCMs to be anything other than zero, since CCMs are only discarded when the limit on the number of peer MEPs is reached. The Peer MEPs field is always displayed, but the counts are always zero when continuity check is not enabled.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ethernet cfm local meps detail

Domain foo (level 6), Service bar
Up MEP on GigabitEthernet0/1/0/0.234, MEP-ID 100
================================================================================
  Interface state: Up      MAC address: 1122.3344.5566
  Peer MEPs: 0 up, 0 with errors, 0 timed out (archived)

  CCM generation enabled:  No
  AIS generation enabled:  Yes (level: 7, interval: 1s)
  Sending AIS:             Yes (started 01:32:56 ago)
  Receiving AIS:           Yes (from lower MEP, started 01:32:56 ago)

Domain fred (level 5), Service barney
Up MEP on GigabitEthernet0/1/0/0.234, MEP-ID 2
================================================================================
  Interface state: Up      MAC address: 1122.3344.5566
  Peer MEPs: 3 up, 2 with errors, 0 timed out (archived)
  Cross-check defects: 0 missing, 0 unexpected

  CCM generation enabled:  Yes (Remote Defect detected: Yes)
  CCM defects detected:    R - Remote Defect received
                           P - Peer port down
                           C - Config (our ID received)
  AIS generation enabled:  Yes (level: 6, interval: 1s)
  Sending AIS:             Yes (to higher MEP, started 01:32:56 ago)
  Receiving AIS:           No

RP/0/0/CPU0:router# show ethernet cfm local meps detail

Domain foo (level 5), Service bar
Down MEP on GigabitEthernet0/1/0/0.123, MEP-ID 20
================================================================================
  Interface state: Up      MAC address: 1122.3344.5566
  Peer MEPs: 1 up, 0 with errors, 0 timed out (archived)
  Cross-check errors: 0 missing, 0 unexpected

  CCM generation enabled:  Yes, 10ms
                           CCM processing offloaded to high-priority software
  AIS generation enabled:  No
  Sending AIS:             No
  Receiving AIS:           No
```

Example 4: show ethernet cfm local meps verbose Command

This example shows sample output of detailed statistics for local MEPs:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ethernet cfm local meps verbose

Domain foo (level 6), Service bar
Up MEP on GigabitEthernet0/1/0/0.234, MEP-ID 100
================================================================================
  Interface state: Up      MAC address: 1122.3344.5566
  Peer MEPs: 0 up, 0 with errors, 0 timed out (archived)

  CCM generation enabled:  No
  AIS generation enabled:  Yes (level: 7, interval: 1s)
  Sending AIS:             Yes (started 01:32:56 ago)
  Receiving AIS:           Yes (from lower MEP, started 01:32:56 ago)
  EFD triggered:           No

  Packet        Sent      Received
  ------  ----------  ----------------------------------------------------
  AIS           5576             0
  SLM              0            11
  SLR             11             0
  DMM              0             6
  DMR              5             0

Domain fred (level 5), Service barney
Up MEP on GigabitEthernet0/1/0/0.234, MEP-ID 2
================================================================================
  Interface state: Up      MAC address: 1122.3344.5566
  Peer MEPs: 3 up, 2 with errors, 0 timed out (archived)
  Cross-check errors: 0 missing (0 auto), 0 unexpected

  CCM generation enabled:  Yes, 1s (Remote Defect detected: Yes)
                             CCM processing offloaded to software
  CCM defects detected:    R - Remote Defect received
                           P - Peer port down
                           C - Config (our ID received)
  AIS generation enabled:  Yes (level: 6, interval: 1s)
  Sending AIS:             Yes (to higher MEP, started 01:32:56 ago)
  Receiving AIS:           No

  Packet        Sent      Received
  ------  ----------  ------------------------------------------------------
  CCM          12345         67890  (out of seq: 6, discarded: 10)
  LBM              5             0
  LBR              0             5  (out of seq: 0, with bad data: 0)
  AIS              0         46910
  LMM              3             4
  LMR              5             3

Domain gaz (level 4), Service baz
Up MEP on Standby Bundle-Ether 1, MEP-ID 3
================================================================================
  Interface state: Up      MAC address: 6655.4433.2211
  Peer MEPs: 1 up, 0 with errors, 0 timed out (archived)

  CCM generation enabled:  Yes, 1s (Remote Defect detected: No)
                             CCM processing offloaded to software
)
                           Sending disabled on local standby MEP
  CCM defects detected:    Defects below ignored on local standby MEP
                           I - Wrong interval
```

```
                          V - Wrong level

  AIS generation enabled:  No
  Sending AIS:             No
  Receiving AIS:           No

  Packet         Sent      Received
  ------  ----------  ------------------------------------------------------------
  CCM              0         67890  (out of seq: 6, discarded: 10)
  LBM              0             1
  LBR              0             2  (out of seq: 0, with bad data: 0)
  AIS              0             3
  LCK              -             4

Domain bar (level 3), Service boz
Down MEP on GigabitEthernet102/1/0/0.345, MEP-ID 200
================================================================================
  Interface state: Up      MAC address: 1122.3344.5566
  Peer MEPs: 0 up, 0 with errors, 0 timed out (archived)

  CCM generation enabled:  No
  AIS generation enabled:  No
  Sending AIS:             No
  Receiving AIS:           No

  No packets sent/received
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ethernet cfm local maintenance-points, on page 149	Displays a list of local maintenance points.
show ethernet cfm peer meps, on page 157	Displays information about maintenance end points (MEPs) for peer MEPs.
show ethernet cfm traceroute-cache, on page 165	Displays the contents of the traceroute cache.

show ethernet cfm peer meps

To display information about maintenance end points (MEPs) for peer MEPs, use the **show ethernet cfm peer meps** command in XR EXEC mode.

show ethernet cfm peer meps [**domain** *domain-name* [**service** *service-name* [**local mep-id** *id* [**peer** {**mep-id** *id* | **mac-address** *H . H . H*}]]] | **interface** *type interface-path-id* [**domain** *domain-name* [**peer** {**mep-id** *id* | **mac-address** *H . H . H*}]]] [**cross-check** [**missing** | **unexpected**] | **errors**] [**detail**]

Syntax Description

cross-check	(Optional) Displays information about peer MEPs with cross-check errors.
detail	(Optional) Displays detailed information.
domain *domain-name*	(Optional) Displays information about a CFM domain, where *domain-name* is a string of a maximum of 80 characters that identifies the domain in which the maintenance points reside.
errors	(Optional) Displays information about peer MEPs with errors.
interface *type*	(Optional) Displays information about the specified interface type. For more information, use the question mark (**?**) online help function.
interface-path-id	Physical interface or virtual interface. **Note** Use the **show interfaces** command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router. For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (**?**) online help function.
local mep-id *id*	(Optional) Displays information about a local MEP, where *id* is the number of the MEP.
missing	(Optional) Displays information about peer MEPs that are missing.
peer mep-id *id*	(Optional) Displays information about a peer MEP, where *id* is the number of the MEP.
peer mac-address *H.H.H*	(Optional) Displays information about a peer MEP, where *H.H.H* is the hexadecimal address of the MEP.
service *service-name*	(Optional) Displays information about a CFM service, where *service-name* is a string of a maximum of 154 characters that identifies the maintenance association to which the maintenance points belong.
unexpected	(Optional) Displays information about unexpected peer MEPs.

Command Default

Peer MEPs for all domains are displayed.

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.3.15	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

If a Local MEP is receiving Wrong Level CCMs, and if the Remote MEP has its CCM processing offloaded, then the last CCM cannot be displayed.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ethernet-services	read

Examples

The following example shows sample output of MEPs detected by a local MEP:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ethernet cfm peer meps

Flags:
> - Ok                          I - Wrong interval
R - Remote Defect received      V - Wrong level
L - Loop (our MAC received)     T - Timed out
C - Config (our ID received)    M - Missing (cross-check)
X - Cross-connect (wrong MAID)  U - Unexpected (cross-check)
* - Multiple errors received

Domain dom3 (level 5), Service ser3
Down MEP on GigabitEthernet0/0/0/0 MEP-ID 1
================================================================================
St     ID MAC Address    Port    Up/Downtime   CcmRcvd SeqErr   RDI Error
-- ----- -------------- ------- ------------ --------- ------ ----- -----
V      10 0001.0203.0403 Up      00:01:35            2      0     0     2

Domain dom4 (level 2), Service ser4
Down MEP on GigabitEthernet0/0/0/0 MEP-ID 1
================================================================================
St     ID MAC Address    Port    Up/Downtime   CcmRcvd SeqErr   RDI Error
-- ----- -------------- ------- ------------ --------- ------ ----- -----
 >     20 0001.0203.0402 Up      00:00:03            4      1     0     0
 >     21 0001.0203.0403 Up      00:00:04            3      0     0     0

Domain dom5 (level 2), Service dom5
```

Table 13: show ethernet cfm peer meps Field Descriptions

St	Status: one or two characters, representing the states listed at the top of the output.
ID	Peer MEP ID
MAC address	Peer MAC Address. If this entry is a configured cross-check MEP, with no MAC address specified, and no CCMs are currently being received from a peer MEP with a matching MEP ID, then this field is blank.
Port	Port state of the peer, based on the Port Status and Interface Status TLVs. If no TLVs or CCMs have been received, this field is blank. Otherwise, the port status is displayed—unless it is Up. If the port status is Up, then the interface status is displayed.

Up/Downtime	Time since the peer MEP last came up or went down. If CCMs are currently being received, it is the time since the peer MEP last came up, which is the time since the first CCM was received. If CCMs are not currently being received, it is the time since the peer MEP last went down, which is the time since the loss threshold was exceeded and a loss of continuity was detected.
CcmRcvd	Total number of CCMs received from this peer MEP.
SeqErr	Number of CCMs received out-of-sequence.
RDI	Number of CCMs received with the RDI bit set.
Error	Number of CCMs received with CCM defects, such as: • Invalid level error • Maintenance Association Identifier (MAID) error • Interval error • Received with out MEP ID error • Invalid source MAC error

This example shows sample detailed output of MEPs detected by a local MEP:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ethernet cfm peer meps detail

Domain dom3 (level 5), Service ser3
Down MEP on GigabitEthernet0/0/0/0 MEP-ID 1
================================================================================
Peer MEP-ID 10, MAC 0001.0203.0403
   CFM state: Wrong level, for 00:01:34
   Port state: Up
   CCM defects detected:    V - Wrong Level
   CCMs received: 5
     Out-of-sequence:             0
     Remote Defect received:      5
     Wrong Level:                 0
     Cross-connect (wrong MAID):  0
     Wrong Interval:              5
     Loop (our MAC received):     0
     Config (our ID received):    0
Last CCM received
     Level: 4, Version: 0, Interval: 1min
     Sequence number: 5, MEP-ID: 10
     MAID: String: dom3, String: ser3
     Port status: Up, Interface status: Up


Domain dom4 (level 2), Service ser4
Down MEP on GigabitEthernet0/0/0/0 MEP-ID 1
================================================================================
Peer MEP-ID 20, MAC 0001.0203.0402
   CFM state: Ok, for 00:00:04
   Received CCM handling offloaded to software
   Port state: Up
   CCMs received: 7
     Out-of-sequence:             1
```

```
     Remote Defect received:      0
     Wrong Level:                 0
     Cross-connect (wrong MAID):  0
     Wrong Interval:              0
     Loop (our MAC received):     0
 Config (our ID received):    0
Last CCM received
     Level: 2, Version: 0, Interval: 10s
     Sequence number: 1, MEP-ID: 20
     MAID: String: dom4, String: ser4
     Chassis ID: Local: ios; Management address: 'Not specified'
     Port status: Up, Interface status: Up

Peer MEP-ID 21, MAC 0001.0203.0403
   CFM state: Ok, for 00:00:05
   Port state: Up
   CCMs received: 6
     Out-of-sequence:             0
     Remote Defect received:      0
     Wrong Level:                 0
     Cross-connect (wrong MAID):  0
     Wrong Interval:              0
     Loop (our MAC received):     0
     Config (our ID received):    0
Last CCM received 00:00:05 ago:
     Level: 2, Version: 0, Interval: 10s
     Sequence number: 1, MEP-ID: 21
     MAID: String: dom4, String: ser4
     Port status: Up, Interface status: Up


Domain dom5 (level 2), Service ser5
Up MEP on Standby Bundle-Ether 1 MEP-ID 1
================================================================================
Peer MEP-ID 600, MAC 0001.0203.0401
   CFM state: Ok (Standby), for 00:00:08, RDI received
   Port state: Down
   CCM defects detected:    Defects below ignored on local standby MEP
                            I - Wrong Interval
                            R - Remote Defect received
   CCMs received: 5
     Out-of-sequence:             0
     Remote Defect received:   5
 Wrong Level:                 0
     Cross-connect W(wrong MAID): 0
     Wrong Interval:              5
     Loop (our MAC received):     0
     Config (our ID received):    0
   Last CCM received 00:00:08 ago:
     Level: 2, Version: 0, Interval: 10s
     Sequence number: 1, MEP-ID: 600
     MAID: DNS-like: dom5, String: ser5
     Chassis ID: Local: ios; Management address: 'Not specified'
     Port status: Up, Interface status: Down

Peer MEP-ID 601, MAC 0001.0203.0402
   CFM state: Timed Out (Standby), for 00:15:14, RDI received
   Port state: Down
   CCM defects detected:    Defects below ignored on local standby MEP
                            I - Wrong Interval
                            R - Remote Defect received
                            T - Timed Out
                            P - Peer port down
   CCMs received: 2
```

```
  Out-of-sequence:             0
  Remote Defect received:      2
  Wrong Level:                 0
  Cross-connect (wrong MAID):  0
  Wrong Interval:              2
  Loop (our MAC received):     0
  Config (our ID received):    0
Last CCM received 00:15:49 ago:
  Level: 2, Version: 0, Interval: 10s
  Sequence number: 1, MEP-ID: 600
  MAID: DNS-like: dom5, String: ser5
  Chassis ID: Local: ios; Management address: 'Not specified'
  Port status: Up, Interface status: Down
```

Table 14: show ethernet cfm peer meps detail Field Descriptions

CFM state	State of the peer MEP, how long it has been up or down, and whether the RDI bit was set in the last received CCM. The following possible states are shown if CCMs are currently being received: • Missing • Timed out—No CCMs have been received for the loss time • Ok • Indication of a defect
Port state	Port state of the peer, based on the Port Status and Interface Status TLVs. If no TLVs or CCMs have been received, this field is blank. Otherwise, the port status is displayed—unless it is Up. If the port status is Up, then the interface status is displayed.

CCM defects detected	Types of CCM defects that have been detected. The possible defects are: • Remote Defect re ceived—The last CCM received from the peer had the RDI bit set. • Loop (our MAC received)—CCMs were received from a peer with the same MAC address as the local MEP. • Config (our ID received)—CCMs were received from a peer with the same MEP ID as the local MEP. • Cross-connect (wrong MAID)—The last CCM received from the peer contained a domain/service identified that did not match the locally configured domain/service identifier. • Peer port down—The last CCM received from the peer contained an Interface Status indicating that the interface on the peer was not up. • Wrong interval—The last CCM received contained a CCM interval that did not match the locally configured CCM interval. • Wrong level—The last CCM received was for a lower level than the level of the local MEP. • Timed out—No CCMs have been received within the loss time. • Missing (cross-check)—Cross-check is configured and lists this peer MEP, but no CCMs have been received within the loss time. • Unexpected (cross-check)—Cross check is configured for this service and does not list this peer MEP, but CCMs have been received from it within the loss time.
CCMs received	Number of CCMs received in total, by defect type.
Last CCM received	How long ago the last CCM was received, and a full decode of its contents. Any unknown TLVs are displayed in hexadecimal.
Offload status	Offload status of received CCM handling.

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ethernet cfm local maintenance-points	Displays a list of local maintenance points.
show ethernet cfm local meps	Displays information about local MEPs.

show ethernet cfm summary

To display summary information about CFM, use the **show ethernet cfm summary** command in the XR EXEC mode.

show ethernet cfm summary location*node-id*

Syntax Description

location *node-id*	(Optional) Specifies the location for which CFM summary is required. If the location is not specified, an overall summary for all nodes is displayed, followed by information for each node. If the location is specified, only information from that node is displayed.

Command Default

An overall summary for all nodes is displayed.

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.3.15	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
ethernet-services	read

Example

This example shows how to display ethernet CFM summary:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ethernet cfm summary

CFM System Summary
==================

Domains                                4
Services                           10000
Local MEPS                         10000
  Operational                       9997
    Down MEPs                       9997
    Up MEPs                            0
    Offloaded                        200
      3.3ms                          100
      10ms                           100
  Disabled (misconfiguration)          2
  Disabled (resource limit)            1
  Disabled (operational error)         0
Peer MEPs                          9997
  Operational                      9990
    Defect detected                    5
    No defect detected              9985
  Timed out                            7
MIPs                                   0
```

```
Interfaces                          10000
Bridge domains/Xconnects            10000
Traceroute Cache entries                3
Traceroute Cache replies               11
CCM Learning Database entries       10000


CFM Summary for 0/0/CPU0
========================

Initial resynchronization: complete

Domains                                 4
Services                            10000
Local MEPS                           1000
  Operational                         999
    Down MEPs                         999
    Up MEPs                             0
    Offloaded                         100
      3.3ms                           100
      10ms                              0
  Disabled (misconfiguration)           1
  Disabled (offload resource limit)     0
  Disabled (operational error)          0
Peer MEPs                            999
  Operational                        998
    Defect detected                    2
    No defect detected               996
  Timed out                            1
MIPs                                   0
Interfaces                           1000
Bridge domains/Xconnects            10000
Traceroute Cache entries                1
Traceroute Cache replies                3
CCM Learning Database entries        1000
```

show ethernet cfm traceroute-cache

To display the contents of the traceroute cache, use the **show ethernet cfm traceroute-cache** command in XR EXEC mode.

{**show ethernet cfm traceroute-cache** [[**domain** *domain-name*] [**service** *service-name*] [**local mep-id** *id*] [**transaction-id** *id*]] | **interface** *type interface-path-id* [[**domain** *domain-name*] [**transaction-id** *id*]] [**exploratory** | **targeted**] [**status** {**complete** | **incomplete**}] [**detail**]}

Syntax Description

domain *domain-name*	(Optional) Displays information about a CFM domain, where *domain-name* is a string of a maximum of 80 characters that identifies the domain in which the maintenance points reside.
service *service-name*	(Optional) Displays information about a CFM service, where *service-name* is a string of a maximum of 80 characters that identifies the maintenance association to which the maintenance points belong.
local mep-id *id*	(Optional) Displays information for the specified local maintenance end point (MEP). The range for MEP ID numbers is 1 to 8191.
transaction-id *id*	(Optional) Displays information for the specified transaction.
interface *type*	(Optional) Displays information about the specified interface type. For more information, use the question mark (**?**) online help function.
interface-path-id	(Optional) Physical interface or virtual interface. **Note** Use the **show interfaces** command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router. For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (**?**) online help function.
exploratory	(Optional) Displays information for exploratory traceroutes.
targeted	(Optional) Displays information for traceroutes that are not exploratory, but explicitly mapped.
status	(Optional) Displays status information.
complete	(Optional) Displays status information for traceroutes that have received all replies.
incomplete	(Optional) Displays status information for traceroutes that are still receiving replies.
detail	(Optional) Displays detailed information.

Command Default

Shows output for the default traceroute.

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.3.15	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show ethernet cfm traceroute-cache** command to display the contents of the traceroute cache; for example, to see the maintenance intermediate points (MIPs) and maintenance end points (MEPs) of a domain as they were discovered. The data is historic. The traceroute cache stores entries from previous traceroute operations.

In the output, the traceroutes sourced from each local MEP are listed. The heading for the local MEP contains the domain name and level, service name, MEP ID and interface name.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ethernet-services	read

Examples

The following example shows sample output for the **show ethernet cfm traceroute-cache** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ethernet cfm traceroute-cache

Traceroutes in domain bar (level 4), service bar
Source: MEP-ID 1, interface GigabitEthernet0/0/0/0
================================================================================
Traceroute at 2009-05-18 12:09:10 to 0001.0203.0402,
TTL 64, Trans ID 2:

Hop Hostname/Last            Ingress MAC/name       Egress MAC/Name        Relay
--- ------------------------ ---------------------- ---------------------- -----
  1 ios                      0001.0203.0400 [Down]                         FDB
      0000-0001.0203.0400    Gi0/0/0/0
  2 abc                                             0001.0203.0401 [Ok]    FDB
      ios                                           Not present
  3 bcd                      0001.0203.0402 [Ok]                           Hit
      abc                    GigE0/0
Replies dropped: 0


Traceroutes in domain foo (level 2), service foo
Source: MEP-ID 1, interface GigabitEthernet0/0/0/0
================================================================================
Traceroute at 2009-05-18 12:03:31 to 0001.0203.0403,
TTL 64, Trans ID 1:

Hop Hostname/Last            Ingress MAC/name       Egress MAC/Name        Relay
--- ------------------------ ---------------------- ---------------------- -----
  1 abc                      0001.0203.0401 [Ok]                           FDB
      0000-0001.0203.0400    Not present
  2 bob                      0001.0203.0402 [Ok]                           MPDB
      abc                    Gi0/1/0/2.3
  3 cba                                             0001.0203.0403 [Ok]    Hit
      bob                                           Gi0/2/0/3.45
Replies dropped: 0


Traceroute at 2009-05-18 12:15:47 to 0001.0203.0409,
TTL 64, Trans ID 3, automatic:
00:00:05 remaining
```

```
Traceroute at 2009-05-18 12:20:10 explore to ffff.ffff.ffff,
TTL 64, Trans ID 4, Timeout auto, Reply Filter Default:

Hop               Hostname/Last            Ingr/Egr MAC/name               Relay
----------------- ------------------------ -------- ---------------------- -----
1                 abc                      Ingress  0015.0000.323f [Ok]    FDB
                    0000-0001.0203.0400             Gi0/0/0/0.1
 2                abc                      Egress   0015.0000.323e [Ok]    FDB
                    abc                             Te0/1/0/0.1
  3               0002-0016.eeee.1234      Ingress  0016.eeee.1234 [Ok]    FDB
                    abc                             Te0/4.23
   4              0000-0016.eeee.4321      Egress   0016.eeee.4321 [Ok]    FDB
                    0002-0016.eeee.1234             Gi1/2.23
    5             rtr                      Ingress  0015.0000.f123 [Ok]    FDB
                    0002-00.16.eeee.4321            Gi0/0/0/0
 2                abc                      Egress   0015.0000.323d [Ok]    FDB
                    abc                             Te0/1/0/1.1
  3               pe2                      Ingress  0017.0000.cf01 [Ok]    FDB
                    abc                             Te0/0/2/0/1.450
   4              pe2                      Egress   0017.0000.cf01 [Ok]    Drop
                    pe2                             Gi0/0/0/0.451
   4              pe2                      Egress   0017.0000.cf01 [Ok]    FDB
                    pe2                             Gi0/0/0/1.452
    5             ce2                      Ingress  0015.0000.8830 [Ok]    FDB
                    pe2                             Gi0/1/0/0
Replies dropped: 0
```

Table 15: show ethernet cfm traceroute-cache Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Traceroute at	Date and time the traceroute was started.
to	Destination MAC address.
explore to	(Exploratory traceroutes) MAC address of the target for the exploratory traceroute.
TTL	Initial Time To Live used for the traceroute operation.
Trans ID	Transaction ID
Timeout	(Exploratory traceroutes) If no timeout was configured, “Timeout auto” is shown.
Reply Filter	(Exploratory traceroutes) Type of filter.
automatic	Indicates that the traceroute was triggered automatically (for example, as a result of a peer MEP exceeding the loss threshold, or if Continuity-Check Auto-traceroute is configured).
00:00:00 remaining	If the traceroute is in progress, the time remaining until it completes.
No replies received	Traceroute has completed but no replies were received.
Replies dropped	Number of replies dropped.
FDB only	Indicates FDB-only was configured for a standard traceroute.

Field	Description
Hop	Number of hops between the source MEP and the Maintenance Point that sent the reply. (Exploratory traceroutes) The display is indented by an extra character as the hop increases, so that the tree of responses can be seen.
Hostname/Last	On the first line, the hostname of the Maintenance Point that sent the reply. On the second line, the hostname of the previous Maintenance Point in the path. If either of the hostnames is unknown, the corresponding Egress ID is displayed instead.
Ingr/Egr	(Exploratory traceroutes) Indicates whether the reply is for an ingress or egress interface, but never both.
Ingress MAC/Name	If the reply includes information about the ingress interface, then the first line displays the ingress interface MAC address and the ingress action. The ingress interface name, if known, is displayed on the second line.
Egress MAC/Name	If the reply includes information about the egress interface, then the first line displays the egress interface MAC address and the egress action. The egress interface name, if known, is displayed on the second line.
MAC/Name	(Exploratory traceroutes) The MAC address of the interface from which the reply was sent, and the ingress/egress action, are displayed on the first line. If the interface name was present in the reply, it is displayed on the second line.
Relay	Type of relay action performed. For standard traceroutes, the possible values are: • Hit—The target MAC address was reached. • FDB—The target MAC address was found in the Filtering Database (the MAC learning table on the switch) and will be forwarded by the interface. • MPDB—The target MAC address was found in the MP Database (the CCM Learning database on the switch). In addition, “MEP” is displayed on the second line if a terminal MEP was reached. For exploratory traceroutes, the possible values are: • Hit—The target MAC address was reached. • FDB—The target MAC address was found in the Filtering Database and will be forwarded at this interface. • Flood—The target MAC address was not found in the Filtering database, and will be flooded at this interface. • Drop—The target MAC address will not be forwarded at this interface.

The following example shows sample output for the **show ethernet cfm traceroute-cache detail** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ethernet cfm traceroute-cache domain bar detail

Traceroutes in domain bar (level 4), service bar
Source: MEP-ID 1, interface GigabitEthernet0/0/0/0
================================================================================
Traceroute at 2009-05-18 12:09:10 to 0001.0203.0402,
TTL 64, Trans ID 2:

Hop Hostname                 Ingress MAC            Egress MAC             Relay
--- ------------------------ ---------------------- ---------------------- -----
  1 ios                      0001.0203.0400 [Down]                         FDB
        Level: 4, version: 0, Transaction ID: 2
        TTL: 63, Relay Action: RlyFDB
        Forwarded, Terminal MEP not reached
        Last egress ID: 0000-0001.0203.0400
        Next egress ID: 0000-0001.0203.0400
        Ingress interface:
          Action: IngDown, MAC: 0001.0203.0400
          ID: Local: Gi0/0/0/0
        Hostname: Local: ios, address Not specified

  2 abc                                                0001.0203.0401 [Ok]   FDB
        Level: 4, version: 0, Transaction ID: 2
        TTL: 62, Relay Action: RlyFDB
        Forwarded, Terminal MEP not reached
        Last egress ID: 0000-0001.0203.0400
        Next egress ID: 0000-0001.0203.0401
        Egress interface:
          Action: EgOk, MAC: 0001.0203.0401
          ID: Not present
        Hostname: Local: abc, address Not specified

  3 bcd                      0001.0203.0402 [Ok]                           Hit
        Level: 4, version: 0, Transaction ID: 2
        TTL: 61, Relay Action: RlyHit
        Not Forwarded, Terminal MEP not reached
        Last egress ID: 0000-0001.0203.0401
        Next egress ID: Not Forwarded
        Ingress interface:
          Action: IngOk, MAC: 0001.0203.0402
          ID: Local: GigE0/0
        Hostname: Local: bcd, address Not specified

Replies dropped: 0


Traceroute at 2009-05-18 12:30:10 explore to ffff.ffff.ffff from 0204.0608.0a0c,
TTL 255, Trans ID 5, Timeout auto, Reply Filter Spanning Tree:

Hop Hostname                           Ingr/Egr MAC                    Relay
--- ---------------------------------- -------- ---------------------- -----
  1 0000-0015.0000.fffe                Ingress  0015.0000.fffe [Ok]    FDB
        Level: 2, version: 0, Transaction ID: 5
        TTL: 254, Relay Action: RlyFDB
        Forwarded, Terminal MEP not reached
        Next-Hop Timeout: 5 seconds
        Delay Model: Logarithmic
        Last egress ID: 0000-0002.0002.0002
        Next egress ID: 0000-0015.0000.fffe
        Ingress interface:
          Action: ELRIngOk, MAC: 0015.0000.fffe
          ID: Local: Gi0/0/0/0.1
```

```
2 0001-0030.0000.fffd                    Egress   0030.0000.fffd [Ok]    Drop
       Level: 2, version: 0, Transaction ID: 5
       TTL: 253, Relay Action: RlyDrop
       Not Forwarded, Terminal MEP not reached
       Next-Hop Timeout: 5 seconds
       Delay Model: Logarithmic
       Last egress ID: 0000-0015.0000.fffe
       Next egress ID: 0030-0000.0000.fffd
       Egress interface:
         Action: ELREgrOk, MAC: 0030.0000.fffd
         ID: Local: Gi0/1/0/1.2
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
clear ethernet cfm traceroute-cache	Removes the contents of the traceroute cache.

show ethernet oam summary

To display the summary of all the active OAM sessions across all the interfaces, use the **show ethernet oam summary** command in XR EXEC mode.

The summary output hides the fields for which the field count is zero (0).

show ethernet oam summary

Command Default

This command displays summary of all the active OAM sessions for all the interfaces.

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 5.2.1	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ethernet-services	read

Examples

The following example shows how to display the summary for all the active OAM sessions across all the interfaces.

```
Router#show ethernet oam summary
Wed Apr 29 09:32:19.874 PDT
Link OAM System Summary
=======================
Profiles:                               1
Interfaces:                             4
  Interface states
    Port down:                          4
    Passive wait:                       0
    Active send:                        0
    Operational:                        0
     Loopback mode:                     0
  Miswired connections:                 1
Events:                                 0
  Local:                                0
    Symbol period:                      0
    Frame:                              0
    Frame period:                       0
    Frame seconds:                      0
  Remote:                               0
    Symbol period:                      0
    Frame:                              0
    Frame period:                       0
    Frame seconds:                      0

Event Logs
================================================================================
Local Action Taken:
    N/A    - No action needed         EFD    - Interface brought down using EFD
    None   - No action taken          Err.D  - Interface error-disabled
```

```
    Logged - System logged

Interface           Time                       Type           Loc'n  Action
------------------- -------------------------- -------------- ------ ------
Gi0/0/0/0           Wed Apr 29 08:56:54 PDT    Dying gasp     Local  Err.D
Gi0/0/0/0           Wed Apr 29 08:56:54 PDT    Link fault     Remote Err.D
Gi0/0/0/1           Wed Apr 29 08:56:51 PDT    Dying gasp     Local  Err.D
Gi0/0/0/1           Wed Apr 29 08:56:51 PDT    Link fault     Remote Err.D
Gi0/0/0/2           Wed Apr 29 08:56:50 PDT    Dying gasp     Local  Err.D
Gi0/0/0/2           Wed Apr 29 08:56:50 PDT    Dying gasp     Remote Err.D
Gi0/0/0/3           Wed Apr 29 08:56:46 PDT    Dying gasp     Local  Err.D
Gi0/0/0/3           Wed Apr 29 08:56:46 PDT    Link fault     Remote Err.D
```

show ethernet udld interfaces

To display the ethernet interfaces configured with unidirectional link detection protocol, use the **show ethernet udld interfaces** in the ethernet interface configuration mode.

show ethernet udld interfaces { **brief** }

Syntax Description

brief	Displays a brief summary of the ethernet udld interfaces.

Command Default

No parameters displays the current state for all udld interfaces.

Command Modes

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 24.4.1	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
ethernet-services	read

Example

This example shows a sample output of the **show ethernet udld interfaces** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ethernet udld interfaces

Device ID:               00:0c:cc:cc:01:02
Device name:             harpenden2.cisco.com

GigabitEthernet0/1/0/2
  Port state:            Up
  Main FSM state:        Advertisement
  Detection FSM state:   Bidirectional
  Message interval:      60 seconds
  Timeout interval:      5 seconds

  Neighbor 1
    Device ID:           00:0a:0b:0c:cc:cc
    Device name:         cambridge53.cisco.com
    Port ID:             Gi0/12
    Message interval:    7 seconds
    Timeout interval:    4 seconds
    Echo 1:              00:0c:cc:cc:01:02, Gi0/1/0/2
    Echo 2:              00:0a:0b:0c:dd:dd, GE100
  Neighbor 2
    Device ID:           00:0a:0b:0c:dd:dd
    Device name:         cambridge54.cisco.com
    Port ID:             GE100
    Message interval:    7 seconds
```

```
    Timeout interval:    4 seconds
    Echo 1:              00:0c:cc:cc:01:02, Gi0/1/0/2
    Echo 2:              00:0a:0b:0c:cc:cc, Gi0/12
```

This example shows a sample output of the **show ethernet udld interfaces** command with the brief keyword:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ethernet udld interfaces brief

Port           State          Neighbor Device                 N'bor port
  -------------  -------------- ------------------------------- -------------
  Gi0/1/0/1      Bidirectional  london-xr22.cisco.com           Gi3/12/0/24
  Gi0/1/0/2      Bidirectional  [2 neighbors]                   -
  Gi0/1/0/3      Unknown        -                               -
  Gi0/1/0/4      Unidirectional sj-ios25.cisco.com              Gi3/5
  Te0/12/0/10    Admin Down     -                               -
  Te0/12/0/11    N'bor Mismatch long-device.cisco.com           LongPortNam>>
```

Table 16: show ethernet udld interfaces Field Descriptions

Admin Down	Indicates that the port is administratively down (shutdown configuration is in effect).
Error Disabled	Specifies that the port is in Error Disabled state for a non-UDLD reason, or the port has been disabled by UDLD but the daemon has restarted and does not have a record of the cause.
Down	Indicates that the port is operationally down but not Error Disabled.
Initializing	Indicates that the port is not yet operating the UDLD protocol.
Detecting	Indicates that the port is in the detection phase and is synchronizing the data with its peers.
Loopback	Specifies that the port has been detected to be in loopback.
Unidirectional	Indicates that the port was unidirectional and was disabled by UDLD.
N'bor Mismatch	Indicates that the port has been disabled by UDLD due to mismatched neighbors.
No Neighbors	Specified that the port does not have an active UDLD session with any of the neighbors.
Bidirectional	Indicates that the port is up and has been detected to be bidirectional.
Device ID	Specifies the ID advertised by the device to its peers. This is a MAC address.
Device name	Specifies the string identifier for the device sent to peers. This is a concatenation of the hostname with the configured IP domain (if present), separated by a dot.

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ethernet udld statistics	Displays statistics on state machine transitions and packets sent and received for an UDLD interface.

show ethernet udld statistics

To display the statistics of state machine transitions and packets exchanged on an interface running UDLD protocol, use the **show ethernet udld statistics** command in the ethernet interface configuration mode.

show ethernet udld statistics [**interface** *type* | **unaccounted-drops**]

Syntax Description

interface *type*	(Optional) Displays information about the specified interface type. If an interface is specified, only the interface-specific counters are shown and not the node counters.
unaccounted-drops	(Optional) Displays information for only the node counters.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 24.4.1	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
ethernet-services	read

Example

This example shows a sample output of the **show ethernet udld statistics** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ethernet udld statistics interface GigabitEthernet
 0/10/0/11

Interface GigabitEthernet0/10/0/11
  Counters last cleared:              01:12:11 ago
  Main FSM transitions (to each state)
    Link up:                                    1
    Detection:                                 12
    Advertize:                                 12
    Port shutdown:                              0
    UDLD inactive:                              0
  Detection FSM transitions (to each state)
    Unknown:                                   12
    Bidirectional:                             12
    Unidirectional:                             0
    Neighbor mismatch:                          0
    Loopback:                                   0
  Rx packet counts
    Probe:                                      1
    Echo:                                    1819
    Flush:                                      5
    Invalid packets (dropped):                154
```

```
  Tx packet counts
    Probe:                                        1
    Echo:                                      1824
    Flush:                                        0
    Unable to send (dropped):                     0

Node 0/10/CPU0
  Counters last cleared:                01:12:11 ago
  Received on ports without UDLD configured
    Total packet count:                          12
    Last port:                             Gi0/10/0/5
  Rx port could not be determined:                0
```



Ethernet Services Commands

This module describes the command line interface (CLI) commands for configuring ethernet services on the Cisco 8000 Series Routers.

- aps-channel, on page 178
- description (G.8032), on page 180
- ethernet ring g8032, on page 181
- ethernet ring g8032 profile, on page 182
- exclusion list, on page 183
- inclusion-list, on page 184
- instance (G.8032), on page 185
- level, on page 186
- monitor interface (port0), on page 187
- monitor interface (port1), on page 189
- open ring, on page 191
- port0 interface, on page 192
- port1, on page 193
- profile, on page 194
- rpl, on page 195
- tcn-propagation, on page 197

aps-channel

To configure G.8032 instance APS channel and to enter Ethernet ring G.8032 instance aps-channel configuration submode, use the **aps-channel** command in the Ethernet ring g8032 instance configuration submode. To remove the G.8032 instance APS channel configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

aps-channel [**level** *message-level* | **port0** **interface** { **Bundle-Ether** | **FastEthernet** | **GigabitEthernet** | **TenGigE** } *interface-id* | **port1** { **bridge-domain** *bridge-domain-name* | **interface** { **Bundle-Ether** | **FastEthernet** | **GigabitEthernet** | **TenGigE** } *interface-id* | **none** | **xconnect** *xconnect-name* }]
no aps-channel [**level** *message-level* | **port0** **interface** { **Bundle-Ether** | **FastEthernet** | **GigabitEthernet** | **TenGigE** } *interface-id* | **port1** { **bridge-domain** *bridge-domain-name* | **interface** { **Bundle-Ether** | **FastEthernet** | **GigabitEthernet** | **TenGigE** } *interface-id* | **none** | **xconnect** *xconnect-name* }]

Syntax Description

level	Specifies the APS message level. The message level ranges from 0 to 7.
port0	Configures G.8032 aps-channel information associated to port0.
port1	Configures G.8032 aps-channel information associated to port1.
interface	Assigns interface associated to port0 or port1. You can assign one of these interfaces: • Bundle Ethernet • Fast Ethernet • Gigabit Ethernet • TenGigabit Ethernet
bridge-domain	Specifies VPLS domain where virtual channel is connected.
none	Specify APS channel port0 or port1 as none.
xconnect	Specifies VPWS xconnect where virtual channel is connected.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

L2VPN configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 24.2.11	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

To use commands of this module, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using any command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
l2vpn	read, write

Examples

This example shows how to configure G.8032 instance APS channel:

```
Router#configure
Router(config)# l2vpn
Router(config-l2vpn)# ethernet ring g8032 r1
Router(config-l2vpn-erp)# instance 1
Router(config-l2vpn-erp-instance)# description test
Router(config-l2vpn-erp-instance)# profile p1
Router(config-l2vpn-erp-instance)# rpl port0 neighbor
Router(config-l2vpn-erp-instance)# inclusion-list vlan-ids e-g
Router(config-l2vpn-erp-instance)# aps-channel
Router(config-l2vpn-erp-instance-aps)#
```

description (G.8032)

To specify a string that serves as a description for a G.8032 Ethernet ring instance, use the **description** command in the Ethernet ring G.8032 instance configuration submode.

description *ring-instance-identifier*

Syntax Description

ring-instance-identifier	A string that serves as a description for a G.8032 Ethernet ring instance. The string can be a maximum of 32 characters.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Ethernet ring G.8032 instance configuration submode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 24.2.11	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

To use commands of this module, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using any command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
l2vpn	read, write

Examples

This example shows how to specify a description for G.8032 Ethernet ring instance:

```
Router#configure
Router(config)# l2vpn
Router(config-l2vpn)# ethernet ring g8032 r1
Router(config-l2vpn-erp)# instance 1
Router(config-l2vpn-erp-instance)# description test
Router(config-l2vpn-erp-instance)#
```

ethernet ring g8032

To enable G.8032 ring mode and enter the G.8032 configuration submode, use the **ethernet ring g8032** command in the L2VPN configuration mode. To disable the G.8032 ring mode, use the **no** form of this command.

ethernet ring g8032 *protocol ring identifier*
no ethernet ring g8032 *protocol ring identifier*

Syntax Description

protocol ring identifier	Ring profile name. The maximum size of the profile name is 32 characters.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

L2VPN configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 24.2.11	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

To use commands of this module, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using any command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
l2vpn	read, write

Examples

This example shows how to enable the G.8032 ring mode:

```
Router#configure
Router(config)#l2vpn
Router(config-l2vpn)#ethernet ring g8032 p1
Router(config-l2vpn-erp)#
```

ethernet ring g8032 profile

To configure G.8032 ring profile and to enter the G.8032 ring profile configuration mode, use the **ethernet ring g8032 profile**command in the global configuration mode. To disable the G.8032 ring profile, use the **no** form of this command.

ethernet ring g8032 profile *profile-name* [**non-revertive** | **timer** { **guard** *milliseconds* | **hold-off** *seconds* | **wtr** *minutes* }]

Syntax Description

non-revertive	Configures non-revertive ring instance.
timer	Configures G.8032 timer.
guard	Configures G.8032 guard timer. The Guard timer can be configured and the default time interval is 500 ms. The time interval ranges from 10 to 2000 ms.
hold-off	Configures G.8032 hold-off timer. The hold-off timer can be configured and the default time interval is 0 seconds. The time interval ranges from 0 to 10 seconds.
wtr	Configures G.8032 WTR timer. The WTR timer can be configured by the operator, and the default time interval is 5 minutes. The time interval ranges from 1 to 12 minutes.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 24.2.11	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

To use commands of this module, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using any command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
ethernet-services	read, write

Examples

This example shows you how to configure a G.8032 ring profile:

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# ethernet ring g8032 profile p1
Router(config-g8032-ring-profile)#
```

exclusion list

To define a set of Virtual LAN (VLAN) IDs that are not protected by the Ethernet ring protection mechanism, use the **exclusion list** command in Ethernet ring g8032 configuration submode. To delete the set of VLAN IDs, use the **no** form of this command.

exclusion list vlan-ids *vlan range*
no exclusion list vlan-ids *vlan range*

Syntax Description

vlan-ids	Specifies a list of VLANs. Ranges in the form a-b,c,d,e-f,g where VLAN value is 1–4094 and/or untagged. By default, all the VLANs configured under ring ports are blocked. VLAN IDs specified here cannot belong to the inclusion-list. VLAN IDs range cannot overlap with the IDs specified under inclusion-list.

Command Default

Configured physical Ethernet or ether bundle interface

Command Modes

Ethernet ring g8032 configuration submode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 24.2.11	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

To use commands of this module, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using any command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
l2vpn	read, write

Examples

This example shows the output from the exclusion list command:

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# l2vpn
Router(config-l2vpn)# ethernet ring g8032 r1
Router(config-l2vpn-erp)# exclusion-list vlan-ids e-g
Router(config-l2vpn-erp)#
```

inclusion-list

To associate a set of VLAN IDs with the current instance, use the **inclusion-list** command in the Ethernet ring G.8032 instance configuration submode. To disassociate the VLAN IDs with the current instance, use the **no** form of this command.

inclusion-list vlan-ids *vlan-id*
no inclusion-list vlan-ids *vlan-id*

Syntax Description

vlan-ids	Associates a set of VLAN IDs with the current instance.
vlan-id	List of VLAN IDs in the form vlan-id <vlan range>[,<vlan range][,<vlan range>][,<vlan range>].

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Ethernet ring G.8032 instance configuration submode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 24.2.11	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

To use commands of this module, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using any command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
l2vpn	read, write

Examples

This example shows how to associate VLAN IDs with instance 1:

```
Router#configure
Router(config)# l2vpn
Router(config-l2vpn)# ethernet ring g8032 r1
Router(config-l2vpn-erp)# instance 1
Router(config-l2vpn-erp-instance)# description test
Router(config-l2vpn-erp-instance)# profile p1
Router(config-l2vpn-erp-instance)# rpl port0 neighbor
Router(config-l2vpn-erp-instance)# inclusion-list vlan-ids e-g
```

instance (G.8032)

To configure a G.8032 Ethernet ring instance and enter Ethernet ring G.8032 instance configuration submode, use the instance command in the Ethernet ring G.8032 configuration submode. To disable the G.8032 Ethernet ring instance, use the no form of this command.

instance *instance-id*
no instance *instance-id*

Syntax Description

instance-id	Instance ID; currently, supports up to two instances per Ethernet ring. The instance ID can be 1 or 2.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Ethernet ring G.8032 configuration submode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 24.2.11	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

To use commands of this module, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using any command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
l2vpn	read, write

Examples

This example shows how to configure G.8032 Ethernet ring instance:

```
Router#configure
Router(config)# l2vpn
Router(config-l2vpn)# ethernet ring g8032 r1
Router(config-l2vpn-erp)# instance 1
Router(config-l2vpn-erp-instance)#
```

level

To specify the APS message level, use the **level** command in the Ethernet ring G.8032 instance aps-channel configuration submode.

level *number*

Syntax Description

number	The APS message level. The range is from between 0 to 7.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Ethernet ring G.8032 instance aps-channel configuration submode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 24.2.11	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

To use commands of this module, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using any command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
l2vpn	read, write

Examples

This example shows how to enable the G.8032 ring mode:

```
Router#configure
Router(config)# l2vpn
Router(config-l2vpn)# ethernet ring g8032 r1
Router(config-l2vpn-erp)# instance 1
Router(config-l2vpn-erp-instance)# description test
Router(config-l2vpn-erp-instance)# profile p1
Router(config-l2vpn-erp-instance)# rpl port0 neighbor
Router(config-l2vpn-erp-instance)# inclusion-list vlan-ids e-g
Router(config-l2vpn-erp-instance)# aps-channel
Router(config-l2vpn-erp-instance-aps)# level 3
```

monitor interface (port0)

To specify a port to detect a ring link failure, use the **monitor interface** command in g8032 port0 submode. To delete the port, use the **no** form of this command.

monitor interface *interface-name*
no monitor interface *interface-name*

Syntax Description

interface-name	Name of the monitored interface. The monitored interface must be a sub-interface of the main interface.

Command Default

Configured physical Ethernet or Ether Bundle interface

Command Modes

Ethernet ring g8032 port0 submode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 24.2.11	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

To use commands of this module, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using any command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
l2vpn	read, write

Examples

This example shows the output from the monitor interface command:

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# l2vpn
Router(config-l2vpn)# ethernet ring g8032 g1
Router(config-l2vpn-erp)# port0 interface TenGigE 0/0/0/0
Router(config-l2vpn-erp-port0)# monitor interface GigabitEthernet 0/0/0/0.5
Router(config-l2vpn-erp-port0)#exit
Router(config-l2vpn-erp)# exit
Router(config-l2vpn)# exit
Router(config)# ethernet cfm
Router(config-cfm)# domain dom23to24 level 6
Router(config-cfm-domain)# service ser23to24 down-meps
Router(config-cfm-svc)# continuity-check interval 10s
Router(config-cfm-svc)# mep crosscheck
Router(config-cfm-svc-xcheck)# mep-id 3
Router(config-cfm-svc-xcheck)# exit
Router(config-cfm-svc)# efd
Router(config-cfm-svc)# exit
Router(config-cfm)# exit
Router(config)# interface Gigabiteethernet0/0/0/0.5
```

```
Router(config-if)# ethernet cfm
Router(config-if-cfm)# mep domain dom23to24 service ser23to24 mep-id 4
```

monitor interface (port1)

To specify the port to detect a ring link failure, use the **monitor interface** command in g8032 port1 submode. To delete the port, use the **no** form of this command.

monitor interface *interface-name*
no monitor interface *interface-name*

Syntax Description

interface-name	Name of the monitored interface. The monitored interface must be a sub-interface of the main interface.

Command Default

Configured physical Ethernet or ether bundle interface

Command Modes

Ethernet ring g8032 port1 submode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 24.2.11	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

To use commands of this module, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using any command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
l2vpn	read, write

Examples

This example shows the output from the monitor interface command:

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# l2vpn
Router(config-l2vpn)# ethernet ring g8032 g1
Router(config-l2vpn-erp)# port1 interface TenGigE 0/0/0/1
Router(config-l2vpn-erp-port1)# monitor interface GigabitEthernet 0/0/0/1.5
Router(config-l2vpn-erp-port1)#exit
Router(config-l2vpn-erp)# exit
Router(config-l2vpn)# exit
Router(config)# ethernet cfm
Router(config-cfm)# domain dom23to24 level 6
Router(config-cfm-domain)# service ser23to24 down-meps
Router(config-cfm-svc)# continuity-check interval 10s
Router(config-cfm-svc)# mep crosscheck
Router(config-cfm-svc-xcheck)# mep-id 3
Router(config-cfm-svc-xcheck)# exit
Router(config-cfm-svc)# efd
Router(config-cfm-svc)# exit
Router(config-cfm)# exit
Router(config)# interface Gigabiteethernet0/0/0/1.5
```

```
Router(config-if)# ethernet cfm
Router(config-if-cfm)# mep domain dom23to24 service ser23to24 mep-id 5
```

open ring

To specify Ethernet ring g8032 as an open ring, use the **open-ring** command in Ethernet ring g8032 configuration submode. To delete, use the **no** form of this command.

open-ring
no open-ring

This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default

The default value is FALSE.

Command Modes

Ethernet ring g8032 configuration submode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 24.2.11	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

To use commands of this module, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using any command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
l2vpn	read, write

Examples

This example shows the output from the **open-ring** command:

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# l2vpn
Router(config-l2vpn)# ethernet ring g8032 g1
Router(config-l2vpn-erp)# open-ring
Router(config-l2vpn-erp)#
```

port0 interface

To enable G.8032 for a specified ring port, use the **port0 interface** command in g8032 configuration port0 submode. To disable, use the **no** form of this command.

port 0 interface *interface name*
no port 0 interface *interface name*

Syntax Description

interface name	Any physical Ethernet or Bundle Ethernet interface. A physical port of the local node connected to G.8032 ring.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Ethernet ring g8032 configuration port0 submode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 24.2.11	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

To use commands of this module, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using any command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
l2vpn	read, write

Examples

This example shows the output from the port0 interface command:

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# l2vpn
Router(config-l2vpn)# ethernet ring g8032 g1
Router(config-l2vpn-erp)# port0 interface Bundle-Ether 555
Router(config-l2vpn-erp-port0)#
```

port1

To enable G.8032 for a specified ring port, use the **port1** command in g8032 configuration port1 submode. To disable, use the **no** form of this command.

port1 { **interface** *interface name* | **none** }

Syntax Description

interface *interface name*	Specifies physical Ethernet or Bundle Ethernet interface. A physical port of the local node connected to G.8032 ring. Enables G.8032 for the specified physical port to form a closed ring.
none	Specifies local node endpoint of an open-ring.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Ethernet ring g8032 configuration port1 submode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 24.2.11	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

To use commands of this module, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using any command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
l2vpn	read, write

Examples

This example shows the output from the port1 command:

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# l2vpn
Router(config-l2vpn)# ethernet ring g8032 g1
Router(config-l2vpn-erp)# port1 interface TenGigE 0/6/0/3
Router(config-l2vpn-erp-port1)#
```

profile

To specify an associated Ethernet ring G.8032 profile, use the **profile** command in the Ethernet ring G.8032 instance configuration submode.

profile *profile-name*

Syntax Description

profile-name	Ethernet ring G.8032 profile name.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Ethernet ring G.8032 instance configuration submode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 24.2.11	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

To use commands of this module, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using any command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
l2vpn	read, write

Examples

This example shows how to specify a G.8032 ring profile name:

```
Router#configure
Router(config)# l2vpn
Router(config-l2vpn)# ethernet ring g8032 r1
Router(config-l2vpn-erp)# instance 1
Router(config-l2vpn-erp-instance)# description test
Router(config-l2vpn-erp-instance)# profile p1
Router(config-l2vpn-erp-instance)#
```

rpl

To specify one ring port on local node being RPL owner, neighbor or next-neighbor, use the **rpl** command in the Ethernet ring G.8032 instance configuration submode. To disable the port as RPL owner, neighbor or next-neighbor, use the **no** form of this command.

rpl { **port0** | **port1** } { **owner** | **neighbor** | **next-neighbor** }
no rpl { **port0** | **port1** } { **owner** | **neighbor** | **next-neighbor** }

Syntax Description

port0	Assigns port0 as RPL owner, neighbor or next-neighbor.
port1	Assigns port1 as RPL owner, neighbor or next-neighbor.
owner	Assigns port0 or port1 as RPL owner.
neighbor	Assigns port0 or port1 as neighbor.
next-neighbor	Assigns port0 or port1 as next neighbor.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Ethernet ring G.8032 instance configuration submode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 24.2.11	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

To use commands of this module, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using any command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
l2vpn	read, write

Examples

This example shows how to assign port0 as neighbor:

```
Router#configure
Router(config)# l2vpn
Router(config-l2vpn)# ethernet ring g8032 r1
Router(config-l2vpn-erp)# instance 1
Router(config-l2vpn-erp-instance)# description test
```

```
Router(config-l2vpn-erp-instance)# profile p1
Router(config-l2vpn-erp-instance)# rpl port0 neighbor
Router(config-l2vpn-erp-instance)#
```

tcn-propagation

To enable topology change notification (TCN) propagation, use the **tcn-propagation** command in the L2VPN configuration submode.

tcn-propagation

This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

L2VPN configuration submode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 24.2.11	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

To use commands of this module, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using any command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
l2vpn	read, write

Examples

This example shows how to enable the G.8032 ring mode:

```
Router#configure
Router(config)#l2vpn
Router(config-l2vpn-erp)# tcn-propagation
Router(config-l2vpn)#
```



Global Interface Commands

This module describes the global command line interface (CLI) commands for configuring interfaces on the Cisco 8000 Series Routers.

To use commands of this module, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using any command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

- bandwidth (global), on page 200
- cef platform load-balancing fields user-data, on page 201
- clear interface, on page 203
- dampening, on page 204
- encapsulation dot1ad dot1q, on page 206
- encapsulation dot1q, on page 207
- interface (global), on page 208
- lacp system , on page 210
- mtu, on page 211
- replace, on page 214
- rewrite ingress tag, on page 217
- show im dampening, on page 219
- show interfaces, on page 222

bandwidth (global)

To configure the bandwidth of an interface, use the **bandwidth** command in interface configuration mode.

bandwidth *rate*

Syntax Description

rate	Amount of bandwidth to be allocated on the interface, in Kilobits per second (kbps). Range is from 0 through 4294967295.

Command Default

The default bandwidth depends on the interface type.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Note To obtain the default bandwidth for a specific interface, use the **show interfaces** command after you first bring up the interface. The default interface bandwidth is displayed in the **show interfaces** command output.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
interface	execute
basic-services	read, write

Examples

This example shows how to configure the bandwidth on a Ten Gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# interface TenGigE 0/4/1/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# bandwidth 4000000
```

cef platform load-balancing fields user-data

To specify the additional fields that are to be included in the hashing algorithm, which is used for load balancing during forwarding, use the **cef platform load-balancing fields user-data** command in XR Config mode. To undo a configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

cef cef platform load-balancing fields user-data { **ipv4** | **ipv6** } { **non-tcp-udp** | **tcp** | **udp** } **offset** *offset-value* **size** *size* **location** { *location* *WORD* }

Syntax Description

user-data	Considers user data for hashing.
ipv4	Considers IPv4 header for hashing.
ipv6	Considers IPv6 header for hashing.
non-tcp-udp	Considers the additional data for non-tcp-udp packet for hashing.
tcp	Considers the additional data for TCP packet for hashing.
udp	Considers the additional data for UDP packet for hashing.
offset	Considers the payload based on the offset from the end of the chosen header for hashing.
offset-value	Specifies the value of the offset from the end of the header. This value ranges as follows: • ipv4 non-tcp-udp: 0-43 bytes • ipv4 tcp: 0-23 bytes • ipv4 udp: 0-35 bytes • ipv6 non-tcp-dup: 0-23 bytes • ipv6 tcp: 0-3 bytes • ipv6 udp: 0-15 bytes
size	Considers the size of the payload for hashing.
size	Considers the specified number of contiguous payload bytes from the offset-value for hashing. This value can range from 1-4.
location	Considers the ingress card location.
location	Specifies the ingress card location.
WORD	Specifies the ingress card location.

Command Default

By default, user-data fields are not considered for ECMP hashing.

Command Modes

XR Config mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 24.2.11	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

- The configuration is effective immediately with minimum load balance hashing impact.
- By default, ECMP hashing algorithm uses fixed fields:
  - L4 protocol TCP or UDP, not fragmented: source IP address, destination IP address, L4 protocol, source port, destination port
  - Non TCP, non UDP, or TCP/UDP fragmented: source IP address, destination IP address, L4 protocol

Note For IPv6 flows, in addition to these fields, 20-bit ipv6 flow-label is also used for hashing.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
cef	read, write
config-services	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to specify the additional IPv4 header fields with offset, size, and location for ECMP path calculation:

In this example, the first four bytes of payload of any non-tcp-udp packet are additionally included in the hashing algorithm.

```
Router#configure
Router(config)#cef platform load-balancing fields user-data ipv4 non-tcp-udp offset 0 size
 4 location 0/0/CPU0
Router(config)#commit
```

- offset 0: The payload considered for hashing starts from the end of IP header
- size 4: Four bytes of payload are considered.

clear interface

To clear interface statistics or packet counters, use the **clear interface** command in XR EXEC mode .

clear interface *type interface-path-id*

Syntax Description

type	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (**?**) online help function.
interface-path-id	Physical interface or virtual interface. **Note** Use the **show interfaces** command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router. For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (**?**) online help function.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
interface	execute
basic-services	read, write

Examples

This example shows how to use the **clear interface** command to clear the loopback interface 2:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# clear interface loopback 2
```

dampening

To limit propagation of transient or frequently changing interface states on Interface Manager (IM) clients, turn on event dampening by using the **dampening** command in interface configuration mode. To turn dampening off, use the **no** form of this command.

dampening [*half-life* [*reuse suppress max-suppress-time*]]

Syntax Description

half-life	(Optional) Time (in minutes) after which a penalty is decreased. Once the interface has been assigned a penalty, the penalty is decreased by half after the half-life period. The process of reducing the penalty happens every 5 seconds. The range of the half-life period is 1 to 45 minutes. The default is 1 minute.
reuse	(Optional) Penalty value below which a stable interface is unsuppressed. Range is from 1 through 20000. Default value is 750.
suppress	(Optional) Limit at which an interface is suppressed when its penalty exceeds that limit. Range is from 1 through 20000, and must be greater than the reuse threshold. The default value is 2000.
max-suppress-time	(Optional) Maximum time (in minutes) that an interface can be suppressed. This value effectively acts as a ceiling that the penalty value cannot exceed. Default value is four times the half-life period.

Command Default

Dampening is turned off by default. When you use the **dampening** command, the following default values are enabled for any optional parameters that you do not enter:

- *half-life*: 1 minute
- *reuse*: 750
- *suppress*: 2000
- *max-suppress-time*: Four times the half-life

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Event dampening suppresses a constantly unstable interface until it remains stable for a period of time. Enabling dampening on an interface that already has dampening configured has the effect of resetting the penalty associated with that interface to zero. The reuse threshold must always be less than the suppress threshold.

Consider the following guidelines when configuring event dampening:

- Configuring dampening on both a subinterface and its parent is usually unnecessary because their states are almost always the same and dampening would be triggered at the same time on each interface.
- If all subinterfaces require dampening, then apply dampening to the main interface only. Applying configuration to large numbers of subinterfaces requires an abundance of memory and increases the time required to process the configuration during boot and failover.

- When dampening is enabled, an interface has a penalty value associated with it. The value starts at 0 and is increased by 1000 whenever the underlying state of the interface changes from up to down.
- The penalty value decreases exponentially while the interface state is stable. If the penalty value exceeds a configured suppress threshold, then the state of the interface is suppressed and IM will not notify upper layers of further state transitions. The suppressed state remains until the penalty value decreases past a configured reuse threshold.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
interface	read, write

Examples

This example shows how to enable dampening with default values on an interface:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface TenGigE 0/4/0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if))# dampening
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show im dampening, on page 219	Displays the state of all interfaces on which dampening has been configured.

encapsulation dot1ad dot1q

To define the matching criteria to be used in order to map single-tagged 802.1ad frames ingress on an interface to the appropriate service instance, use the **encapsulation dot1ad dot1q** command in sub-interface configuration mode. To remove the configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

encapsulation dot1ad *vlan-id* **dot1q** *vlan-id*

Syntax Description

dot1ad	Indicates that the IEEE 802.1ad provider bridges encapsulation type is used for the outer tag.
dot1q	Indicates that the IEEE 802.1q standard encapsulation type is used for the inner tag.
vlan-id	VLAN ID, can be given as single ID.

Command Default

No matching criteria are defined.

Command Modes

Sub-interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.2.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The outer VLAN tag is an 802.1ad VLAN tag, instead of an 802.1Q tag. An 802.1ad tag has an ethertype value of 0x88A8, instead of 0x8100 that 802.1Q uses.

Some of the fields in the 802.1ad VLAN header are interpreted differently per 802.1ad standard.

A **tunneling ethertype** command applied to the main interface does not apply to an 802.1ad sub-interface. An interface with encapsulation dot1ad causes the router to categorize the interface as an 802.1ad interface. This causes special processing for certain protocols and other features:

- MSTP uses the IEEE 802.1ad MAC STP address instead of the STP MAC address.
- Certain QoS functions may use the Drop Eligibility (DE) bit of the IEEE 802.1ad tag.

Examples

The following example shows how to map single-tagged 802.1ad ingress frames to a service instance:

```
Router# configure
Router# interface hundredGigE 0/0/0/1.10
Router(config-subif)# encapsulation dot1ad 100 dot1q 20
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
rewrite ingress tag, on page 217	Specifies the encapsulation adjustment that is to be performed on the frame ingress to the service instance.

encapsulation dot1q

To define the matching criteria to map 802.1Q frames ingress on an interface to the appropriate service instance, use the **encapsulation dot1q** command in the sub-interface configuration mode. To delete the matching criteria to map 802.1Q frames ingress on an interface to the appropriate service instance, use the **no** form of this command.

encapsulation dot1q *vlan-id*

Syntax Description

vlan-id	VLAN ID, can be given as single ID.

Command Default

No matching criteria are defined.

Command Modes

Sub-interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.2.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Only one encapsulation statement can be applied to a sub-interface. Encapsulation statements cannot be applied to main interfaces.

A single encapsulation dot1q statement specifies matching for frames with a single VLAN ID.

Examples

The following example shows how to map 802.1Q frames ingress on an interface to the appropriate service instance:

```
Router# configure
Router(config)#interface HundredGigE 0/0/0/24.10
Router(config-if)# encapsulation dot1q 10
```

The following example shows how to map 802.1Q frames ingress on an l2transport sub-interface:

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# interface HundredGigE 0/0/0/24.10 l2transport
Router(config-subif)# encapsulation dot1q 10
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
rewrite ingress tag, on page 217	Specifies the encapsulation adjustment that is to be performed on the frame ingress to the service instance.

interface (global)

To configure an interface or to create or configure a virtual interface, use the **interface** command in XR Config mode. To delete the interface configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

interface *type interface-path-id*

Syntax Description

type	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (**?**) online help function.
interface-path-id	Physical interface or virtual interface. **Note** Use the **show interfaces** command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router. For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (**?**) online help function.

Command Default

No interfaces are configured

Command Modes

XR Config

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The **interface** command enters interface configuration mode to allow you to configure interfaces. If a virtual interface is configured, then the interface is created if it did not already exist.

The **no** form of this command applies only to virtual interfaces or to subinterfaces (that is, interfaces that have been created in global configuration mode).

Until Release 6.5.1, when you create an interface with some configurations, upon router or interface reload, interface configurations are lost. From Release 6.5.1, onwards, automatic shutdown config behavior is persistent and no shutdown configs are lost on interface or router reload.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
interface	read, write

Examples

In the following example, the **interface** command is given for the card in location 0/2/0/1, and interface configuration mode is entered for that interface:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface POS 0/2/0/1
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
clear interface, on page 203	Clears interface statistics or packet counters.

lacp system

To set the default system parameters for the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) bundles, use the **lacp system** command in XR Config mode .

lacp system { **mac** | **priority** }

Syntax Description

mac	Unique MAC address used to identify the system in LACP negotiations.
priority	Priority for this system. Lower value is higher priority. Range is from 1 to 65535.

Command Default

System priority is 32768. MAC address is automatically assigned from the backplane pool.

Command Modes

XR Config

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The parameters are the system MAC address and the priority of the system. The MAC address must be unique to the system (if it matches a partner system, LACP negotiations fail). The combination of the MAC address and the set system priority determine the priority of the LACP bundles.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
bundle	read, write

Example

The following example shows how to configure the MAC address on an LACP system:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)lacp system mac 000c.15c0.bd15
```

mtu

To adjust the maximum transmission unit (MTU) value for packets on the interface, use the **mtu** command in interface configuration mode. To return the interface to the default MTU for the interface type, use the **no** form of this command.

mtu *bytes*

Syntax Description

bytes	Maximum number of bytes in a Layer 2 frame. Range is from 64 through 65535.

Command Default

The default MTU for each interface is as follows:

- Ethernet—1514 bytes
- POS—4474 bytes
- Tunnel—1500 bytes
- Loopback—1514 bytes
- ATM—4470 bytes

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **mtu** command to set a specific MTU value for an interface, or use the **no mtu** command to return the interface to the default MTU value for that interface type. The MTU value can be increased or decreased using the **mtu** command, subject to minimum and maximum MTU limits for the interface type.

If the MTU value is not configured, then each interface will have a default MTU value that is specific to the interface type. The default MTU value is generally the largest Layer 2 frame size possible for the interface type.

The default/configured MTU value on an atm interface includes the L2 header.

The MTU size consists of L2 header that includes either SNAP(8bytes)/MUX(0)/NLPID(2) header or the AAL5 SDU. The AAL5 SDU includes the L3 datagram and the optional Logical Link Control/Subnetwork Access Protocol (LLC/SNAP) header.

The Ethernet interface is the Layer 3 datagram plus 14 bytes. For ATM main interface, the MTU is L3 datagram + 0 bytes.

For ATM L3 sub interface, mtu is as follows:

- SNAP - L3 datagram + 8 bytes
- NLPID - L3 datagram + 2 bytes
- MUX - L3datagram + 0 bytes
- When no pvc is configured under sub interface - L3datagram + 0 bytes

You can use the **show interfaces** command to determine if the MTU value has been changed. The **show interfaces** command output displays the MTU size for each interface in the MTU (byte) field. Note that the MTU size that is displayed includes the Layer 2 header bytes used for each encapsulation type.

Note You can use the **show interfaces** command to determine if the MTU value has been changed. The **show interfaces** command output displays the MTU size for each interface in the MTU (byte) field. Note that the MTU size that is displayed includes the Layer 2 header bytes used for each encapsulation type.

Note Changing the MTU on an interface triggers a change on the protocols and encapsulations configured on that interface, although some protocol-specific configurations can override the interface MTU. For example, specifically changing the interface MTU configuration does not affect the IP MTU configuration, but may affect the resulting MTU on that node.

Note For the 10x10GigE CPAK (10 ports with only 8 profiles), it is not possible to support 10 different MTUs on 10 different 10GigE ports. One of the profiles needs to be reserved for the default MTU, in case you need to change the configured MTU back to the default MTU. Therefore on the 10x10g CPAK, you can configure different MTU sizes on 7 ports and the other 3 ports have the default MTU size. If you configure the 8th port, the configuration command succeeds but an error appears on the console.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
interface	read, write

Examples

In this example, the MTU value for all interfaces is verified. The MTU value is shown in the next-to-last column:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show interfaces all brief

                Intf        Intf         LineP              Encap  MTU       BW
                Name        State        State               Type (byte)   (Kbps)
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
                 Nu0           up           up               Null  1500   Unknown
           TenGigE6/0/0/0      up           up               HDLC  4474   2488320
           TenGigE6/0/0/1      up           up               HDLC  4474   2488320
           TenGigE6/0/0/2   admin-down   admin-down          HDLC  4474   2488320
           TenGigE6/0/0/3   admin-down   admin-down          HDLC  4474   2488320
         Mg0//CPU0/0           up           up               ARPA  1514    100000

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface TenGigE 6/0/0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# mtu 1000
```

After the **mtu** command is used to decrease the MTU Layer 2 frame size for the POS interface on 6/0/0/0 to 1000 bytes, the **show interfaces all brief** command is used again to verify that the MTU Layer 2 frame size has been changed:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show interfaces all brief

                 Intf        Intf         LineP              Encap  MTU       BW
                 Name        State        State               Type (byte)    (Kbps)
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
                  Nu0          up           up               Null  1500   Unknown
            PO6/0/0/0          up           up               HDLC  1000   2488320
            PO6/0/0/1          up           up               HDLC  4474   2488320
            PO6/0/0/2    admin-down   admin-down             HDLC  4474   2488320
            PO6/0/0/3    admin-down   admin-down             HDLC  4474   2488320
 Mg0//CPU0/0             up           up              ARPA  1514    100000
```

replace

To substitute any configuration in the router with new settings, use the **replace** command in XR Config mode.

replace interface *interface_name_before* **with** *interface_name_after*

replace pattern *string_before* **with** *string_after* [**dry-run**]

Syntax Description

interface	Specifies the details of interface configuration replacement follows.
interface_name_before	Specifies the name of an interface in the router that you want to replace. For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (**?**) online help function.
interface_name_after	Specifies the new interface name that replaces the current interface name specified in the *interface_name_before* variable. For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (**?**) online help function.
pattern	Specifies that the details of string replacement follow.
string_before	Specify the configuration string in the router that you need to replace. The *string_before* can be any regular expression that specifies a match pattern in text. **Note** You must specify the *string_before* in a single quote.
string_after	Specify the new string that replaces the configuration matching the *string_before* variable. **Note** You must specify the *string_after* in a single quote.
dry-run	Displays the configuration after the pattern replacement without preparing the config changes for a commit. This option facilitates verifying the pattern replacement changes and provides an extra layer of protection to avoid accidentally committing unwanted configuration changes.

Command Default

No default behavior or values.

Command Modes

XR Config

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.1.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
interface	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to use the **replace** command:

```
Router# config
Router(config)# replace interface gigabitEthernet 0/0/0/0 with loopback 450
Loading.
4 bytes parsed in 1 sec (3)bytes/sec


Router# config
Router(config)# replace pattern '10\.20\.30\.40' with '100.200.250.225'
Loading.
232 bytes parsed in 1 sec (230)bytes/sec
```

Examples

The following example details configuration changes on using the **replace** command:

Original Configuration:

```
Router(config-ospf-ar-if)#show configuration
Building configuration...
!! IOS XR Configuration 0.0.0
interface GigabitEthernet0/0/0/0
 description first
 ipv4 address 10.20.30.40 255.255.0.0
 shutdown
!
router ospf 10
 cost 100
 area 200
  cost 200
  interface GigabitEthernet0/0/0/0
   transmit-delay 5
  !
```

Using **replace** command:

```
Router(config-ospf-ar-if)# replace interface gigabitEthernet 0/0/0/0 with loopback 450

Building configuration...
Loading.
232 bytes parsed in 1 sec (230)bytes/sec
```

Configuration changes on using **replace** command:

```
Router(config-ospf-ar-if)#show configuration
Building configuration...
!! IOS XR Configuration 0.0.0
interface Loopback450
 description first
 ipv4 address 10.20.30.40 255.255.0.0
 shutdown
```

```
!
no interface GigabitEthernet0/0/0/0
router ospf 10
 area 200
  interface Loopback450
   transmit-delay 5
  !
  no interface GigabitEthernet0/0/0/0
```

Examples

The following example shows how to use the **dry-run** option in the **replace** command:

```
Router# config
Router(config)# replace pattern 'vrf thr' with 'vrf three' dry-run
no vrf thr
vrf three
 address-family ipv4 unicast
  import route-target
   65321:3
  !
  export route-target
   65321:3
  !
 !
exit
router static
 no vrf thr
 vrf three
  address-family ipv4 unicast
   192.168.3.0/24 vrf one 192.168.1.1
   192.168.3.0/24 vrf two 192.168.2.2
  !
exit
end
Router(config)# commit
No configuration changes to commit.
```

rewrite ingress tag

To specify the encapsulation adjustment that is to be performed on the frame ingress to the service instance, use the **rewrite ingress tag** command in the interface configuration mode. To delete the encapsulation adjustment that is to be performed on the frame ingress to the service instance, use the **no** form of this command.

rewrite ingress tag pop { **1** | **2** } **symmetric** | { **push dot1ad** *vlan-id* **dot1q** *vlan-id* | **dot1q** *vlan-id* **symmetric** } | { **translate** { **1-to-1 dot1ad** *vlan-id* | **dot1q** *vlan-id* **symmetric** } | **1-to-2 dot1ad** *vlan-id* **dot1q** *vlan-id* **symmetric** | **2-to-1** { **dot1ad** *vlan-id* | **dot1q** *vlan-id* } **symmetric** | **2-to-2 dot1ad** *vlan-id* **dot1q** *vlan-id* **symmetric** }

Syntax Description

vlan-id	VLAN ID, can be given as single ID.
push dot1q *vlan-id*	Pushes one 802.1Q tag with *vlan-id*.
push dot1ad *vlan-id*	Pushes one Dot1ad tag with *vlan-id*.
pop 1	One tag is removed from the packet. This command can be combined with a push (pop N and subsequent push *vlan-id*).
pop 2	Two tags are removed from the packet. This command can be combined with a push (pop N and subsequent push *vlan-id*).
translate 1-to-1 dot1q *vlan-id* or **translate 1-to-1 dot1ad** *vlan-id*	Replaces the incoming tag (defined in the encapsulation command) into a different 802.1Q or dot1ad tag at the ingress service instance.
translate 1-to-2 dot1q *vlan-id* or **translate 1-to-2 dot1ad** *vlan-id*	Replaces the incoming tag defined by the encapsulation command by a pair of 802.1Q or dot1ad tags.
translate 2-to-2 dot1q *vlan-id* or **translate 2-to-2 dot1ad** *vlan-id*	Replaces the pair of tags defined by the encapsulation command by a pair of VLANs defined by this rewrite.
translate 2-to-1 dot1q *vlan-id* or **translate 2-to-1 dot1ad** *vlan-id*	Replaces a pair of tags defined in the **encapsulation** command by vlan-id.
symmetric	A rewrite operation is applied on both ingress and egress. The operation on egress is the inverse operation as ingress. **Note** Symmetric is the default behavior. Hence, it cannot be disabled.

Command Default

The frame is left intact on ingress.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.2.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The **symmetric** keyword is accepted only when a single VLAN is configured in encapsulation. If a list of VLANs is configured in encapsulation, the **symmetric** keyword is accepted only for push rewrite operations; all other rewrite operations are rejected.

The **pop** command assumes the elements being popped are defined by the encapsulation type.

The **rewrite ingress tag translate**command assume the tags being translated from are defined by the encapsulation type. In the 2-to-1 option, the "2" means 2 tags of a type defined by the **encapsulation** command. The translation operation requires at least "from" tag in the original packet. If the original packet contains more tags than the ones defined in the "from", then the operation should be done beginning on the outer tag.

Examples

The following example shows how to specify the encapsulation adjustment that is to be performed on the frame ingress to the service instance:

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# interface hundredGigE 0/0/0/24.1 l2transport
Router(config-if)# encapsulation dot1q 10
Router(config-if)# rewrite ingress tag push dot1q 200 symmetric
```

The following example shows how to remove one outer tag from the packet:

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# interface hundredGigE 0/0/0/24.1 l2transport
Router(config-if)# encapsulation dot1q 10
Router(config-subif)# rewrite ingress tag pop 1 symmetric
```

The following example shows how to replace the incoming tag (defined in the encapsulation command) into a different dot1ad tag at the ingress service instance:

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# interface hundredGigE 0/0/0/24.1 l2transport
Router(config-if)# encapsulation dot1q 10
Router(config-subif)# rewrite ingress tag translate 1-to-1 dot1ad 2 symmetric
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
encapsulation dot1q, on page 207	Defines the matching criteria to map 802.1Q frames ingress on an interface to the appropriate service instance.
encapsulation dot1ad dot1q, on page 206	Defines the matching criteria to be used in order to map single-tagged 802.1ad frames ingress on an interface to the appropriate service instance.

show im dampening

To display the state of all interfaces on which dampening has been configured, use the **show im dampening** command in XR EXEC mode .

show im dampening [**interface** *type* | **ifhandle** *handle*]

Syntax Description

interface *type*	(Optional) Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (**?**) online help function.
ifhandle *handle*	(Optional) Identifies the caps node whose Interface Manager (IM) dampening information you want to display.

Command Default

If you do not specify an interface, then the system displays brief details about all dampened interfaces.

Command Modes

EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

If you do not specify an interface, then the system displays brief details about all dampened interfaces.

The physical hardware (layer 1) is not the only part of an interface that can change state. L2 keepalive failure event is one of the many instances that can have a similar impact on routing protocols despite the underlying interface state staying UP. To take account of such events, when dampening is configured on an interface, it is applied independently to every layer. They all use the same parameters as the interface but they have their own penalty value which is incremented when that layer changes state.

Capsulations that may be dampened in this way include these:

- L2 basecaps, such as HDLC and PPP, which may flap if keepalives are not received due to events such as intermittent packet loss.
- L3 capsulations (for example ipv4, ipv6). These may be brought down if another link has a conflicting IP address configured.
- Other locations where negotiation takes place with a peer router, as in the case of PPP control protocols such as IPCP. If the negotiation fails, then the caps is brought down.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
interface	read

Examples

This example shows the output from the **show im dampening** command issued with default values:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface TenGigE 0/4/0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# no shutdown
```

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# dampening
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show im dampening

Interface               Proto              Caps               Penalty Suppressed

---------               -----              ----               ----------------
TenGigE0/4/0/0              0                  0                  0       NO

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show im dampening interface TenGigE 0/4/0/0

TenGigE0/4/0/0 (0x05000d00)
Dampening enabled: penalty 0, not suppressed
  underlying state: Up
  half_life: 1        reuse:             750
  suppress:  3000     max-suppress-time: 4
  restart-penalty:   0

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show interfaces TenGigE 0/4/0/0

TenGigE0/4/0/0 is up, line protocol is down
  Dampening enabled: penalty 0, not suppressed
    half_life: 1        reuse:             750
    suppress:  3000     max-suppress-time: 4
    restart-penalty:  0
  Hardware is Ten Gigabit Ethernet
  Description: ensoft-gsr5 TenGigE 4\2
  Internet address is Unknown
  MTU 4474 bytes, BW 155520 Kbit
     reliability 255/255, txload 1/255, rxload 1/255
  Encapsulation HDLC, crc 16, controller loopback not set, keepalive set (10 sec)
  Last clearing of "show interface" counters never
  30 second input rate 0 bits/sec, 0 packets/sec
  30 second output rate 0 bits/sec, 0 packets/sec
     0 packets input, 0 bytes, 0 total input drops
     0 drops for unrecognized upper-level protocol
     Received 0 broadcast packets, 0 multicast packets
              0 runts, 0 giants, 0 throttles, 0 parity
     0 input errors, 0 CRC, 0 frame, 0 overrun, 0 ignored, 0 abort
     48 packets output, 1504 bytes, 0 total output drops
     Output 0 broadcast packets, 0 multicast packets
     0 output errors, 0 underruns, 0 applique, 0 resets
     0 output buffer failures, 0 output buffers swapped out
```

This sample output shows a POS interface with PPP basecaps and IPCP. The subsequent output for **show im dampening interface <ifname>** contains a table of any capsulations which have their own penalty as shown below:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show im dampening

Interface                   Protocol           Capsulation          Pen   Sup
--------------------------- ------------------ -------------------- ----- ---
HundredGigabitEthernet0/0/0/0                                       629   NO
HundredGigabitEthernet0/0/0/1                                       2389  YES
POS0/2/0/0                                                          0     NO
POS0/2/0/0                  <base>             ppp                  0     NO
POS0/2/0/0                  ipv4               ipcp                 0     NO


RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show im dampening interface TenGigaE 0/1/0/0
```

```
TenGigE 0/1/0/0 (0x01180020)
Dampening enabled: Penalty 1625, SUPPRESSED (42 secs remaining)
  Underlying state: Down
  half-life: 1        reuse:             1000
  suppress:  1500     max-suppress-time: 4
  restart-penalty:  0

Protocol       Capsulation        Pen   Suppression              U-L State
-------------- ------------------ ----- -------------------- -------------
 ipv6           ipv6               1625  YES    42s  remaining        Down
```

Note When dampening is configured on an interface it is also applied independently to all capsulations on that interface. For example, the ppp or hdlc basecaps state can flap even while the interface stays up and if keepalives fail. The **show im dampening interface** command contains one line for each such capsulation as well as the interface itself.

Table 17: show im dampening Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Dampening	Indicates the dampening state and penalty value: not suppressed, suppressed.
underlying state	Underlying state of the interface: up, down, administratively down (if an interface has been configured to be “shutdown”).
half_life	This is the time (in minutes) at which the penalty on the interface would be half that of the original penalty (of 1000) when the interface transitions from UP to DOWN. It ranges from 1 to 45 minutes and the default is 1 minute.
reuse	Penalty value below which a stable interface is unsuppressed. It ranges from 1 to 20000 and the default value is 750.
suppress	Limit at which an unstable interface is suppressed when the penalty value exceeds the suppress value. It ranges from 1 to 20000 and the default value is 2000.
max-suppress-time	Maximum time (in minutes) that an interface can be suppressed. The default is 4 minutes.
restart-penalty	Penalty assigned to the interface when it flaps.

Related Commands

Command	Description
dampening, on page 204	Turns on event dampening.

show interfaces

To display statistics, state and other information such as mac address etc. for all interfaces configured on the router or for a specific node, use the **show interfaces** command in XR EXEC mode.

show interfaces [**summary** | [*type interface-path-id* | **all** | **local**] [**non-dynamic**] | **no-tunnels** [**brief compact** | **wide** | **description wide** | **detail** | **sparse** | **accounting** | **counters** *rates physical*]] [**location** *node-id*]

Syntax Description

type	(Optional) Specifies the type of interface for which you want to display statistics. For more information, use the question mark (**?**) online help function.
interface-path-id	Physical interface or virtual interface. **Note** Use the **show interfaces brief** command to see a list of all interfaces configured on the router. For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (**?**) online help function.
all	(Optional) Displays interface information for all interfaces. This is the default.
local	(Optional) Displays interface information for all interfaces in the local card.
location *node-id*	(Optional) Displays information about all interfaces on the specified node. The *node-id* argument is entered in the *rack/slot/module* notation.
accounting	(Optional) Displays the number of packets of each protocol type that have been sent through the interface.
brief	(Optional) Displays brief information of each interface (one line per interface).

wide	(Optional) Displays full interface names in the command output and includes the interface state-reason field when applicable.
no-tunnels	Displays interface information while excluding tunnel interfaces from the command output.
description	(Optional) Displays the status, protocol, and description of each interface (one line per interface).
detail	(Optional) Displays detailed information about each interface. This is the default.
summary	(Optional) Displays a summary of interface information by interface type.
sparse	(Optional) Displays sparse per interface information excluding interface statistics.
non-dynamic	(Optional) Displays interface information excluding dynamic interfaces.
counters *rates physical*	(Optional) Displays the ingress and egress statistics of all physical interfaces. The following details are displayed: InterfaceName, Intval, InMbps, InBW%, InKpps, OutMbps, OutBW%, OutKpps. **Note** This keyword is applicable only for Cisco 8000 platform.

Command Default

By default, executing **show interface** command without any option works similar as **show interface all**, and it displays the information for all interfaces in the system.

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 4.0.0	This command was introduced.
Release 7.4.2	The keywords **sparse** and **non-dynamic** were introduced.

Release	Modification
Release 7.9.1	A new keyword, **counters**, was introduced.
Release 25.4.1	ARP information is displayed in the **show interfaces** command output only when ARP is active on the interface and the interface has valid configuration settings. Specifically, this means the interface must have a valid IPv4 address, a MAC address, and, for sub-interfaces, appropriate encapsulation configured.
Release 26.1.1	The **wide** and **no-tunnels** keywords were introduced. It introduces optional display and filtering keywords that expand interface name width, filter tunnel interfaces, and add a state-reason field, while keeping the default command behavior unchanged unless the new options are explicitly used.

Usage Guidelines

The **show interfaces** command displays statistics, state and other information such as mac address etc. for the network interfaces.

For example, if you type the **show interfaces** command without an interface type, you receive information for all the interfaces installed in the networking device. Only by specifying the interface *type*, *slot*, and *port* arguments can you display information for a particular interface.

If you enter a **show interfaces** command for an interface type that has been removed from the networking device, an error message is displayed: “Interface not found.”

The output displayed depends on the network for which an interface has been configured.

Note Executing **show interfaces** command without filters obtains and displays interface statistics for all interfaces. Hence, it is recommended to execute the command with filters to select specific interfaces or interface types of interest for a faster response. Executing **show interfaces** with options **brief** or **sparse** excludes interface statistics thus providing a faster response.

Note The 5-minute input and output rates should be used only as an approximation of traffic per second during a given 5-minute period. These rates are exponentially weighted averages with a time constant of 5 minutes. A period of four time constants must pass before the average is within 2 percent of the instantaneous rate of a uniform stream of traffic over that period.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
interface	read

Examples

This example shows the output from the **show interfaces** command. The output displayed depends on the type and number of interface cards in the networking device.

```
Router# show interfaces HundredGigE 0/3/0/35

HundredGigE0/3/0/35 is up, line protocol is up
```

```
Interface state transitions: 1
Hardware is HundredGigE, address is e666.9aa0.223c (bia e666.9aa0.223c)
Description: **To RouterX Hu0/7/0/2**
Internet address is 192.168.1.29/30
MTU 1514 bytes, BW 100000000 Kbit (Max: 100000000 Kbit)
   reliability 255/255, txload 239/255, rxload 238/255
Encapsulation ARPA,
Full-duplex, 100000Mb/s, unknown, link type is force-up
output flow control is off, input flow control is off
Carrier delay (up) is 10 msec
loopback not set,
Last link flapped 3w3d
ARP type ARPA, ARP timeout 04:00:00
Last input 00:00:00, output 00:00:00
Last clearing of "show interface" counters never
30 second input rate 93725392000 bits/sec, 32528692 packets/sec
30 second output rate 93726416000 bits/sec, 32527860 packets/sec
   68118736643563 packets input, 24783244282360579 bytes, 0 total input drops
   0 drops for unrecognized upper-level protocol
   Received 0 broadcast packets, 0 multicast packets
            0 runts, 0 giants, 0 throttles, 0 parity
   174 input errors, 174 CRC, 0 frame, 0 overrun, 0 ignored, 0 abort
   68115867305777 packets output, 24782409845763776 bytes, 0 total output drops
   Output 0 broadcast packets, 0 multicast packets
   0 output errors, 0 underruns, 0 applique, 0 resets
   0 output buffer failures, 0 output buffers swapped out
   0 carrier transitions
```

This example shows bundle member links whose link interface status is “err-disable” and line protocol state is “admin-down” after the bundle interface has been administratively shut down using the **shutdown** command:

```
Router# show interfaces brief

Thu May  6 06:30:55.797 DST

               Intf       Intf        LineP              Encap  MTU        BW
               Name       State       State               Type (byte)    (Kbps)
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
               BE10        down        down               ARPA  1514          0
              BE100          up          up               ARPA  1514  100000000
              BE101          up          up               ARPA  1514  100000000
                Lo0          up          up           Loopback  1500          0
                Nu0          up          up               Null  1500          0
         Fo0/3/0/26  admin-down  admin-down               ARPA  1514   40000000
          Hu0/3/0/0  admin-down  admin-down               ARPA  1514  100000000
          Hu0/3/0/1  admin-down  admin-down               ARPA  1514  100000000
          Hu0/3/0/2  admin-down  admin-down               ARPA  1514  100000000
          Hu0/3/0/3  admin-down  admin-down               ARPA  1514  100000000
          Hu0/3/0/4  admin-down  admin-down               ARPA  1514  100000000
          Hu0/3/0/5  admin-down  admin-down               ARPA  1514  100000000
          Hu0/3/0/6  admin-down  admin-down               ARPA  1514  100000000
          Hu0/3/0/7  admin-down  admin-down               ARPA  1514  100000000
          Hu0/3/0/8  admin-down  admin-down               ARPA  1514  100000000
          Hu0/3/0/9  admin-down  admin-down               ARPA  1514  100000000
         Hu0/3/0/10  admin-down  admin-down               ARPA  1514  100000000
         Hu0/3/0/11  admin-down  admin-down               ARPA  1514  100000000
         Hu0/3/0/12  admin-down  admin-down               ARPA  1514  100000000
         Hu0/3/0/13        down        down               ARPA  1514  100000000
         Hu0/3/0/14          up          up               ARPA  1514  100000000
         Hu0/3/0/15          up          up               ARPA  1514  100000000
         Hu0/3/0/16  admin-down  admin-down               ARPA  1514  100000000
```

```
      Hu0/3/0/17  admin-down  admin-down              ARPA  1514  100000000
      Hu0/3/0/18          up          up              ARPA  1514  100000000
      Hu0/3/0/19          up          up              ARPA  1514  100000000
      Hu0/3/0/20  admin-down  admin-down              ARPA  1514  100000000
      Hu0/3/0/21  admin-down  admin-down              ARPA  1514  100000000
      Hu0/3/0/22  admin-down  admin-down              ARPA  1514  100000000
      Hu0/3/0/23  admin-down  admin-down              ARPA  1514  100000000
      Hu0/3/0/24          up          up              ARPA  1514  100000000
      Hu0/3/0/25  admin-down  admin-down              ARPA  1514  100000000
      Hu0/3/0/27  admin-down  admin-down              ARPA  1514  100000000
      Hu0/3/0/28  admin-down  admin-down              ARPA  1514  100000000
      Hu0/3/0/29  admin-down  admin-down              ARPA  1514  100000000
      Hu0/3/0/30  admin-down  admin-down              ARPA  1514  100000000
      Hu0/3/0/31  admin-down  admin-down              ARPA  1514  100000000
      Hu0/3/0/32  admin-down  admin-down              ARPA  1514  100000000
      Hu0/3/0/33  admin-down  admin-down              ARPA  1514  100000000
      Hu0/3/0/34        down        down              ARPA  1514  100000000
      Hu0/3/0/35          up          up              ARPA  1514  100000000
    Mg0/RP0/CPU0/0        up          up              ARPA  1514    1000000
    Mg0/RP1/CPU0/0        up          up              ARPA  1514    1000000
```

This example shows the output from the **show interfaces** *interface-path-id* **sparse** command.

```
Router#show interfaces gigabitEthernet 0/1/0/0 sparse
Wed Apr 5 18:05:34.000 IST

Interface name : GigabitEthernet0/1/0/0
Operational state : administratively down
Admin state : administratively down
MAC address : 02:7d:42:e9:bd:36
Burned In Address : 027d.42e9.bd36
IPv4 Address : 2.2.2.2/24
Max. Bandwidth (Kbit) : 1000000
Effective Bandwidth (Kbit) : 1000000
MTU (in bytes) : 1514
Duplexity : Full-duplex
Link type : force-up
```

This example shows the output from the **show interfaces** *counters rates physical* command.

```
Router# show interfaces counters rates physical

Fri Feb  3 23:06:45.101 UTC
InterfaceName                Intval     InMbps    InBW%    InKpps     OutMbps   OutBW%
OutKpps
HundredGigE0/0/0/0             0:03    93715.7   100.0%    32742.9     93715.6   100.0%
 32742.8
HundredGigE0/0/0/35            0:03        0.0     0.0%        0.0         0.0     0.0%
     0.0
HundredGigE0/0/0/34            0:03        0.0     0.0%        0.0         0.0     0.0%
     0.0
HundredGigE0/0/0/33            0:03        0.0     0.0%        0.0         0.0     0.0%
     0.0
HundredGigE0/0/0/32            0:03        0.0     0.0%        0.0         0.0     0.0%
     0.0
HundredGigE0/0/0/31            0:03        0.0     0.0%        0.0         0.0     0.0%
     0.0
HundredGigE0/0/0/30            0:03        0.0     0.0%        0.0         0.0     0.0%
     0.0
HundredGigE0/0/0/29            0:03        0.0     0.0%        0.0         0.0     0.0%
     0.0
HundredGigE0/0/0/28            0:03        0.0     0.0%        0.0         0.0     0.0%
     0.0
```

```
HundredGigE0/0/0/27           0:03        0.0     0.0%        0.0         0.0     0.0%
     0.0
HundredGigE0/0/0/26           0:03        0.0     0.0%        0.0         0.0     0.0%
     0.0
HundredGigE0/0/0/25           0:03        0.0     0.0%        0.0         0.0     0.0%
     0.0
HundredGigE0/0/0/24           0:03        0.0     0.0%        0.0         0.0     0.0%
     0.0
HundredGigE0/0/0/13           0:03        0.0     0.0%        0.0         0.0     0.0%
     0.0
HundredGigE0/0/0/11           0:03        0.0     0.0%        0.0         0.0     0.0%
     0.0
HundredGigE0/0/0/7            0:03        0.0     0.0%        0.0         0.0     0.0%
     0.0
HundredGigE0/0/0/6            0:03        0.0     0.0%        0.0         0.0     0.0%
     0.0
HundredGigE0/0/0/3            0:03        0.0     0.0%        0.0         0.0     0.0%
     0.0
HundredGigE0/0/0/1            0:03    93715.7   100.0%    32742.9     93715.6   100.0%
 32742.9
```

This example shows the output from the **show interfaces brief wide** command.

```
Router# show interfaces brief wide
Mon Jul 21 15:35:54.721 IST

Interface                                       Intf      LineP   Encap   MTU    BW      Reason
                                                State     State    Type  (byte) (Kbps)
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Null0                                            up        up        Null    1500   0

srte_test_backup_path_idx0002_TE64name
                                                down       down      TUNNEL  1500   0   Phy
member down

srte_test_main_path_idx0003_TE64name
                                                down       down      TUNNEL  1500   0

srte_test_primary_path_idx0001_TE64name
                                                down       down      TUNNEL  1500   0

GigabitEthernet0/0/0/0                          admin-down  admin-down     ARPA    1514 1000000
  Phy down

GigabitEthernet0/1/0/0                          admin-down  admin-down     ARPA    1514 1000000
  Phy down
```

This example shows the output from the **show interfaces description wide** command.

```
Router# show interfaces description wide
Mon Jul 21 15:35:54.721 IST

Interface                      Status      Protocol     Reason              Description
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

srte_test_idx0002_TE64name    down         down         Phy member down

GigabitEthernet0/0/0/0       admin-down  admin-down    Phy down       uplink_to_core_router

GigabitEthernet0/0/0/0        admin-down  admin-down     Phy Down
Uplink_to_Distribution_Swi
tch_DS2_via_40G_QSFP_Fiber_Location:_Building_R2_Rack_17_|_Role:_Data_Center_Aggregation_Layer_link_with_Priority_QoS_Profile
```

Table 18: show interfaces Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Interface name	Displays the name of the current interface. In the example, the interface name is TenGigE0/1/0/1.
Interface state	Displays the state of the interface. In the example, the interface is in the administratively down state.
Interface state transitions	Displays the number of times the interface has changed the state. **Note** • Interface state transitions command counts only if the interface stays up. If the line protocol flaps, then it is not counted. • Interface state transitions counts the state when the line protocol state changes the state from up to down/admin-down or admin-down/down to up. If an interface changes the state from down to admin-down or admin-down to down, the counter is not incremented. • Use the **clear state-transitions** command to clear the counter for the current or all interfaces.
line protocol state	Displays the state of the Layer 2 line protocol. This field may be different from the interface state if, for example, a keepalive failure has brought down the Layer 2. **Note** The line protocol state is not the same as the protocol state displayed in the **show ip interfaces** command, because it is the state of Layer 2 (media) rather than Layer 3 (IP protocol).
Hardware	Displays the current hardware type.
address is *n.n.n.n/n*	Displays the Layer 2 address (MAC address for Ethernet interfaces). **Note** Enter the **mac-address** command to configure the hardware address.
bia	Displays the burned-in address (BIA) for the interface. The BIA is the default L2 (MAC) address for the interface. **Note** The BIA is not configurable.

Field	Description
description	Displays the user-defined string that is associated with the interface. **Note** Enter the **description** command to configure the description associated with the interface.
Internet address	Displays the Layer 3 (IP) address for the interface. **Note** Enter the **ipv4 address** command to configure the internet address for the interface.
MTU	Displays the maximum transmission unit (MTU) for the interface. The MTU is the maximum packet size that can be transmitted over the interface. **Note** The MTU field indicates the interface MTU. Enter the **mtu** command to configure a lower MTU value at the Layer 3 level.
BW	Displays the bandwidth of the interface in kbps.
Reason	Displays the reason an interface is in the down state.
reliability	Displays the proportion of packets that are not dropped and do not have errors. **Note** The reliability is shown as a fraction of 255.
txload	Indicates the traffic flowing out of the interface as a proportion of the bandwidth. **Note** The txload is shown as a fraction of 255.
rxload	Indicates the traffic flowing into the interface as a proportion of the bandwidth. **Note** The rxload is shown as a fraction of 255.
Encapsulation	Layer 2 encapsulation installed on the interface.

Field	Description
CRC	Indicates the length of the cyclic redundancy check (CRC), in bytes. **Note** The CRC is not present for all interface types. **Note** Enter the **pos crc** command to configure the CRC.
loopback or controller loopback	Indicates whether the hardware has been configured to be looped back. **Note** Enter the **loopback** command to configure the loopback or controller loopback.
keepalive	Displays the configured keepalive value, in seconds. **Note** Enter the **keepalive** command to configure the value of the keepalive field. **Note** The *keepalive* field may not be present if it is not applicable to the interface type.
Duplexity	Displays the duplexity of the link. **Note** This field is present only for shared media. **Note** For some interface types, you can configure the duplexity by entering the **full-duplex** and **half-duplex** commands.
Speed	Speed and bandwidth of the link in Mbps. This field is present only when other parts of the media info line are also displayed (see duplexity and media type).
Media Type	Media type of the interface.
output flow control	Whether output flow control is enabled on the interface.
input flow control	See output flow control.
ARP type	Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) type used on the interface. This value is not displayed on interface types that do not use ARP.

Field	Description
ARP timeout	ARP timeout in *hours*:*mins*:*secs*. This value is configurable using the **arp timeout** command.
Last clearing of counters	Time since the following counters were last cleared using the **clear counters** exec command in *hours*:*mins*:*secs*.
Input rate	Average number of bits and packets received per second during the load-interval. If the interface is not in promiscuous mode, it senses network traffic that it sends and receives (rather than all network traffic). **Note** Load duration is based on load-interval configured under the interface. The default load duration is 5 minutes, if load-interval is not configured under the interface. **Note** The input rate should be used only as an approximation of traffic per second during a given load duration. This rate is exponentially weighted average with a time constant of load duration. A period of four time constants must pass before the average will be within two percent of the instantaneous rate of a uniform stream of traffic over that period.
packets input	Number of packets received on the interface that were successfully delivered to higher layers.
bytes input	Total number of bytes successfully received on the interface. **Note** This does not include FCS bytes.
total input drops	Total number of packets that were dropped after they were received. This includes packets that were dropped due to configured quality of service (QoS) or access control list (ACL) policies. This does not include drops due to unknown Layer 3 protocol.
drops for unrecognized upper-level protocol	Total number of packets that could not be delivered because the necessary protocol was not configured on the interface.
Received broadcast packets	Total number of Layer 2 broadcast packets received on the interface. This is a subset of the total input packet count.

Field	Description
Received multicast packets	Total number of Layer 2 multicast packets received on the interface. This is a subset of the total input packet count.
runts	Number of received packets that were too small to be handled. This is a subset of the input errors count.
giants	Number of received packets that were too large to be handled. This is a subset of the input errors count.
throttles	Number of packets dropped due to throttling (because the input queue was full).
parity	Number of packets dropped because the parity check failed.
input errors	Total number of received packets that contain errors and hence cannot be delivered. Compare this to total input drops, which counts packets that were not delivered despite containing no errors.
CRC	Number of packets that failed the CRC check.
frame	Number of packets with bad framing bytes.
overrun	Number of overrun errors experienced by the interface. Overruns represent the number of times that the receiver hardware is unable to send received data to a hardware buffer because the input rate exceeds the receiver's ability to handle the data.
ignored	Total number of ignored packet errors. Ignored packets are those that are discarded because the interface hardware does not have enough internal buffers. Broadcast storms and bursts of noise can result in an increased number of ignored packets.
abort	Total number of abort errors on the interface.
packets output	Number of packets received on the interface that were successfully delivered to higher layers.
bytes output	Total number of bytes successfully received on the interface. **Note** This does not include FCS bytes.
total output drops	Number of packets that were dropped before being transmitted

Field	Description
Received broadcast packets	Number of Layer 2 broadcast packets transmitted on the interface. This is a subset of the total input packet count.
Received multicast packets	Total number of Layer 2 multicast packets transmitted on the interface. This is a subset of the total input packet count.
output errors	Number of times that the receiver hardware was unable to handle received data to a hardware buffer because the input rate exceeded the receiver's ability to handle the data.
underruns	Number of underrun errors experienced by the interface. Underruns represent the number of times that the hardware is unable to transmit data to a hardware buffer because the output rate exceeds the transmitter’s ability to handle the data.
applique	Number of applique errors.
resets	Number of times that the hardware has been reset. The triggers and effects of this event are hardware-specifc.
output buffer failures	Number of times that a packet was not output from the output hold queue because of a shortage of MEMD shared memory.
output buffers swapped out	Number of packets stored in main memory when the output queue is full; swapping buffers to main memory prevents packets from being dropped when output is congested. The number is high when traffic is bursty.
carrier transitions	Number of times the carrier detect (CD) signal of a serial interface has changed state.
Intval	Displays the time period in ms over which the rates are calculated.
InMbps	Displays the calculated input data rate for the interface in Mbps.
InBW%	Displays the percent input bandwidth utilization of the interface.
InKpps	Displays the calculated input packets rate for the interface in Kpps.
OutMbps	Displays the calculated output data rate for the interface in Mbps.

Field	Description
OutBW%	Displays the percent output bandwidth utilization of the interface.
OutKpps	Displays the calculated output packets rate for the interface in Kpps.



GRE Tunnel Interface Commands

This module describes the command line interface (CLI) commands for configuring GRE tunnel interfaces on the Cisco 8000 Series Routers.

For information on configuring GRE tunnels, see the *Interface and Hardware Component Configuration Guide for Cisco 8000 Series Routers*.

- cef platform load-balancing nvgre payload exclude, on page 236
- hw-module profile cef ttl tunnel-ip decrement disable, on page 238
- hw-module profile gue , on page 239
- hw-module profile gue underlay-hash enable, on page 241
- interface tunnel-ip, on page 242
- tunnel mode, on page 243
- tunnel source, on page 244
- tunnel destination, on page 245
- tunnel ttl disable, on page 246
- show interface tunnel accounting (encap), on page 247
- show interface tunnel accounting (decap), on page 248
- show tunnel ip ea database brief, on page 249
- show tunnel ip ma database brief, on page 250

cef platform load-balancing nvgre payload exclude

To configure the NVGRE hash field selection feature, use the **cef platform load-balancing nvgre payload exclude** command in XR Config mode.

To remove this configuration, use the no prefix of the command.

cef platform load-balancing nvgre payload exclude

Table 19: Command Description

Keyword	Description
cef	Refers to Cisco Express Forwarding, a high-performance, scalable packet forwarding technology.
platform	Indicates the command applies to the hardware platform level, allowing configuration specific to the router.
load-balancing	Controls how traffic is distributed across multiple equal-cost paths to optimize resource use and prevent congestion.
nvgre	Specifies the Network Virtualization using Generic Routing Encapsulation (NVGRE) protocol, which encapsulates Layer 2 frames within Layer 3 packets.
payload	Refers to the encapsulated data portion of the NVGRE packet, excluding the header.
exclude	Instructs the system to exclude the NVGRE payload field from the load-balancing hash calculation, improving traffic distribution by focusing on relevant header fields.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

XR Config

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 26.2.1	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Example

The following example shows how you can configure NVGRE hash field selection.

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# cef platform load-balancing nvgre payload exclude
Router(config)# commit
Router(config)# end
```

hw-module profile cef ttl tunnel-ip decrement disable

To disable the decrement of TTL value of inner payload header of an IP-in-IP packet, use the **hw-module profile cef ttl tunnel-ip decrement disable** command in XR Config mode.

hw-module profile cef ttl tunnel-ip decrement disable

Syntax Description

This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

XR Config

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.14	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Example

The following example shows how you can disable the decrement of TTL value of inner payload header of an IP-in-IP packet.

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# hw-module profile cef ttl tunnel-ip decrement disable
Router(config)# commit
Thu Jun 11 08:43:52.343 UTC
LC/0/0/CPU0:Jun 11 08:43:52.505 UTC: npu_drvr[204]:
%FABRIC-NPU_DRVR-3-HW_MODULE_PROFILE_TTL_CHASSIS_CFG_CHANGED : Hw-module profile ttl config
 changed. Behaviour of IPinIP tunnel's inner header ttl decrement will be changed.
```

hw-module profile gue

To configure unique GUE port numbers to decapsulate IPv4, IPv6, and MPLS packets using UDP, use the **hw-module profile gue udp-dest-port ipv4 <port number> ipv6 <port number> mpls <port number>** command in XR Config mode on the destination router.

hw-module profile gue udp-dest-port ipv4 *<port number>* **ipv6** *<port number>* **mpls** *<port number>*

Table 20: Command Description

Keyword	Description
gue	The UDP destination port configuration of the GUE decapsulation tunnel.
udp-dest-port	Configure separate UDP port numbers for IPv4, IPv6, and MPLS.
ipv4	Configure unreserved UDP port numbers for IPv4 payload. The supported range is from 1000 through 64000.
ipv6	Configure unreserved UDP port numbers for IPv6 payload. The supported range is from 1000 through 64000.
mpls	Configure unreserved UDP port numbers for MPLS payload. The supported range is from 1000 through 64000.

To remove this configuration, use the no prefix of the command:

```
no hw-module profile gue udp-dest-port ipv4 <port number> ipv6 <port number> mpls <port number>
```

Command Default

None

Command Modes

XR Config

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 25.4.1	This command was deprecated.
Release 7.3.3	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Example

The following example shows how you can configure unique GUE port numbers to decapsulate IPv4, IPv6, and MPLS packets using UDP.

```
Router(config)#hw-module profile gue udp-dest-port ipv4 1001 ipv6 1002 mpls 1003
```

hw-module profile gue underlay-hash enable

To use only the outer IP header (L3 and L4) for calculating the hashing for incoming GUE packets, use the **hw-module profile gue underlay-hash enable** command in mode.

hw-module profile gue underlay-hash *enable*

Syntax Description

enable	To enable only the outer IP header (L3 and L4) for calculating the hashing.

Command Default

By default, both outer IP header (L3 and L4) and inner IP header (L3 and L4) are considered for calculating the hashing for incoming GUE packets.

Command Modes

XR Config mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.11.1	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command is currently supported only on Q200-based ASICs.

Example

The following example shows how to enable only the outer IP header (L3 and L4) for calculating the hashing:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:R2#configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:R2(config)#hw-module profile gue underlay-hash enable
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:R2(config)#commit
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:R2(config)#end
```

interface tunnel-ip

Configures an IP-in-IP tunnel interface.

To remove this configuration, use the **no** prefix of the command.

interface tunnel-ip *id*
no interface tunnel-ip *id*

Syntax Description

id	Specifies the tunnel interface identifier. Range is from 0 to 131070.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

XR Config mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Example

The following example shows how you can configure an IP-in-IP tunnel interface.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface tunnel-ip 10
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# ipv4 unnumbered loopback 20
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# tunnel mode ipv4 decap
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# tunnel source loopback 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# tunnel destination 50.10.1.2/32
```

tunnel mode

Configures the mode of encapsulation for the tunnel interface.

To remove this configuration, use the **no** prefix of the command.

tunnel mode { **gre** { **ipv4** | **ipv6** } [**decap**] | **ipv4** [**decap**] | **ipv6** [**decap**] }
no tunnel mode { **gre** { **ipv4** | **ipv6** } [**decap**] | **ipv4** [**decap**] | **ipv6** [**decap**] }

Syntax Description

tunnel mode gre	Configures IP-over-GRE encapsulation for the tunnel interface.
tunnel mode ipv4	Configures generic packet tunneling over IPv4 encapsulation for the tunnel interface.
tunnel mode ipv6	Configures generic packet tunneling over IPv6 encapsulation for the tunnel interface.
tunnel mode gre ipv4	Configures GRE-over-IPv4 encapsulation for the tunnel interface.
tunnel mode gre ipv6	Configures GRE-over-IPv6 encapsulation for the tunnel interface.
decap	Configures the IP-in-IP or GRE tunnel to be used only for decapsulation.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Tunnel interface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Example

The following example shows how you can configure the tunnel mode for an IP-in-IP tunnel interface.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface tunnel-ip 10
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# ipv4 unnumbered loopback 20
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# tunnel mode ipv4 decap
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# tunnel source loopback 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# tunnel destination 50.10.1.2/32
```

tunnel source

Configures the source IP address for a tunnel interface.

To remove this configuration, use the **no** prefix of the command.

tunnel source { *ipv4-address* | *interface-type interface-number* }
no tunnel source { *ipv4-address* | *interface-type interface-number* }

Syntax Description

ipv4-address	Configures the specified IPv4 address as the source IP for the tunnel interface.
interface-type interface-number	Configures the specified interface type as the source for the tunnel interface.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Tunnel interface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Example

The following example shows how you can configure the Loopback 0 interface as the tunnel source for an IP-in-IP tunnel interface.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface tunnel-ip 10
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# ipv4 unnumbered loopback 20
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# tunnel mode ipv4 decap
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# tunnel source loopback 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# tunnel destination 50.10.1.2/32
```

tunnel destination

Configures the tunnel destination for the tunnel interface.

To remove this configuration, use the **no** prefix of the command.

tunnel destination { *ipv4-address* | *ipv4 address/subnet-mask* | *ipv6-address* | *object-group-ipv4* | *object-group-ipv6* }
no tunnel destination { *ipv4-address* | *ipv4 address/subnet-mask* | *ipv6-address* | *object-group-ipv4* | *object-group-ipv6* }

Syntax Description

ipv4-address	Configures the specified IPv4 address as the destination IP for the tunnel interface.
ipv4-address/subnet mask	Configures the specified IPv4 address with subnet mask as the destination IP for the tunnel interface.
ipv6-address	Configures the specified IPv6 address as the destination IP for the tunnel interface.
object-group-ipv4	Configures the specified IPv4 object group as the destination IP for the tunnel interface.
object-group-ipv6	Configures the specified IPv6 object group as the destination IP for the tunnel interface.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Tunnel interface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.5.4	This command was modified to introduce **object-group-ipv4** and **object-group-ipv6** options.
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Example

The following example shows how you can configure an IPv4 address with subnet mask as the tunnel destination for an IP-in-IP tunnel interface.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface tunnel-ip 10
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# ipv4 unnumbered loopback 20
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# tunnel mode ipv4 decap
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# tunnel source loopback 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# tunnel destination 50.10.1.2/32
```

tunnel ttl disable

Disables the decrement of TTL value of an incoming packet in a interface tunnel before encapsulation for GRE forwarding.

tunnel ttl disable

Syntax Description

This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

XR Config

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.3.2	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Example

The following example shows how you can disable the decrement of TTL an incoming packet before encapsulation for GRE forwarding.

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# interface tunnel-ip30016
Router(config-if)# tunnel ttl disable
Router(config-if)# commit
Thu Sep 11 08:43:52.343 UTC
```

show interface tunnel accounting (encap)

To display accounting information about a tunnel interface in encapsulation mode, use the `show int tunnel accounting` command in XR EXEC mode.

show interface tunnel-ip *<0-131070>* **accounting**

Command Default No default behavior or values.

Command Modes XR EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
7.3.1	This command was introduced.

Example

This example shows how to display accounting information about a tunnel interface in encapsulation mode.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#show interface tunnel-ip 1 accounting
Tue Aug 25 06:23:49.405 UTC
tunnel-ip1
  Protocol              Pkts In         Chars In     Pkts Out        Chars Out
  IPV4_UNICAST                0                0         1848           857822
```

show interface tunnel accounting (decap)

To display accounting information about a tunnel interface in decapsulation mode, use the `show int tunnel accounting` command in XR EXEC mode.

show interface tunnel-ip *<0-131070>* **accounting**

Command Default

No default behavior or values.

Command Modes

XR EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
7.3.1	This command was introduced.

Example

This example shows how to display accounting information about a tunnel interface in decapsulation mode.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#show interface tunnel-ip 2002 accounting
tunnel-ip2002
  Protocol              Pkts In         Chars In     Pkts Out        Chars Out
  IPV4_UNICAST           106908         11759880            0                0
```

show tunnel ip ea database brief

To display tunnel ip ea database parameters in brief, use the **show tunnel ip ea database brief** command in XR EXEC mode.

show tunnel ip ea database brief location *node-id*

Syntax Description

location *node-id*	Displays information about the node location specified as *rack* / *slot* / *module*.

Command Default

No default behavior or values.

Command Modes

XR EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
24.1.1	This command was introduced.

The following is sample output from the **show tunnel ip ea database brief** command with the **location** keyword:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#show tunnel ip ea database brief location 0/1/CPU0
Mon Nov  6 13:04:37.361 IST

----- node0_1_CPU0 -----

Ifhandle        Src                            Dst                              Mode
    Adjacency    Status   Tpt-Vrf-Tbl-ID
0x90           1.1.1.1                       15.15.15.5                      GREoIPv4(lite)
      Up          Up        0xe0000000
0xb0           5.5.5.5                        14.14.14.14                      GREoIPv4
       Up          Up        0xe0000000
0xd0           0.0.0.0                        8.8.8.8                          GREoIPv4
       Down        Down      0xe0000000
0xf0           ::                             2a02:a90:4007:700::192           GREoIPv6
       Down        Down      0xe0800000
```

show tunnel ip ma database brief

To display tunnel ip ma database parameters in brief, use the **show tunnel ip ma database brief** command in XR EXEC mode.

show tunnel ip ma database brief

Syntax Description

This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default

No default behavior or values.

Command Modes

XR EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
24.1.1	This command was introduced.

Example

The following is sample output from the **show tunnel ip ma database brief** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#show tunnel ip ma database brief
Mon Nov  6 13:04:28.905 IST

Interface       Src                            Dst                            Mode
    Caps         Status     Tpt-Vrf-Name
tunnel-ip100   1.1.1.1                        15.15.15.5                     GREoIPv4(lite)
  ipv4           Up         default
tunnel-ip200   5.5.5.5                         14.14.14.14                    GREoIPv4
   ipv4 ipv6 mpls  Up         default
tunnel-ip300   0.0.0.0                         8.8.8.8                        GREoIPv4
                   Down       default
tunnel-ip500   ::                              2a02:a90:4007:700::192         GREoIPv6
                   Down       default
```



Link Bundling Commands

This module provides command line interface (CLI) commands for configuring Link Bundle interfaces on the Cisco 8000 Series Router.

To use commands of this module, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using any command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

- bundle lacp delay, on page 252
- bundle-hash, on page 253
- bundle id, on page 259
- bundle maximum-active links, on page 261
- bundle minimum-active bandwidth, on page 263
- bundle minimum-active links, on page 264
- bundle port-priority, on page 265
- bundle wait-while, on page 267
- clear lacp counters, on page 268
- forwarding-unviable, on page 270
- interface (bundle), on page 271
- lacp cisco enable, on page 272
- lacp churn logging, on page 274
- lacp collector-max-delay , on page 275
- lacp packet-capture, on page 276
- lacp period short, on page 278
- lacp system priority, on page 281
- mlacp switchback, on page 282
- mlacp reset priority, on page 283
- mlacp switchover maximize, on page 284
- mlacp switchover type, on page 285
- show bundle, on page 286
- show bundle brief, on page 300
- show bundle load-balancing, on page 303
- show lacp bundle, on page 307
- show lacp counters, on page 309
- show lacp packet-capture, on page 311
- show lacp system-id, on page 314

bundle lacp delay

To apply delay of a specified duration in adding a member to a specific bundle, use the **bundle lacp-delay** command in the interface configuration mode.

bundle lacp-delay

Syntax Description

lacp-delay	Duration of delay before a member is added to the bundle. The range is from 1 sec to 15 sec.

Command Default

No default behavior or values. If not configured, there is no delay that is imposed on bundle members.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
bundle	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to set the delay for a newly added member on a bundle interface. In this example, the delay defined is for 6 secs:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# int bundle-ether 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)#bundle lacp-delay ?
<1000-15000>  Lacp-delay timeout in milliseconds
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)#bundle lacp-delay 6000
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)#commit
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
bundle maximum-active links, on page 261	
show bundle, on page 286	Displays information about configured bundles.

bundle-hash

To display the source and destination IP addresses for the member links, distributed by the load balancing feature, in a multilink interface bundle, use the **bundle-hash** command in XR EXEC mode.

bundle-hash {**Bundle-Ether** *bundle-id* | {**HundredGigabitEthernet** | **TenGigabitEthernet**} *interface-path-id*}

Syntax Description

Bundle-Ether *bundle-id*	Specifies an Ethernet bundle for which you want to calculate load balancing. Range is 1- 65535.
HundredGigabitEthernet	Specifies the Hundred Gigabit Ethernet interface for which you want to calculate load balancing.
TenGigE	Specifies the 10 Gigabit Ethernet interface for which you want to calculate load balancing.
interface-path-id	Physical interface or virtual interface. **Note** Use the **show interfaces** command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router. For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (**?**) online help function.
location	Location of source interface.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Bundle interface traffic is distributed over the various member links of a bundle according to a hash function. The **bundle-hash** command allows you to determine which bundle member link will carry a particular flow of traffic.

You can use the **bundle-hash** command to get these information:

- Which members are used for a specified source/destination address pair, such as 10.10.10.1 20.20.20.1
- The destination IP address for a specified source IP address on a specified member.
- The load balancing distribution–how many times the members of a bundle are used for a specified range of IP addresses.

The **bundle-hash** command does not display all possible IP addresses in an entire series. It stops displaying addresses after all the addresses for all the members of the bundle have been displayed once.

The **bundle-hash** command is not applicable to multicast traffic and only applicable to unicast traffic.

The **bundle-hash** command invokes a utility that initially prompts you to select some options. Based on the options you select, the utility prompts you more options to select. The initial options to select are as follows:

- L3/3-tuple or L4/7-tuple
- Single pair or Range
- IPv4 or IPv6

The **bundle-hash** command utility prompts you for these options as follows:

- Specify load-balance configuration (L3/3-tuple or L4/7-tuple) (L3,L4):
- Single SA/DA pair (IPv4,IPv6) or range (IPv4 only): S/R [S]:
- Enter bundle type IP V4 (1) or IP V6 (2):
- Enter source IP V4 address:
- Enter destination IP V4 address:
- Compute destination address set for all members? [y/n]:
- Enter subnet prefix for destination address set:
- Enter bundle IP V4 address [10.10.10.10]:

You may also be prompted to make further option choices depending on your selections.

You can use the **show bundle** command to get IP address information.

The following table provides a general summary of the options and the information you need to provide for each selected option. The actual information that you need to provide depends on the selections you make and may vary from the information provided.

Table 21: bundle-hash Command Options

Option	Information You Need to Provide
L3/3-tuple	L3 information: • Source IP address • Destination IP address • Destination subnet prefix • Bundle IP address

Option	Information You Need to Provide
L4/7-tuple	L3 information: • Source IP address • Destination IP address • Protocol L4 information: • Source port • Destination port Platform-related information: • Router ID • Ingress interface
Single pair	Information for a single source port and destination port. The utility uses this information to calculate the hash and display the bundle load-balance distribution among the user-provided physical/bundle links. The default is single mode. While in single mode, you may receive the following prompt:
Range	Information for sets of source and destination addresses to generate a packet flow for each set. The utility uses this information to calculate the hash for the generated packet flows and display the user-provided egress member links/bundle interfaces and the number of packet flows on each link.
IPv4	IPv4 addresses
IPv6	IPv6 addresses

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
bundle	read

Examples

The following example shows how to calculate load balancing across the members of a link bundle (bundle-ether 28) using the 3-tuple hash algorithm, a single source and destination, and IPv4 addresses:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# bundle-hash bundle-ether 28

Specify load-balance configuration (L3/3-tuple or L4/7-tuple) (L3,L4): l3
Single SA/DA pair (IPv4,IPv6) or range (IPv4 only): S/R [S]: s

Enter bundle type IP V4 (1) or IP V6 (2): 1
Enter source IP V4 address: 10.12.28.2
Enter destination IP V4 address: 10.12.28.1
```

```
Compute destination address set for all members? [y/n]: y
Enter subnet prefix for destination address set: 8
Enter bundle IP V4 address [10.12.28.2]: 10.12.28.2

Link hashed to is HundredGigabitEthernet0/6/5/7

Destination address set for subnet 10.0.0.0:
  10.0.0.6 hashes to link HundredGigabitEthernet0/1/5/6
  10.0.0.8 hashes to link HundredGigabitEthernet0/6/5/5
  10.0.0.12 hashes to link HundredGigabitEthernet0/6/5/6
  10.0.0.2 hashes to link HundredGigabitEthernet0/6/5/7
  10.0.0.1 hashes to link HundredGigabitEthernet0/1/5/7
```

The following example shows how to calculate load balancing across the members of a link bundle (bundle-ether 28) using the 3-tuple hash algorithm, a range of source and destinations, and IPv4 addresses:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# bundle-hash bundle-ether 28

Specify load-balance configuration (L3/3-tuple or L4/7-tuple) (L3,L4): 13
Single SA/DA pair (IPv4,IPv6) or range (IPv4 only): S/R [S]: r


Maximum number of flows (num src addr * num dst addr): 65536

Enter first source IP address: 10.12.28.2
Enter subnet prefix for source address set: 8
Enter number of source addresses (1-245): 20
Enter source address modifier (1-12) [def:1]: 5

  Enter destination IP address: 10.12.28.1
  Enter subnet prefix for destination address set: 8
  Enter number of destination addresses (1-245): 20
Enter destination address modifier (1-12) [1]: 5
Many to many (M) or simple pairs (S)? [M]: s

Calculating simple pairs...

Total number of hits 20
Member HundredGigabitEthernet0/1/5/6 has 6 hits
Member HundredGigabitEthernet0/6/5/5 has 2 hits
Member HundredGigabitEthernet0/6/5/6 has 2 hits
Member HundredGigabitEthernet0/6/5/7 has 9 hits
Member HundredGigabitEthernet0/1/5/7 has 1 hits
```

The following example shows how to calculate load balancing across the members of a link bundle (bundle-ether 202) using the 7-tuple hash algorithm, a single source and destination, and IPv4 addresses:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# bundle-hash bundle-ether 202

Specify load-balance configuration (L3/3-tuple or L4/7-tuple) (L3,L4): 14
Single SA:SP/DA:SP pair (IPv4,IPv6) or range (IPv4 only): S/R [S]: s

Enter bundle type IP V4 (1) or IP V6 (2): 1
Enter source IP V4 address: 172.20.180.167
Enter destination IP V4 address: 172.30.15.42

  Ingress interface --
```

```
  - physical interface format: [ HundredGigabitEthernet | TenGigE ]R/S/I/P
  - bundle interface format:   [ Bundle-Ether]bundle-id
  Enter ingress interface: HundredGigabitEthernet0/2/0/3

  Enter L4 protocol (TCP,UDP,SCTP,L2TPV3,NONE): UDP
  Enter src port: 1000
  Enter destination port: 2000
Compute destination address set for all members? [y/n]: n

S/D pair 172.20.180.167:1000/172.30.15.42:2000 -- Link hashed to is
HundredGigabitEthernet0/3/3/6

Another? [y]: y

Enter bundle type IP V4 (1) or IP V6 (2): 1
Enter source IP V4 address [172.20.180.167]: 172.20.180.167
Enter destination IP V4 address [172.30.15.42]: 172.30.15.42

  Ingress interface --
  - physical interface format: [HundredGigabitEthernet | TenGigE ]R/S/I/P
  - bundle interface format:   [ Bundle-Ether ]bundle-id
  Enter ingress interface [HundredGigabitEthernet0/2/0/3]: HundredGigabitEthernet0/2/0/3

  Enter L4 protocol (TCP,UDP,SCTP,L2TPV3,NONE) [udp]: UDP
  Enter src port [1000]: 1000
  Enter destination port [2000]: 2000
Compute destination address set for all members? [y/n]: y
Enter subnet prefix for destination address set: 24
Enter bundle IP V4 address [172.20.180.167]: 209.165.200.225

S/D pair 172.20.180.167:1000/172.30.15.42:2000 -- Link hashed to is
HundredGigabitEthernet0/3/3/6

Destination address set for subnet 172.30.15.0:
  S/D pair 172.20.180.167:1000/172.30.15.1:2000 hashes to link HundredGigabitEthernet0/3/3/6

  S/D pair 172.20.180.167:1000/172.30.15.6:2000 hashes to link HundredGigabitEthernet0/2/0/1

  S/D pair 172.20.180.167:1000/172.30.15.3:2000 hashes to link HundredGigabitEthernet0/2/0/2

  S/D pair 172.20.180.167:1000/172.30.15.5:2000 hashes to link HundredGigabitEthernet0/0/3/0


Another? [y]: n
```

The following example shows how to calculate load balancing across the members of a link bundle (bundle-ether 5001) using entropy label, and ingress interface:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# bundle-hash bundle-ether 5001 location 0/0/CPU0
Calculate Bundle-Hash for L2 or L3 or sub-int based: 2/3/4 [3]: 3
Enter traffic type (1:IPv4-inbound, 2:MPLS-inbound, 3:IPv6-inbound, 4:IPv4-MGSCP,
5:IPv6-MGSCP): [1]: 2
Entropy label: y/n [n]: y
Enter Entropy Label (in decimal): 1997
Enter the source interface name (Enter to skip interface details): TenGigE0/0/0/1/0

Entropy Label 1997 -- Link hashed to is TenGigE0/1/0/29, (raw hash 0xb5703292, LAG hash 2,
 ICL (), LON 2, IFH 0x06001740)
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show bundle, on page 286	Displays information about configured bundles.

bundle id

To add a port to an aggregated interface (or bundle), enter the **bundle id** command in interface configuration mode. To remove a port from the bundle, use the **no** form of the command.

bundle id *bundle-id* [**mode** {**active** | **on** | **passive**}]

Syntax Description

bundle-id	Number of the bundle (from 1 to 65535) on which you want to add a port.
mode	(Optional) Specifies the mode of operation, as follows: • **active**—Use the **mode active** keywords to run Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) in active mode over the port. When you specify **active**, the port joins the bundle and is activated if LACP determines that it is compatible. • **on**—Use the **mode on** keywords to configure an Etherchannel link over the port (no LACP running over the port). • **passive**—Use the **mode passive** keywords to run LACP in passive mode over the port. When you specify **passive**, LACP packets are sent only if the other end of the link is using active LACP. The link joins the bundle and is activated if LACP packets are exchanged and the port is compatible.

Command Default

The default setting is **mode on**.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

If you enter the **bundle id** command and specify a port that is already bound to a bundle, the port unbinds from the original bundle and becomes attached to the new bundle. If the bundle numbers are the same, then the port does not unbind, but the mode changes to mode you specified with the **bundle id** command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
bundle	read, write

Examples

This example shows how to add a port onto a bundle:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface HundredGigabitEthernet 0/1/5/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# bundle id 1
```

This example shows how to add an active LACP port onto an aggregated interface (or bundle):

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface HundredGigabitEthernet 0/6/5/7
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# bundle id 5 mode active
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show bundle, on page 286	Displays information about configured bundles.
show lacp bundle, on page 307	Displays detailed information about LACP ports and their peers.

bundle maximum-active links

To designate one active link and one link in standby mode that can take over immediately for a bundle if the active link fails, use the **bundle maximum-active links** command in interface configuration mode. To return to the default maximum active links value, use the **no** form of this command.

bundle maximum-active links *links* [**hot-standby**]

Syntax Description

links	Number of active links you want to bring up in the specified bundle, up to the maximum supported on the platform. The range is 1 to 64.
hot-standby	Modifies some default timeouts, such as wait-while timer and suppress-flaps, to avoid bundle-level flaps when the highest priority link fails or recovers.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Misconfiguration or inconsistent configuration with a remote side can be causing traffic loss even though the bundle is up. We recommend that you use LACP protocol to better protect against the misconfiguration.

If the **bundle maximum-active links** command is issued, then only the highest-priority link within the bundle is active . The priority is based on the value from the **bundle port-priority** command, where a lower value is a higher priority. Therefore, we recommend that you configure a higher priority on the link that you want to be the active link.

- Another Cisco IOS XR device using the same option.
- Another device using an IEEE standard-based switchover. (Cisco does not recommend using this option because unexpected behavior, such as the peer sending traffic on the standby link, can occur.)

When you configure the **hot-standby** keyword, if the partner device is not XR, you may have to further modify the timeouts. Use the commands that are used for refining the timeouts on the partner device as well. For best performance, do not configure with **bundle-maximum-active links** command on the partner device.

The **bundle maximum-active links hot-standby** command can be configured at both ends. However, this will impact the switchover times.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
bundle	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to set default values for timeouts, to avoid bundle-level flaps when the highest priority link fails or recovers:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface bundle-ether 5
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# bundle maximum-active links 1 hot-standby
```

The following example shows how to display information about Ethernet bundle 5:

The following example shows how to set the number of active links required to bring up a specific bundle. In this example, the user sets the required number of active links required to bring up Ethernet bundle 5 to 2:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface Bundle-Ether 5
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# bundle maximum-active links 1
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
bundle minimum-active links, on page 264	Sets the number of active links required to bring up a specific bundle.
show bundle, on page 286	Displays information about configured bundles.

bundle minimum-active bandwidth

To set the minimum amount of bandwidth required before a user can bring up a specific bundle, use the **bundle minimum-active bandwidth** command in interface configuration mode.

bundle minimum-active bandwidth *kbps*

Syntax Description

kbps	Minimum bandwidth required before you can bring up a bundle. Range is from 1 through a number that is equivalent to the combined bandwidths of 8 TenGigabitEthernet interfaces .

Command Default

The default setting is *kbps* = 1.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
bundle	read, write

Examples

This example shows how to set the minimum amount of bandwidth required before a user can bring up a specific bundle. In this example, the user sets the minimum amount of bandwidth required to bring up Ethernet bundle 1 to 620000:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface Bundle-Ether 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# bundle minimum-active bandwidth 620000
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show bundle, on page 286	Displays information about configured bundles.

bundle minimum-active links

To set the number of active links required to bring up a specific bundle, use the **bundle minimum-active links** command in interface configuration mode.

bundle minimum-active links *links*

Syntax Description

links	Minimum number of active links allowed in the specified bundle. The range is from 1 through 64.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
bundle	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to set the number of active links required to bring up a specific bundle. In this example, the user configures Ethernet bundle 5 so that 2 links must be active before the bundle can be brought up:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface Bundle-Ether 5
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# bundle minimum-active links 2
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
bundle maximum-active links, on page 261	
show bundle, on page 286	Displays information about configured bundles.

bundle port-priority

To configure Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) priority for a port , enter the **bundle port-priority** command in interface configuration mode. To return to the default LACP priority value, use the **no** form of this command.

bundle port-priority *priority*

Syntax Description

priority	Priority for this port, where a lower value equals a higher priority. Replace the *priority* argument with a number. Range is from 1 through 65535.

Command Default

priority: 32768

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The LACP priority value forms part of the port ID, which is transmitted within the LACP packets that are exchanged with the peer. The peer uses the LACP packets to determine whether a given port should carry traffic for the bundle.

For Multi-Gigabit Service Control Point (MGSCP), the **bundle port-priority** command applies to working links.

Note A lower LACP value is a higher LACP priority for the port.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
bundle	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure LACP priority on a port:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# config
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface hundredgigabitethernet 0/1/0/1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# bundle port-priority 1
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
bundle id, on page 259	Adds a port to an aggregated interface or bundle.

Command	Description
show lacp bundle, on page 307	Displays detailed information about LACP ports and their peers.
show lacp system-id, on page 314	Displays the local system ID used by the LACP.

bundle wait-while

To specify the duration of the wait-while timer for a bundle, use the **bundle wait-while** command in the bundle interface configuration mode. To disable waiting, use the **no** form of the command.

bundle wait-while *wait-while-time*

Syntax Description

wait-while-time	Wait-while time, in milliseconds. The range is between 0 to 2000.

Command Default

The default wait-while time is 2000 milliseconds.

Command Modes

Bundle interface configuration (config-if)

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
bundle	read, write
interface	read, write

The following example shows how to configure the wait-while time.

```
RP/0/(config)# interface Bundle-Ether 100
RP/0/(config-if)#  bundle wait-while 20
```

clear lacp counters

To clear Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) counters for all members of all bundles, all members of a specific bundle, or for a specific port, enter the **clear lacp counters** command in XR EXEC mode.

clear lacp counters [**bundle Bundle-Ether** *bundle-id* | **port** {**HundredGigabitEthernet** *interface-path-id* | **TenGigE** *interface-path-id*}]

Syntax Description

bundle	(Optional) Clears LACP counters for all members of a bundle.
Bundle-Ether *node-id*	(Optional) Ethernet bundle. Use the *node-id* argument to specify the node ID number of the LACP counters you want to clear. Range is 1 through 65535.
port	(Optional) Clears all LACP counters on the specified bundle or interface.
HundredGigabitEthernet	(Optional) Hundred Gigabit Ethernet interface. Use the *interface-path-id* argument to specify the Hundred Gigabit Ethernet interface whose LACP counters you want to clear.
TenGigE	(Optional) Ten Gigabit Ethernet interface. Use the *interface-path-id* argument to specify the Ten Gigabit Ethernet interface whose LACP counters you want to clear.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
bundle	execute
basic-services	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to clear LACP counters:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# clear lacp counters
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show lacp counters, on page 309	Displays LACP statistics.

forwarding-unviable

To set a physical interface unviable for data transmission, use the **forwarding-unviable** command in the interface configuration mode. To disable forwarding-unviability of an interface, use the **no** form of the command.

forwarding-unviable

This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default

Forwarding-unviable configuration is disabled.

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode (config-if)

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.10.1	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

There is no effect of forwarding-unviable configuration on individual Ethernet interfaces that are not part of a link bundle. That is, irrespective of the configuration, such non-member interfaces continue to attempt data transmission and reception.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
interface	read, write

The following example shows how to disable traffic forwarding on an interface.

```
RP/0/(config)# interface HundredGigE 0/0/0/34
RP/0/(config-if)# forwarding-unviable
```

interface (bundle)

To create a new bundle and enter interface configuration mode for that bundle, use the **interface (bundle)** command in XR Config mode. To delete a bundle, use the **no** form of this command.

interface Bundle-Ether *bundle-id*

Syntax Description

Bundle-Ether	Specifies or creates an Ethernet bundle interface.
bundle-id	Number from 1 to 65535 that identifies a particular bundle.

Command Default

No bundle interface is configured.

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
bundle	read, write

This example shows how to create an Ethernet bundle and enter interface configuration mode:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# config
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface Bundle-Ether 3
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show bundle, on page 286	Displays information about configured bundles.

lacp cisco enable

To enable use of Cisco-specific TLVs in addition to standard TLVs for negotiating and exchanging LACP information on link bundles, use the **lacp cisco enable** command in interface configuration mode. To return to the default, use the **no** form of the command.

lacp cisco enable [**link-order signaled**]

Syntax Description

link-order signaled	(Optional) Includes link order numbering as part of the LACP processing. **Note** This keyword is required for MGSCP.

Command Default

Cisco type-length values (TLVs) are not used.

Command Modes

Interface configuration (config-if)

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The **lacp cisco enable link-order signaled** command is required on bundle interfaces supporting deployment of Multi-Gigabit Service Control Point (MGSCP), and must be configured symmetrically on both the access and core bundle. When link order signaling is enabled, then only one set of Link Ordering Numbers (LONs) are used for the bundle, and LACP processing of LONs is enabled for load balancing tables.

The LONs from the highest priority LACP system take precedence. Where both systems have the same LACP system ID (for example, with MGSCP where both ends of the bundle terminate on the same device), the LONs from the bundle interface with the numerically lowest bundle ID take precedence.

When **lacp cisco enable** command is configured without link order signaling, then links are assigned ordering numbers as they become active and keep them until the link goes inactive. The numbers are exchanged using LACP, but they are not used.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
bundle	read, write

Example

The following example enables the use of Cisco TLVs to include link order numbering as part of the LACP processing on this bundle:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface Bundle-Ether 100
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# lacp cisco enable link-order signaled
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface (bundle), on page 271	Specifies or creates a new bundle and enters interface configuration mode for that bundle.

lacp churn logging

To configure the parameters for LACP churn detection, enter the **lacp churn loggin** command in interface configuration mode. To return to the default, use the **no** form of the command.

lacp churn logging {**actor** | **both** | **partner**}

Syntax Description

actor	Logs the churn events of the actor, which is the router under consideration, only.
both	Logs the churn events of both the actor and the partner.
partner	Logs the churn events of the partner router only

Command Default

The parameters for churn detection are not configured.

Command Modes

Interface configuration (config-if)

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
bundle	read, write

The following example shows how to configure the LACP churn detection on a partner router:

```
RP/0/# configure terminal
RP/0/(config)# interface Bundle-Ether 100
RP/0/(config-if)# lacp churn logging partner
```

The following example shows how to configure the LACP churn detection on both actor and partner routers:

```
RP/0/# configure terminal
RP/0/(config)# interface Bundle-Ether 100
RP/0/(config-if)# lacp churn logging both
```

lacp collector-max-delay

To configure the maximum period of wait time between sending of two subsequent Ethernet frames on a link, enter the **lacp collector-max-delay** command in interface configuration mode. To return to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

lacp collector-max-delay *delay-in-tens-of-microseconds*

Syntax Description

delay-in-tens-of-microseconds	Length of wait time, in tens of microseconds. The range is from 0 to 65535. The default is 0xFFFF.

Command Default

The collector-max-delay time is not configured.

Command Modes

Interface configuration (config-if)

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
bundle	read, write

The following example shows how to configure the maximum period of wait time between sending of two subsequent Ethernet frames on a link:

```
RP/0/(config)# interface Bundle-Ether 100
RP/0/(config-if)#  lacp collector-max-delay 500
```

lacp packet-capture

To capture LACP packets so that their information can be displayed by the **show lacp packet-capture** command, use the **lacp packet-capture** command in XR EXEC mode.

{**lacp packet-capture hundredgigabitethernet** *interface-path-id* | **tengige** *interface-path-id number-of-packets*}

To stop capturing LACP packets or to clear captured LACP packets, use the **lacp packet-capture stop** or **lacp packet-capture clear** command in EXEC mode.

{**lacp packet-capture** [**bundle-ether** *bundle-id*] [**hundredgigabitethernet** *interface-path-id*] [**tengige** *interface-path-id*] **clear** | **stop**}

Syntax Description

bundle-ether	Ethernet bundle interface specified by *bundle-id*.
TenGigE	Ten Gigabit Ethernet interface specified by *interface-path-id*.
interface-path-id	Physical interface or virtual interface. **Note** Use the **show interfaces** command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router. For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (**?**) online help function.
bundle-id	Number specifying the bundle interface. The range is 1 to 65535.
number-of-packets	Number of packets to capture.
clear	Clears all currently captured packets.
stop	Stops capturing packets.

Command Default

The default (no parameters) executes globally for all interfaces on the line card.

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The **lacp packet-capture** command captures transmitted and received LACP packets on a single bundle member interface. The contents of these packets can then be displayed by the **show lacp packet-capture** command. If the **lacp packet-capture** command is not issued, the **show lacp packet-capture** command does not display any information.

The **lacp packet-capture** command continues capturing LACP packets until the **stop** keyword is issued for that port or that bundle. Captured packets are stored and continue to be displayed until the **clear** keyword is issued for that port or that bundle.

LACP packets can only be captured for one port on a line card at a time. Starting a packet capture on a port implicitly stops and clears all packet-captures on all other ports on that line card.

To **stop** capturing LACP packets before the specified number of packets have been captured, issue the **stop** keyword.

If **stop** is specified for a single interface, packet capturing is stopped only on that interface.

If **stop** is specified for a bundle interface, packet capturing is stopped on all members of that bundle.

If **stop** is specified globally (the default - no parameters), packet capturing is stopped on all bundle interfaces on the router.

To **clear** all captured LACP packets that are stored for an interface, issue the **clear** keyword.

If **clear** is specified for a single interface, packets are cleared only on that interface.

If **clear** is specified for a bundle interface, packets are cleared on all members of that bundle.

If **clear** is specified globally (the default - no parameters), packets are cleared on all bundle interfaces on the router.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
bundle	read

Examples

The following example shows how to capture LACP packets on a Gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# lacp packet-capture hundredgigabitethernet 0/2/0/0 100
```

The following example shows how to stop capturing LACP packets on a Gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# lacp packet-capture hundredgigabitethernet 0/2/0/0 stop
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show lacp packet-capture, on page 311	Displays the contents of LACP packets that are sent and received on an interface.
lacp period short, on page 278	Enables a short period time interval for the transmission and reception of LACP packets.

lacp period short

To enable a short period time interval for the transmission and reception of Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) packets, use the **lacp period short** command in interface configuration mode. To return to the default short period, use the **no** form of this command.

lacp period short [**receive** *interval*] [**transmit** *interval*]

Syntax Description

receive *interval*	Time interval (in milliseconds) for receiving LACP packets when LACP short period is enabled. The range is 100 to 1000 and must be multiples of 100, such as 100, 200, 300, and so on.
transmit *interval*	Time interval (in milliseconds) for transmitting LACP packets when LACP short period is enabled. The range is 100 to 1000 and must be multiples of 100, such as 100, 200, 300, and so on.

Command Default

The default is 1000.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

When you configure a custom LACP short period *transmit* interval at one end of a link, you must configure the same time period for the *receive* interval at the other end of the link.

Note You must always configure the *transmit* interval at both ends of the connection before you configure the *receive* interval at either end of the connection. Failure to configure the *transmit* interval at both ends first results in route flapping (a route going up and down continuously). When you remove a custom LACP short period, you must do it in reverse order. You must remove the *receive* intervals first and then the *transmit* intervals.

Note Starting with Cisco IOS XR Software Release 7.1.1, the `lacp period short receive` and `lacp period short transmit` commands are deprecated. Use the `lacp period <time in milliseconds>` command to configure LACP receive and transmit time. Before using this command, you must first execute `lacp cisco enable` command in the bundle interface mode. Without `lacp cisco enable` command, the members may still transmit at the standard interval of 1 second.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
bundle	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to enable a default Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) short period on a Gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# config
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface hundredgigabitethernet 0/1/0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# lacp period short
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# commit
```

The following example shows how to configure custom Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) short period transmit and receive intervals at both ends of a connection:

Router A

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# config
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface hundredgigabitethernet 0/1/0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# lacp period short
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# commit
```

Router B

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# config
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface hundredgigabitethernet 0/1/0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# lacp period short
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# commit
```

Router A

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# config
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface hundredgigabitethernet 0/1/0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# lacp period short transmit 500
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# commit
```

Router B

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# config
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface hundredgigabitethernet 0/1/0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# lacp period short transmit 500
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# commit
```

Router A

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# config
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface hundredgigabitethernet 0/1/0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# lacp period short receive 500
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# commit
```

Router B

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# config
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface hundredgigabitethernet 0/1/0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# lacp period short receive 500
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# commit
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show lacp packet-capture, on page 311	Displays the contents of LACP packets that are sent and received on an interface.
lacp packet-capture, on page 276	Captures LACP packets so that their information can be displayed.

lacp system priority

To configure the priority for the current system, enter the **lacp system priority** command in XR Config mode mode. To return to the default LACP system priority value, use the **no** form of this command.

lacp system priority *priority*

Syntax Description

s	Priority for this system. Replace *priority* with a number. Range is from 1 through 65535. A lower value is higher priority.

Command Default

The default setting is *priority* = 32768.

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The system priority value forms part of the LACP system ID, which is transmitted within each LACP packet. The system ID, port ID and key combine to uniquely define a port within a LACP system.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
bundle	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure an LACP priority of 100 on a router:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# lacp system priority 100
```

The following example shows how to configure an LACP priority of 10 and MAC address on the Bundle-Ether interface:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface Bundle-Ether 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# lacp system priority 10
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# lacp system mac 00c1.4c00.bd15
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# commit
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show lacp system-id, on page 314	Displays the local system ID used by the LACP.
show lacp bundle, on page 307	Displays detailed information about LACP ports and their peers.

mlacp switchback

To force a switchback to the local mlacp device for a specified bundle, use the **mlacp switchback** command in the XR EXEC mode .

mlacp switchback interface *interface-path-id* [**at** | **in** | **no prompt**]

Syntax Description

interface *interface-path-id*	Specifies a physical interface instance or a virtual interface instance.
at	Schedules the operation for a future time and date.
in	Schedules the operation for a specified delay.
no prompt	Attempts to carry out the command without prompting.

Command Default

No default behavior or values.

Command Modes

XR EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
bundle	read, write
interface	read, write

Example

The following example shows how to schedule the operation at a specified time and date on a bundle-ether interface:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#mlacp switchback bundle-ether 20 at march 21 08:30:10
```

mlacp reset priority

To reset operational priorities of mlacp members to their configured mLACP prorities, use the **mlacp reset priority** command in XR EXEC mode .

mlacp reset priority bundle-ether *interface-path-id*

Syntax Description

bundle-ether *interface-path-id*	Specifies a physical interface instance or a virtual interface instance.

Command Default

No default behavior or values.

Command Modes

XR EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command is for aggregated ethernet interfaces only. The command cannot be used if brute-force switchover is employed.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
bundle	execute

Example

The following example shows how to use the **mlacp reset priority** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router #mlacp reset priority bundle-ether 10
```

mlacp switchover maximize

To set the maximum number of links or bandwidth in the bundle, use the **mlacp switchover maximize** command in the bundle interface configuration mode.

mlacp switchover maximize { **links** | **bandwidth** } [**threshold** *value*]

Syntax Description

links	Compares the operational links, with respect to the total number of links.
bandwidth	Compares the available bandwidth, with respect to the total bandwidth.
threshold	Sets the threshold value to switch to the peer, if its has more links/ bandwidth available.
value	• When used with the links keyword, sets the minimum number of links, below which the device switches to the peer if more links are available. Range is 1-64. • When used with the bandwidth keyword, sets the minimum bandwidth (in kbps), below which the device switches to the peer if more bandwidth is available. Range is 1-4294967295.

Command Default

No default behavior or value.

Command Modes

Bundle interface configuration.

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command allows switchovers to take place such that the active device is the one with most bandwidth or maximum links in the bundle.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
bundle	read,write
interface	read,write

Example

The following example shows how to maximize the links:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)#interface bundle-ether 10 mlacp switchover maximize links
threshold 20
```

mlacp switchover type

To specify a non-default switchover method , use the **mlacp switchover type**command in the bundle interface configuration mode.

mlacp switchover type [**brute-force** | **revertive**]

Syntax Description

brute-force	Force switchover by disabling all local member links.
revertive	Revert based on configured priority values.

Command Default

The default switchover type is non-revertive.

Command Modes

Bundle interface configuration.

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The **brute-force** and **revertive** options are mutually exclusive, and the value must match on the bundle on both POAs. They determine whether the dynamic priority management or brute force mechanism is used, and whether the behavior is revertive or non-revertive.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
interface	read, write

Example

The following example shows how to force a switchover by disabling all local member links on an bundle-ether interface:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)#mlacp switchover type brute-force
```

show bundle

To display information about all bundles or a specific bundle of a particular type, use the **show bundle** command in EXEC mode.

show bundle [**Bundle-Ether** *bundle-id*]

Syntax Description

Bundle-Ether	Displays information for the specified Ethernet bundle.
bundle-id	Number from 1 to 65535 that identifies a particular bundle.

Command Default

Information is displayed for all configured bundles.

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

To see information for all bundles configured on the router, use the **show bundle** form of the command.

To see information for a specific bundle, use the **show bundle Bundle-Ether** *bundle-id* form of the command with the number of the configured bundle.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
bundle	read

The following example shows output for all bundle interfaces that are configured on the router:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show bundle
Bundle-Ether 2
  Status:                                  Up
  Local links <active/standby/configured>:   1 / 0 / 1
  Local bandwidth <effective/available>:     100000 (100000) kbps
  MAC address (source):                      1234.4321.1111 (Gi0/0/0/1)
  Minimum active links / bandwidth:          1 / 500 kbps
  Maximum active links:                      32
  Wait-while timer:                          2000 ms
  Load-balancing:                            Default
  LACP:                                      Operational
    Flap suppression timer:                  2500 ms
    Cisco extensions:                        Disabled
    Non-revertive:                           Disabled
  mLACP:                                     Operational
    Interchassis group:                      3
    Foreign links <active/configured>:       1 / 1
    Switchover type:                         Revertive
    Recovery delay:                          300 s
    Maximize threshold:                      2 links
  IPv4 BFD:                                  Not operational
```

```
    State:                                Off
    Fast detect:                          Enabled
    Start timer:                          Off
    Neighbor-unconfigured timer:          Off
    Preferred min interval:               150 ms
    Preferred multiple:                   3
    Destination address:                  Not Configured

  Port                  Device          State       Port ID        B/W, kbps
  --------------------  --------------- ----------- -------------- -----------
  Gi0/0/0/1             Local           Active      0x8000, 0x0001      100000
  MyFirstInterface      10.10.10.123    Negotiating 0x8000, 0x0032      100000


Bundle-Ether 3
  Status:                               Up
  Local links <active/standby/configured>:   1 / 0 / 1
  Local bandwidth <effective/available>:     100000 / 100000 kbps
  MAC address (source):                 1234.4321.2222 (chassis pool)
  Minimum active links / bandwidth:     1 / 500 kbps
  Maximum active links:                 32 (from partner)
  Wait-while timer:                     100 ms
  Load-balancing:
    Link order signaling:               Operational
    Hash type:                          Src-IP
  LACP:                                 Operational
    Flap suppression timer:             120 s
    Cisco extensions:                   Enabled
    Non-revertive:                      Disabled
  mLACP:                                Not configured
  IPv4 BFD:                             Not operational

  Port                  Device          State       Port ID        B/W, kbps
  --------------------  --------------- ----------- -------------- -----------
  Gi0/0/0/2             Local           Active      0x8000, 0x0002      100000


Bundle-Ether 4
  Status:                               Down
  Local links <active/standby/configured>:   0 / 0 / 1
  Local bandwidth <effective/available>:     0 (0) kbps
  MAC address (source):                 78c6.9991.3504 (Chassis pool)
  Inter-chassis link:                   No
  Minimum active links / bandwidth:     1 / 1 kbps
  Maximum active links:                 64
  Wait while timer:                     2000 ms
  Load balancing:
    Link order signaling:               Not configured
    Hash type:                          Default
    Locality threshold:                 None
  LACP:                                 Operational
    Flap suppression timer:             Off
    Cisco extensions:                   Disabled
    Non-revertive:                      Disabled
  mLACP:                                Not configured
  IPv4 BFD:                             Not configured
  IPv6 BFD:                             Not configured

  Port                  Device           State        Port ID         B/W, kbps
  --------------------  ---------------  -----------  --------------  ----------
  Hu0/0/0/34            Local            Standby      0x8000, 0x0001   100000000
      Link is not forwarding viable and in standby state
```

Table 22: show bundle Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Bundle-*typenumber*	Full name of the bundle interface, where *type* is Ether (Ethernet) , followed by the configured *number* of the bundle.
Status:	State of the bundle on the local device, with one of the following possible values: • Admin down—The bundle has been configured to be shut down. • Bundle shut—The bundle is holding all links in Standby state and will not support any traffic. • Down—The bundle is operationally down. It has no Active members on the local device. • mLACP cold standby—The bundle is acting as a multichassis LACP Standby device, but the higher layers are not synchronized. • mLACP hot standby—The bundle is Up on the mLACP peer device, and the local device is ready to take over if that bundle goes down on the peer. • Nak—The local and peer devices cannot resolve a configuration error. • Partner down—The partner system indicates that the bundle is unable to forward traffic at its end. • PE isolated—The bundle is isolated from the core. • Up—The bundle has Active members on this device.
Local links <active/standby/configured>:	The number of links on the device (from 0 to the maximum number of supported links for the bundle) in the format *x* / *y* / *z*, with the following values: • *x*—Number of links in Active state on the bundle. • *y*—Number of links in Standby state on the bundle. • *z*—Total number of links configured on the bundle.

Field	Description
Local bandwidth <effective/available>:	Bandwidth characteristics on the bundle in kilobits per second (kbps) in the format *x / y*, with the following values: • *x*—Current bandwidth of the bundle (this effective bandwidth might be limited by configuration). • *y*—Available bandwidth of the bundle that is the sum of the bandwidths of all of the locally active links.
MAC address (source):	Layer 2 MAC address on the bundle interface in the format xxxx.xxxx.xxxx. The (*source*) of the address is shown in parentheses with the following possible values: • Interface name—The MAC address is from the displayed member interface type and path. • Configured—The MAC address is explicity configured. • Chassis pool—The MAC address is from the available pool of addresses for the chassis. • [unknown MAC source 0]—No MAC address could be assigned to the bundle. (You might see this display if you have not completed your bundle configuration.)
Minimum active links / bandwidth:	Displays the following information in the format *x / y* kbps, with the following values: • *x*—Minimum number of active links (from 1 to the maximum number of links supported on the bundle) that are required for the bundle to be operative. • *y*—Minimum total bandwidth on active links (in kbps) that is required for the bundle to be operative. • (partner)—Shows that the peer system's value is in use.
Maximum active links:	Maximum number of links (from 1 to the maximum supported on a bundle) that can be active on the bundle.

Field	Description
Wait-while timer:	Amount of time (in milliseconds) that the system allows for the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) to negotiate on a “working”link, before moving a “protect”or backup link to Standby state.
Load balancing:	Type of load balancing in use on the bundle, with the following possible values: • Default—The default load balancing method for the system is used on the bundle, and the load balancing sub-fields are not displayed. • No value—Another load balancing method is in use on the bundle, with information shown in the related sub-fields of the display.
LACP:	Displays whether or not Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) is active on the bundle, with the following possible values: • Operational—All required configuration has been committed and LACP is in use on active members. • Not operational—LACP is not working because some mandatory configuration is missing on the bundle or on the active members of the bundle. • Not configured—None of the mandatory configuration for LACP has been committed on the bundle, and the LACP sub-fields are not displayed.
Flap suppression timer:	Displays the status of the flap suppression timer, with the following possible values: • Off—The flap suppression timer is not configured using the **lacp switchover suppress-flaps** command. • *x* ms—Amount of time allowed (in milliseconds) for standby links to activate after a working link fails, before putting the link in Down state.
Cisco extensions:	Displays whether or not the Cisco-specific TLVs for LACP are enabled. The possible values are "Enabled" and "Disabled".
Non-revertive:	Displays whether non-revertive behavior for the bundle interface is enabled or not. The possible values are "Enabled" and "Disabled".

Field	Description
mLACP:	Displays whether or not the bundle is operating using Multichassis Link Aggregation (MC-LAG), with the following possible values: • Operational—All required configuration has been committed for MC-LAG and mLACP is in use on the bundle. • Not operational—mLACP is not working because some mandatory configuration for MC-LAG is missing on the bundle or on the active members of the bundle. • Not configured—None of the mandatory configuration for MC-LAG has been committed on the bundle, and the mLACP sub-fields are not displayed.
ICCP group:	Number of the Interchassis Communication Protocol group (if configured) in which the bundle participates. Otherwise, “Not configured” is displayed.
Role	ICCP redundancy role of the local device for this mLACP bundle, with the following possible values: • Active—Bundle is currently active locally. • Standby—Bundle is a backup locally.
Foreign links <active/configured>:	The number of links on the remote device in the format *x / y* , with the following values: • *x*—Number of links in Active state on the remote bundle. • *y*—Total number of links configured on the remote bundle.

Field	Description
Switchover type:	Method of performing an mLACP switchover on the bundle with the following possible values: • Brute force— Trigger the failover by marking member(s) as Not Aggregatable instead of using dynamic priority management. This is the only possible method of control when the dual-homed device (DHD) is the higher-priority system. Only applies to mLACP bundles. • Non-revertive—This is the default. Dynamic priority management is used, where the bundle does not fail back to the originally active point of attachment (PoA) except when a subsequent failure occurs. • Revertive—Dynamic priority management is used, but the higher-priority device (based on the configured port priorities for the bundle) is always Active unless it has encountered a failure. This means that if a failure is encountered triggering a switchover, once the failure condition is cleared the initially-active links become active again. • The switchover type can be changed from the default behavior using the **mlacp switchover type** command,
Recovery delay:	Number of seconds (s) to delay becoming the active mLACP device after recovering from a failure, using the **mlacp switchover recovery delay** command. “None” is displayed when the **mlacp switchover recovery delay** command is not configured.

Field	Description
Maximize threshold:	Threshold value below which mLACP switchovers are triggered to allow the bundle to reach the configured maximum number of active links or bandwidth (using the **mlacp switchover maximize**command), with the following possible values: • *x* links—Number of active links used as the maximum threshold target to be maintained as a trigger for an mLACP switchover on a bundle. • *y* kbps—Bandwidth in kilobits per second used as the target threshold to be maintained as a trigger for an mLACP switchover on a bundle. • Not configured—The **mlacp switchover maximize**command is not configured. mLACP switchovers are based on the minimum active links or bandwidth for the bundle.
IPv4 BFD:	Displays whether or not IPv4-based bidirectional forwarding (BFD) is operating on the bundle interface, with the following possible values: • Operational—All required configuration has been committed for IPv4 BFD, and it is in use on the bundle. • Not operational—IPv4 BFD is not working because some mandatory configuration is missing on the bundle or on the active members of the bundle. • Not configured—None of the mandatory configuration for IPv4 BFD has been committed on the bundle, and the BFD sub-fields are not displayed.
State:	When BFD is enabled, displays the state of BFD sessions on the bundle from the sessions running on bundle members that is communicated to interested protocols, with the following possible values: • Down—The configured minimim threshold for active links or bandwidth for BFD bundle members is not available so BFD sessions are down. • Off—BFD is not configured on bundle members. • Up—BFD sessions on bundle members are up because the minimum threshold for the number of active links or bandwidth is met.

Field	Description
Fast detect:	Displays whether or not BFD fast detection is configured on the bundle, with the following possible values: • Enabled—The**bfd fast-detect** command is configured on the bundle. • Disabled—The **bfd fast-detect** command is not configured on the bundle.
Start timer:	Displays status of the BFD start timer that is configured using the **bfd address-family ipv4 timers start** command, with the following possible values: • *x* s—Number of seconds (from 60 to 3600) after startup of a BFD member link session to wait for the expected notification from the BFD peer to be received, so that the session can be declared up. If the SCN is not received after that period of time, the BFD session is declared down. • Off—The start timer is not configured, and a BFD session is only declared Down upon notification from the BFD server.
Neighbor-unconfigured timer:	Displays status of the BFD start timer that is configured using the **bfd address-family ipv4 timers nbr-unconfig** command, with the following possible values: • *x* s—Number of seconds (from 60 to 3600) to wait after receipt of notification that the BFD configuration has been removed by a BFD neighbor, so that any configuration inconsistency between the BFD peers can be fixed. If the BFD configuration issue is not resolved before the specified timer is reached, the BFD session is declared down. • Off—The neighbor-unconfigured timer is not configured, and a BFD session is only declared Down upon notification from the BFD server.
Preferred min interval:	Number of milliseconds (in the format *x* ms) as the minimum control packet interval for BFD sessions. The range is 15 to 30000.
Preferred multiple:	Value of the multiplier (from 2 to 50) that is used for echo failure detection, which specifies the maximum number of echo packets that can be missed before a BFD session is declared Down.

Field	Description
Destination address:	Destination IP address for BFD sessions on bundle member links that is configured using the **bfd address-family ipv4 destination** command. "Not configured" is displayed when no destination IP address is configured.
Port	Name of the local interface port that is configured to be a bundle member, or a foreign interface received by an mLACP peer device. The possible values are the shortened interface name or a text string.
Device	Label Distribution Protocol (LDP) address of the device where the interface port is located, with the following possible values: • *address*—IP address of the device. • Local—Interface port is on the local device.
State	Status of the port, with one of the following possible values • Active—Link can send and receive traffic. • BFD Running—Link is inactive because BFD is down or has not been fully negotiated. • Configured—Link is not operational or remains down due to a configuration mismatch. The link is not available for switchover from failure of an active link. • Hot Standby—Link is ready to take over if an active link fails and can immediately transition to Active state without further exchange of LACP protocol data units (PDUs). • Negotiating—Link is in the process of LACP negotiation and is being held in a lower LACP state by the peer (for example, because the link is Standby on the peer.) • Standby—Link is not sending or receiving traffic, but is available for swithchover from failure of an active link.
Port ID	ID of the interface port in the format *x/y*, with the following values: • *x*—Port priority as a 2-byte hexadecimal value. • *y*—Link ID as a 2-byte hexadecimal value.

Field	Description
B/W, kbps	Bandwidth of the interface port in kilobits per second.
State reason	Text string that is displayed beneath the bundle member listing explaining why a link has not reached Active state.

Table 23: State Reasons

Reason	Description
BFD session is unconfigured on the remote end	The link is in BFD Running state because LACP is negotiated but the BFD session from the remote device has been unconfigured.
BFD state of this link is Down	The link is in BFD Running state because LACP is negotiated but the BFD session between the local system and the remote device is Down.
Bundle has been shut down	The link is in Configured state because the bundle it is configured as a member of is administratively down.
Bundle interface is not present in configuration	The link is in Configured state because the bundle it is configured as a member of has not itself been configured.
Bundle is in the process of being created	The link is in Configured state because the bundle it is configured as a member of is still being created.
Bundle is in the process of being deleted	The link is in Configured state because the bundle it is configured as a member of is being deleted.
Bundle is in the process of being replicated to this location	The link is in Configured state because the bundle it is configured as a member of is still being replicated to the linecard where the link is located.
Forced switchover to the mLACP peer	The link is in Configured state because it has been brought down as part of a forced switchover to the mLACP peer PoA. This happens only when brute force switchovers are configured.
ICCP group is isolated from the core network	The link is in Configured state because there is no connectivity through the network core for the ICCP group that the link and its bundle are part of. Therefore, the link has been brought down to prevent any traffic being sent by the LACP partner device.
Incompatible with other links in the bundle (bandwidth out of range)	The link is in Configured state because its bandwidth is incompatible with other links configured to be in the same bundle. The bandwidth may be too high or too low.

Reason	Description
LACP shutdown is configured for the bundle	The link is in Standby state because the bundle is configured with LACP shutdown.
Incompatible with other links in the bundle (LACP vs non-LACP)	The link is in Configured state because its use of LACP is incompatible with other links configured in the same bundle. Some links might be running LACP while others are not.
Link is Attached and has not gone Collecting (reason unknown)	The link is in Negotiating state because the mLACP peer PoA has not indicated that the link has gone Collecting in the Mux machine. This could be because of an issue between the mLACP peer and its LACP partner or because this state has not been communicated to the local system.
Link is Collecting and has not gone Distributing (reason unknown)	The link is in Negotiating state because the mLACP peer PoA has not indicated that the link has gone Distributing in the Mux machine. This could be because of an issue between the mLACP peer and its LACP partner or because this state has not been communicated to the local system.
Link is being removed from the bundle	The link is being removed from the bundle and remains in Configured state while this happens.
Link is Defaulted; LACPDUs are not being received from the partner	The link is in Configured state because no LACPDUs are being received from the LACP partner device. Either the partner is not transmitting or the packets are getting lost.
Link is down	The link is in Configured state because it is operationally or administratively down.
Link is Expired; LACPDUs are not being received from the partner	The link is in Negotiating state because no LACPDUs have been received from the LACP Partner device in the Current-While period and the link is now marked as Expired in the Receive machine.
Link is in the process of being created	The link is in Configured state because the member configuration is still being processed.
Link is marked as Standby by mLACP peer	The link is in Standby state because this has been indicated by the mLACP peer PoA.
Link is Not Aggregatable (reason unknown)	The link is in Configured state because it is marked as an Individual link by the mLACP peer PoA.
Link is not forwarding viable and in standby state	The link is not available for data transmission and is configured forwarding-unviable.

Reason	Description
Link is not operational as a result of mLACP negotiations	mLACP negotiations with the peer have led to this link being kept in Configured state. This is likely to indicate a misconfiguration between the two peer devices.
Link is Standby; bundle has more links than are supported	The link is in Standby state because the number of links in Selected state has already reached the hard platform limit on the number of active links.
Link is Standby due to maximum-active links configuration	The link is in Standby state because the number of links in Selected state has already reached the configured maximum active links threshold.
Link is waiting for BFD session to start	The link is in BFD Running state because LACP is negotiated but the BFD session has not started from the remote device.
Loopback: Actor and Partner have the same System ID and Key	The link is in Configured state because a loopback condition has been detected on the link—two links configured to be members of the bundle are actually connected to each other.
Not enough links available to meet minimum-active threshold	The link is in Standby state because there are not enough selectable links (i.e. links which meet the criteria to be marked Selected within the bundle) to meet the minimum active links/bandwidth threshold.
Partner has marked the link as Not Aggregatable	The link is in Configured state because it is marked as an Individual link by the LACP partner device.
Partner has not advertised that it is Collecting	The link is in Negotiating state because the LACP partner device has not advertised that the link is in Collecting state in its LACPDUs.
Partner has not echoed the correct parameters for this link	The link is in Negotiating state because the LACP partner device has not correctly echoed the local system's port information in the LACPDUs it is sending.
Partner is not Synchronized (Waiting, not Selected, or out-of-date)	The link is in Negotiating state because the mLACP peer PoA has not indicated that its LACP partner device is Synchronized. This could be because the devices are genuinely not Synchronized or because this state has not been communicated to the local system.

Reason	Description
Partner is not Synchronized (Waiting, Standby, or LAG ID mismatch)	The link is in Negotiating state because the LACP partner device has not indicated that it is Synchronized in the LACPDUs it is sending. On the partner device the link could still be waiting for the Wait-While timer to expire, it could be held in Standby state, or there could be a misconfiguration leading to a LAG ID mismatch between links configured to be within the same bundle.
Partner System ID/Key do not match that of the Selected links	The link is in Configured state because the System ID or Operational Key specified by the LACP partner device does not match that seen on other Selected links within the same bundle. This probably indicates a misconfiguration.
Wait-while timer is running	The link is in Configured state because the Wait-While timer is still running and the new state has not yet been determined.

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface (bundle), on page 271	Specifies or creates a new bundle and enters interface configuration mode for that bundle.

show bundle brief

To display summary information about all configured bundles, use the **show bundle brief** command in EXEC mode.

show bundle brief

Syntax Description

This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default

Information for all configured bundles is displayed.

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
bundle	read

These examples shows the status of two bundles, BE16 and BE100, that are configured on the router. Both are Ethernet bundles and only bundle 16 is Up:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show bundle brief
Thu Mar  3 14:40:35.167 PST

Name   | IG       | State          | LACP | BFD |     Links     | Local b/w, |
       |          |                |      |     | act/stby/cfgd |    kbps    |
-------|----------|----------------|------|-----|---------------|------------|
BE16             - Up              On     Off         1 / 1 / 2      1000000
BE100            - Down            Off    Off         0 / 0 / 0            0
```

The following table describes the fields shown in the display.

Table 24: show bundle brief Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Name	Abbreviated name of the bundle interface, with the following format: • BE*x*—Ethernet bundle with ID number *x*.
IG	Interchassis group ID (if configured) of which the bundle is a member.

Field	Description
State	State of the bundle on the local device, with the following possible values: • Admin down—The bundle has been configured to be shut down. • Bundle shut—The bundle is holding all links in Standby state and will not support any traffic. • Down—The bundle is operationally down. It has no Active members on the local device. • mLACP cold standby—The bundle is acting as a multichassis LACP Standby device, but the higher layers are not synchronized. • mLACP hot standby—The bundle is Up on the mLACP peer device, and the local device is ready to take over if that bundle goes down on the peer. • Nak—The local and peer devices cannot resolve a configuration error. • Partner down—The partner system indicates that the bundle is unable to forward traffic at its end. • PE isolated—The bundle is isolated from the core. • Up—The bundle has Active members on this device.
LACP	Status of the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) on the bundle, with the following possible values: • On—LACP is in use on the bundle. • Off—LACP is not active.

Field	Description
BFD	When BFD is enabled, displays the state of BFD sessions on the bundle from the sessions running on bundle members that is communicated to interested protocols, with the following possible values: • Down—The configured minimim threshold for active links or bandwidth for BFD bundle members is not available so BFD sessions are down. • Off—BFD is not configured on bundle members. • Up—BFD sessions on bundle members are up because the minimum threshold for the number of active links or bandwidth is met.
Links act/stby/cfgd	Number of links on the bundle with a particular status in the format *x/y/z*, with the following values: • *x*—Number of links in Active state on the bundle for the local device (from 1 to the maximum number of links supported on the bundle). • *y*—Number of links in Standby state on the bundle for the local device (from 1 to the maximum number of links supported on the bundle). • *z*—Total number of links configured on the bundle for the local device (from 1 to the maximum number of links supported on the bundle).
Local b/w, kbps	Current bandwidth of the bundle on the local device (this effective bandwidth might be limited by configuration).

Related Commands

Command	Description
show bundle, on page 286	Displays information about configured bundles.

show bundle load-balancing

To display load balancing information, such as the ports, usage, weight, and distribution of traffic on individual members of a link bundle interface, use the **show bundle load-balancing** command in EXEC mode.

show bundle load-balancing [**Bundle-Ether** |*bundle-id*] [**brief**] [**detail**] [**location**]

Syntax Description

Bundle-Ether *bundle-id*	(Optional) Specifies the number of the Ethernet bundle whose information you want to display. Range is 1 through 65535.
brief	(Optional) Displays summary information for all nodes or for a specified location.
detail	(Optional) Displays detailed information for all nodes or for a specified location.
location	(Optional) Specifies the location of the node. For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (**?**) online help function.

Command Default

When the **brief** or **detail** keywords are used and no **location** is specified, information is displayed for all nodes on the router.

Command Modes

EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
bundle	read

Examples

The following examples show how to use the **show bundle load-balancing** command and its various keywords:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show bundle load-balancing brief

Node: 0/0/CPU0
                     Sub-Intf  Member
                                     Total
  Interface          Count     Count  Wgt.
  -----------------  --------  ------------
  Bundle-Ether12345     10        63    134

Node: 0/1/CPU0
                     Sub-Intf  Member
```

```
                                     Total
  Interface          Count     Count  Wgt.
  -----------------  --------  -------------
  Bundle-Ether12345     10        63    134


show bundle load-balancing brief location 0/0/CPU0

Node: 0/0/CPU0
                     Sub-Intf  Member
                                     Total
  Interface          Count     Count  Wgt.
  -----------------  --------  -------------
  Bundle-Ether12345     10        63    134



RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show bundle load-balancing location 0/0/CPU0

================================================================================

Bundle-Ether12345
  Type:            Ether (L2)
  Members:         63
  Total Weighting: 134
  Sub-interfaces:  10

  Member Information:
    Port          ID  BW
    ------------  --  --
    Gi0/0/0/1      0  10
    Gi0/0/0/3      1   1
[...]

Platform Information:
=====================

    Bundle Summary Information:
    ---------------------------
    Interface         : Bundle-Ether100         Ifhandle     : 0xa0000a0
    Lag ID            : 1                       Virtual Port : 20
    Number of Members : 4                       Local to LC  : 1

    Member Information:
    ul_id   Interface        ifhandle       SFP    port   slot
    -----   ---------        ---------      ---    ----   ----
    0       Gi0/4/0/3        0x8000100      16      3       4
    1       Gi0/4/0/10       0x80002c0      17      10      4
    2       Gi0/4/0/17       0x8000480      17      17      4
    3       Gi0/4/0/24       0x8000640      18      4       4

    Bundle Table Information:
    -------------------------
    [NP 0]:
    ------------------------------------------------------------------------
    Unicast (Global) LAG table         |  Multicast (Local) LAG table
    ------------------------------------------------------------------------
    idx  local   ul_id  SFP   port     |  idx   local   ul_id  SFP  port
    ------------------------------------------------------------------------
      1      1       0   16      3          1       1       0   16      3
      2      1       1   17     10          2       1       1   17     10
      3      1       2   17     17          3       1       2   17     17
      4      0       3   18      4          4       0       3   18      4
      5      1       0   16      3          5       1       0   16      3
```

```
      6      1       1   17     10          6       1       1   17     10
      7      1       2   17     17          7       1       2   17     17
      8      0       3   18      4          8       0       3   18      4

    [NP 1]:
    ------------------------------------------------------------------------
    Unicast (Global) LAG table         |  Multicast (Local) LAG table
    ------------------------------------------------------------------------
    idx  local   ul_id  SFP   port     |  idx   local   ul_id  SFP  port
    ------------------------------------------------------------------------
      1      0       0   16      3          1       0       0   16      3
      2      0       1   17     10          2       0       1   17     10
      3      0       2   17     17          3       0       2   17     17
      4      1       3   18      4          4       1       3   18      4
      5      0       0   16      3          5       0       0   16      3
      6      0       1   17     10          6       0       1   17     10
      7      0       2   17     17          7       0       2   17     17
      8      1       3   18      4          8       1       3   18      4

================================================================================
```

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show bundle load-balancing Bundle-Ether 12345 detail location 0/0/CPU0

Bundle-Ether12345
  Type:            Ether (L2)
  Members:         63
  Total Weighting: 134
  Sub-interfaces:  10

  Member Information:
    Port          ID  BW
    ------------  --  --
    Gi0/0/0/1      0  10
    Gi0/0/0/3      1   1
[...]

  Sub-interface Information:
    Sub-interface                Type  Load Balance
    ---------------------------  ----  ------------
    Bundle-Ether12345.4294967295 L2    Default
    Bundle-Ether12345.2          L2    Hash: XID
    Bundle-Ether12345.3          L2    Fixed: 2
[...]
```

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show bundle load-balancing Bundle-Ether12345.2 location 0/0/CPU0

Bundle-Ether12345
  Type:            Ether (L2)
  Members:         63
  Total Weighting: 134
  Sub-interfaces:  10

  Sub-interface Information:
    Sub-interface                Type  Load Balance
    ---------------------------  ----  ------------
    Bundle-Ether12345.2          L2    Hash: XID

Platform Information:
=====================
```

```
Bundle Summary Information:
---------------------------
Interface         : Bundle-Ether100         Ifhandle     : 0xa0000a0
Lag ID            : 1                       Virtual Port : 20
Number of Members : 4                       Local to LC  : 1

Member Information:
ul_id   Interface        ifhandle       SFP    port   slot
-----   ---------        ---------      ---    ----   ----
0       Gi0/4/0/3        0x8000100      16      3       4
1       Gi0/4/0/10       0x80002c0      17      10      4
2       Gi0/4/0/17       0x8000480      17      17      4
3       Gi0/4/0/24       0x8000640      18      4       4

Bundle Table Information:
-------------------------
[NP 0]:
------------------------------------------------------------------------
Unicast (Global) LAG table          |  Multicast (Local) LAG table
------------------------------------------------------------------------
idx  local   ul_id  SFP   port      |  idx   local   ul_id  SFP  port
------------------------------------------------------------------------
  1      1       0   16      3          1       1       0   16      3
  2      1       1   17     10          2       1       1   17     10
  3      1       2   17     17          3       1       2   17     17
  4      0       3   18      4          4       0       3   18      4
  5      1       0   16      3          5       1       0   16      3
  6      1       1   17     10          6       1       1   17     10
  7      1       2   17     17          7       1       2   17     17
  8      0       3   18      4          8       0       3   18      4
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
bundle-hash, on page 253	Displays the source and destination IP addresses for the member links.
show bundle, on page 286	Displays information about configured bundles.

show lacp bundle

To display detailed information about Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) ports and their peers, enter the **show lacp bundle** command in XR EXEC mode.

show lacp bundle {**Bundle-Ether**} *bundle-id*

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
bundle	read

Examples

The following example shows how to display LACP information for a specific Ethernet Bundle:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show lacp bundle Bundle-Ether 1

Flags: A - Device is in Active mode. P - Device is in Passive mode.
       S - Device sends PDUs at slow rate. F - Device sends PDUs at fast rate.
       D - Port is using default values for partner information
       E - Information about partner has expired
State: 0 - Port is Not Aggregatable. 1 - Port is Out Of Sync with peer.
       2 - Port is In Sync with peer. 3 - Port is Collecting.
       4 - Port is Collecting and Distributing.

Bundle-Ether1
                                Minimum active     Maximum active
  B/W (Kbps)   MAC address      Links  B/W (Kbps)  Links
  ----------   --------------   -----  ----------  -----
           0   0800.453a.651d       1      620000     32

  Port           State  Flags  Port ID         Key     System-ID
  ------------   -----  -----  --------------  ------  -------------------------
  Gi0/0/2/0      1      ASDE   0x8000, 0x0001  0x0001  0x8000, 08-00-45-3a-65-01
   PEER          0      PSD    0xffff, 0x0000  0x0000  0xffff, 00-00-00-00-00-00
```

Table 25: show lacp bundle Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Flags	Describes the possible flags that may apply to a device or port, under the “Flags” field.

Field	Description
State	Describes the possible flags that may apply the port state, under the “State” field.
Port	Port identifier, in the *rack/slot/module/port* notation.
State	Provides information about the state of the specified port. Possible flags are: • 0—Port is not aggregatable. • 1—Port is out of sync with peer. • 2—Port is in sync with peer. • 3—Port is collecting. • 4—Port is collecting and distributing.
Flags	Provides information about the state of the specified device or port. Possible flags are: • A—Device is in Active mode. • P—Device is in Passive mode. • S—Device requests peer to send PDUs at a slow rate. • F—Device requests peer to send PDUs at a fast rate. • D—Port is using default values for partner information. • E—Information about partner has expired.
Port ID	Port identifier, expressed in the format *N*x*nnnn*. *N* is the port priority, and *nnnn* is the port number assigned by the sending router.
Key	Two-byte number associated with the specified link and aggregator. Each port is assigned an operational key. The ability of one port to aggregate with another is summarized by this key. Ports which have the same key select the same bundled interface. The system ID, port ID and key combine to uniquely define a port within a LACP system.
System-ID	System identifier. The system ID is a LACP property of the system which is transmitted within each LACP packet together with the details of the link.

Related Commands

Command	Description
bundle id, on page 259	Adds a port to an aggregated interface or bundle.
show bundle, on page 286	Displays information about configured bundles.

show lacp counters

To display Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) statistics, enter the **show lacp counters** command in XR EXEC mode.

show lacp counters {**Bundle-Ether**} *bundle-id*

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
bundle	read

Examples

The following example shows how to display LACP counters on an Ethernet bundle:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show lacp counters bundle-ether 1

Bundle-Ether1
                    LACPDUs                 Marker
Port           Sent         Received    Received    Resp. Sent  Last Cleared
-------------  -----------------------  ----------------------  ------------
Gi0/0/2/0              12            0           0            0  never

Port           Excess                  Excess                  Pkt Errors
-------------  ----------              ----------              ----------
Gi0/0/2/0               0                      0                         0
Port                Last LACP Timeout                  LACP Timeout Transition
-------------        ---------------------              ------------------------------
Gi0/0/2/0             1644331309763699015                                4
```

Table 26: show lacp counters Field Descriptions

Field	Description
LACPDUs	Provides the following statistics for Link Aggregation Control Protocol data units (LACPDUs): • Port • Sent • Received • Last Cleared • Excess • Pkt Errors
Marker	Provides the following statistics for marker packets: • Received • Resp. Sent • Last Cleared • Excess • Pkt Errors **Note** The Marker Protocol is used by IEEE 802.3ad bundles to ensure that data no longer is transmitted on a link when a flow is redistributed away from that link.
Timeouts	Provides the following statistics for LACP timeouts: • Last LACP Timeout—The timestamp indicates the time of the last state change of a LACP timeout. The state change is both a timeout event and when the timeout event is no longer active. • LACP Timeout Transition—The number of times the LACP state has transitioned with a timeout since the time the device restarted or the interface was brought up, whichever is most recent. The state change is both a timeout event and when the timeout event is no longer active.

Related Commands

Command	Description
clear lacp counters, on page 268	Clears LACP counters for all members of all bundles, all members of a specific bundle, or for a specific port.

show lacp packet-capture

To display the contents of Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) packets that are sent and received on an interface, use the **show lacp packet-capture** command in XR EXEC mode.

show lacp packet-capture [**decoded**] [**in** | **out**] {**HundredGigabitEthernet** | **TenGigE**} *interface-path-id*

Syntax Description

decoded	(Optional) Displays packet information in decoded form for the specified interface.
in	(Optional) Displays packet information for ingress packets only.
out	(Optional) Displays packet information for egress packets only.
HundredGigabitEthernet	Displays packet information for the Hundred Gigabit Ethernet interface specified by *interface-path-id*.
TenGigE	Displays packet information for the Ten Gigabit Ethernet interface specified by *interface-path-id*.
interface-path-id	Physical interface or virtual interface. **Note** Use the **show interfaces** command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router. For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (**?**) online help function.

Command Default

The default displays both in and out information.

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Note The **lacp packet-capture** command captures transmit and receive packets on a single interface. The contents of these packets can then be displayed by the **show lacp packet-capture** command. If the **lacp packet-capture** command is not issued, the **show lacp packet-capture** command does not display any information.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
bundle	read

Examples

The following example shows how to display the contents of an LACP packet, in hexadecimal, for a Hundred Gigabit Ethernet interface:



Note In the following example, after you issue the **lacp packet-capture** command, you must wait for a reasonable amount of time for the system to capture packets that are sent and received on the interface before you issue the **show lacp packet-capture** command. Otherwise, there is no information to display.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# lacp packet-capture hundredgigabitethernet 0/1/0/0 100
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show lacp packet-capture hundredgigabitethernet 0/1/0/0

Wed Apr 29 16:27:40.996 GMT
OUT  Apr 29 17:05:50.123
========================
01 01 01 14 80 00 02 a7 4c 81 95 04 00 01 80 00 00 01 45 00
00 00 02 14 ff ff 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 ff ff 00 00 40 00
00 00 03 10 ff ff 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00

OUT  Apr 29 17:35:50.124
========================
...
```

The following example shows how to display the LACP parameters, decoded from individual packets, transmitted and received on a Gigabit Ethernet interface:



Note In the following example, after you issue the **lacp packet-capture** command, you must wait for a reasonable amount of time for the system to capture packets that are sent and received on the interface before you issue the **show lacp packet-capture** command. Otherwise, there is no information to display.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# lacp packet-capture hundredgigabitethernet 0/1/0/0 100
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show lacp packet-capture decoded hundredgigabitethernet 0/1/0/0

Wed Apr 29 16:27:54.748 GMT
OUT  Apr 29 17:06:03.008
========================
Subtype: 0x01 - LACP     Version: 1

TLV: 0x01 - Actor Information       Length:  20
System: Priority: 32768, ID: 02-a7-4c-81-95-04
Key: 0x0001, Port priority: 32768, Port ID:     1
State:  Act  (T/o)  Agg  (Sync) (Coll) (Dist)  Def  (Exp)

TLV: 0x02 - Partner Information     Length:  20
System: Priority: 65535, ID: 00-00-00-00-00-00
Key: 0x0000, Port priority: 65535, Port ID:     0
State: (Act) (T/o) (Agg) (Sync) (Coll) (Dist)  Def  (Exp)
```

```
TLV: 0x03 - Collector Information   Length:  16
Max delay: 65535

TLV: 0x00 - Terminator              Length:   0
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
lacp period short, on page 278	Enables a short period time interval for the transmission and reception of LACP packets.
lacp packet-capture, on page 276	Captures LACP packets so that their information can be displayed.

show lacp system-id

To display the local system ID used by the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP), enter the **show lacp system-id** command in XR EXEC mode.

show lacp system-id

Syntax Description

This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The System ID and details about the specific link are transmitted within each LACP packet.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
bundle	read

Examples

The following example shows how to display the system ID used by the LACP:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show lacp system-id

Priority  MAC Address
--------  -----------------
  0x8000  08-00-45-3a-65-01
```

Table 27: show lacp system-id Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Priority	Priority for this system. A lower value is higher priority.
MAC Address	MAC address associated with the LACP system ID.



Management Ethernet Interface Commands

This module provides command line interface (CLI) commands for configuring Management Ethernet interfaces on the Cisco 8000 Series Router.

To use commands of this module, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using any command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

- duplex (Management Ethernet), on page 316
- interface MgmtEth, on page 317
- ipv6 address autoconfig, on page 318
- mac-address (Management Ethernet), on page 320
- speed (Management Ethernet), on page 322

duplex (Management Ethernet)

To configure duplex mode operation on a Management Ethernet interface, use the **duplex** command in interface configuration mode. To return the interface to autonegotiated duplex mode, use the **no** form of the **duplex** command.

duplex {**full**}

Syntax Description

full	Configures the Management Ethernet interface to operate in full duplex mode.

Note
The system does not support half duplex on Management Ethernet interface.

Command Default

Autonegotiates duplex operation

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
interface	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the Management Ethernet interface to operate in full duplex mode:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface MgmtEth 0//CPU0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# duplex full
```

The following example shows how to configure the Management Ethernet interface to operate in half duplex mode:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface MgmtEth 0//CPU0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# duplex half
```

The following example shows how to return a Management Ethernet interface to autonegotiated duplex mode:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface MgmtEth 0//CPU0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# no duplex
```

interface MgmtEth

To enter interface configuration mode for the Management Ethernet interface, use the **interface MgmtEth** command in XR Config mode. To delete a Management Ethernet interface configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

interface MgmtEth *interface-path-id*

Syntax Description

interface-path-id	Physical interface or virtual interface. **Note** Use the **show interfaces** command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router. For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (**?**) online help function.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

XR Config mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
interface	read, write

Examples

This example shows how to enter interface configuration mode for a Management Ethernet interface:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface MgmtEth 0//CPU0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
duplex (Management Ethernet), on page 316	Configures duplex mode operation on a Management Ethernet interface.
mac-address (Management Ethernet), on page 320	Sets the MAC layer address of a Management Ethernet interface.
speed (Management Ethernet), on page 322	Configures the speed for a Management Ethernet interface.

ipv6 address autoconfig

The **ipv6 address** command is used to configure IPv6 addresses or prefix on the interface. This command enables IPv6 processing on the interface. To remove all manually configured IPv6 addresses from an interface, use the **no ipv6 address** command without arguments.

ipv6 address { *[ipv6addr]* | *[ipv6-prefix/prefix length]* | **[autoconfig] }**

Syntax Description

ipv6addr	(Optional) Specify the IPv6 address.
ipv6-prefix/prefix length	(Optional) Specify the IPv6 prefix and the prefix length preceded by a slash [/].
autoconfig	(Optional) Enable IPv6 Stateless Address Auto Configuration (SLAAC) on Management interface. **Note** The **autoconfig** option is only available for Management Interfaces.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Management Interface Configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

In the **ipv6 address** interface configuration command, you can enter the *ipv6addr* or *ipv6-prefix/prefix length* variables with the address specified in hexadecimal using 16-bit values between colons. The *prefix length* variable (preceded by a slash [/]) is a decimal value that shows how many of the high-order contiguous bits of the address comprise the prefix (the network portion of the address).

The IPv6 Stateless Address Auto Configuration (SLAAC) is used to automatically assign IPv6 addresses to the host interfaces. This functionality can be used when the exact addresses used by the host need not be specific, as long as they are unique and can be properly routed. SLAAC helps in automating provisioning of the router. IPv6 auto configuration is disabled by default. To enable IPv6 SLAAC on Management interface, use the **ipv6 address autoconfig** command on the Management interface configuration mode.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
interface	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the IPv6 address based on the IPv6 prefix 2001:0DB8:c18:1::/64:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
```

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface hundredgigabitEthernet 0/2/0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# ipv6 address 2001:0DB8:c18:1::/64
```

The following example shows how to enable IPv6 auto configuration on router:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface mgmtEth 0/RSP0/CPU0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# ipv6 address autoconfig
```

mac-address (Management Ethernet)

To set the MAC layer address of a Management Ethernet interface, use the **mac-address** command in interface configuration mode. To return the interface to its default MAC address, use the **no** form of the **mac-address** command.

mac-address *value1.value2.value3*

Syntax Description

value1	High 2 bytes of the MAC address in hexadecimal. Range is from 0 to ffff.
value2	Middle 2 bytes of the MAC address in hexadecimal. Range is from 0 to ffff.
value3	Low 2 bytes of the MAC address in hexadecimal. Range is from 0 to ffff.

Command Default

The default MAC address is read from the hardware burned-in address (BIA).

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.5.3	Unified data model `Cisco-IOS-XR-um-if-mac-address-cfg.yang` to configure MAC address on an interface was introduced.
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The MAC address must be in the form of three 4-digit values (12 digits in dotted decimal notation).

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
interface	read, write

Examples

This example shows how to set the MAC address of the Management Ethernet interface located at 0/ /CPU0/0:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface MgmtEth 0//CPU0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# mac-address 0001.2468.ABCD
```

Configure MAC Address Using YANG Data Model

This example shows how to set the MAC address of the Management Ethernet interface using `Cisco-IOS-XR-um-if-mac-address-cfg.yang` unified data model.

```
<rpc message-id="101" xmlns="urn:ietf:params:xml:ns:netconf:base:1.0">
 <edit-config>
     <target>
```

```
        <candidate />
      </target>
      <config type="subtree" xmlns:nc="urn:ietf:params:xml:ns:netconf:base:1.0">
         <interfaces xmlns="http://cisco.com/ns/yang/Cisco-IOS-XR-um-interface-cfg">
            <interface>
                <interface-name>GigabitEthernet0/0/0/1</interface-name>
                <mac-address
xmlns="http://cisco.com/ns/yang/Cisco-IOS-XR-um-if-mac-address-cfg">00:aa:00:bb:00:cc</mac-address>

            </interface>
         </interfaces>
       </config>
 </edit-config>
</rpc>
```

speed (Management Ethernet)

To configure the speed for a Management Ethernet interface, enter the **speed** command in interface configuration mode. To return the system to autonegotiate speed, use the **no** form of the **speed** command.

speed {**10** | **100** | **1000**}

Syntax Description

10	Configures the interface to transmit at 10 Mbps.
100	Configures the interface to transmit at 100 Mbps.
1000	Configures the interface to transmit at 1000 Mbps (1 Gbps).

Command Default

Interface speed is autonegotiated.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Note Keep in mind that both ends of a link must have the same interface speed. A manually configured interface speed overrides any autonegotiated speed, which can prevent a link from coming up if the configured interface speed at one end of a link is different from the interface speed on the other end.

The following table describes the performance of the system for different combinations of the duplex and speed modes. The specified **duplex** command configured with the specified **speed** command produces the resulting system action.

Table 28: Relationship Between duplex and speed Commands

duplex Command	speed Command	Resulting System Action
no duplex	no speed	Autonegotiates both speed and duplex modes.
no duplex	speed 1000	Forces 1000 Mbps (1 Gbps) and full duplex.
no duplex	speed 100	Autonegotiates for duplex mode and forces 100 Mbps.
no duplex	speed 10	Autonegotiates for duplex mode and forces 10 Mbps.
duplex full	no speed	Forces full duplex and autonegotiates for speed.
duplex full	speed 1000	Forces 1000 Mbps (1 Gbps) and full duplex.

duplex Command	speed Command	Resulting System Action
duplex full	speed 100	Forces 100 Mbps and full duplex.
duplex full	speed 10	Forces 10 Mbps and full duplex.
duplex half	no speed	Forces half duplex and autonegotiates for speed (10 or 100 Mbps.)
duplex half	speed 100	Forces 100 Mbps and half duplex.
duplex half	speed 10	Forces 10 Mbps and half duplex.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
interface	read, write

Examples

This example shows how to configure the Management Ethernet interface to transmit at one gigabit:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface MgmtEth 0//CPU0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# speed 1000
```



Null Interface Commands

This module provides command line interface (CLI) commands for configuring null interfaces on the XR EXEC mode.

For detailed information about Null interfaces concepts, configuration tasks, and examples, refer to the *Interface and Hardware Component Configuration Guide for Cisco 8000 Series Routers*

- interface null 0, on page 326
- show controllers null interface, on page 327
- show interfaces null0, on page 328

interface null 0

To enter null0 interface configuration mode, use the **interface null 0** command in XR EXEC mode.

interface null 0

Syntax Description

This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

When you issue the **interface null 0** command in XR EXEC mode mode, the CLI prompt changes to "config-null0," indicating that you have entered interface configuration mode for the null interface. In the following sample output, the question mark (**?**) online help function displays all the commands available under the interface configuration mode for the null interface:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface null 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-null0)#?

  commit    Commit the configuration changes to running
  describe  Describe a command without taking real actions
  do        Run an exec command
  exit      Exit from this submode
  no        Negate a command or set its defaults
  show      Show contents of configuration
```

Task ID

Task ID	Operations	
interface	read, write	XR EXEC mode

Examples

This example shows how to enter null0 interface configuration mode:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface null 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-null0)#
```

show controllers null interface

To display null interface counters, use the **show controllers null interface** command in XR EXEC mode.

show controllers null interface

Syntax Description

This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
interface	read
sysmgr	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show controllers null interface** command, which displays null interface counters:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show controllers null interface

Null interface:
name     : Null0
handle   : 0x0800000c
```

Table 29: show controllers null interface Field Descriptions

Field	Description
name	Interface whose controller information is displayed.
handle	Number that identifies the caps node that hosts the node whose controller information is displayed.

show interfaces null0

To display null0 interfaces, use the **show interfaces null0** command with optional keywords in EXEC mode.

show interfaces null0 [**accounting rates** | **brief** | **description** | **detail**] [**location** *node-id*]

Syntax Description

accounting	Shows interface accounting option.
rates	Shows interface accounting (input/output) rates.
brief	Shows interface information in condensed format.
description	Describes interface.
detail	Shows interface information in detail.
location *node-id*	Specifies a fully qualified interface location.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

The **show interfaces null0** command displays statistics about null interfaces. When no keywords are specified, information for all null interfaces is displayed.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
interface	read

Examples

The following example shows how to use the **show interfaces null0** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show interfaces null0

Null0 is up, line protocol is up
  Interface state transitions: 0
  Hardware is Null interface
  Internet address is Unknown
  MTU 1500 bytes, BW Unknown
     reliability 255/255, txload Unknown, rxload Unknown
  Encapsulation Null,  loopback not set,
  Last clearing of "show interface" counters never
  5 minute input rate 0 bits/sec, 0 packets/sec
```

```
5 minute output rate 0 bits/sec, 0 packets/sec
   0 packets input, 0 bytes, 0 total input drops
   0 drops for unrecognized upper-level protocol
   Received 0 broadcast packets, 0 multicast packets
   0 packets output, 0 bytes, 0 total output drops
   Output 0 broadcast packets, 0 multicast packets
```



Traffic Mirroring Commands

This module describes the commands used to configure and monitor traffic mirroring.

To use commands of this module, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using any command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

- acl, on page 332
- acl mpls, on page 333
- clear monitor-session counters, on page 334
- destination file, on page 335
- destination interface, on page 337
- destination pseudowire, on page 338
- destination sflow, on page 339
- drops, on page 340
- forward-drop rx, on page 342
- mirror enable , on page 343
- mirror first, on page 344
- monitor-session, on page 345
- monitor-session (interface), on page 347
- monitor-session default-capture-disable, on page 350
- monitor-session local-capture-capacity, on page 351
- show monitor-session status, on page 352
- show monitor-session status internal, on page 353
- show monitor-session counters, on page 354

acl

To configure ACL-based traffic mirroring, use the **acl** command in monitor session configuration mode. To stop ACL-based traffic mirroring, use the **no** form of this command.

acl

Syntax Description

This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Monitor session configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

If you use the **acl** command, traffic is mirrored according to the definition of the global interface access list (ACL) defined in one of the following commands: **ipv4 access-list**, **ipv6 access-list**, **ethernet-services access-list**.

Even when the **acl** command is configured on the source mirroring port, if the ACL configuration command does not use the **capture** keyword, no traffic gets mirrored.

If the ACL configuration uses the **capture** keyword, but the **acl** command is not configured on the source port, although traffic is mirrored, no access list configuration is applied.

Examples

This example shows how to configure ACL-based traffic mirroring on the interface:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# monitor-session tm_example
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# ethernet-services access-list tm_filter
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-es-acl)# 10 deny 0000.1234.5678 0000.abcd.abcd any capture
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-es-acl)# exit
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface HundredGigabitEthernet0/2/0/0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# monitor-session tm_example direction rx-only
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# acl
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if-l2)# exit
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# ethernet-services access-group tm_filter ingress
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# end
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
ethernet-services access-list	Defines an Ethernet services (Layer 2) access list by name.
ipv4 access-list	Defines an IPv4 access list by name.

acl mpls

To mirror the MPLS traffic based on the global interface access list (ACL) defined in the **mpls access-list** configuration, use the **acl mpls** command in monitor session configuration mode.

acl mpls *acl_name*

Syntax Description

acl_name	Specifies the ACL name specified in the **mpls access-list** definition.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Monitor session configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 24.4.1	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
ethernet-services	read, write

Example

This example provides the monitor session to be used on the configured interface. Use the direction keyword to specify that only ingress MPLS traffic is mirrored.

```
Router(config)# interface tenGigE 0/0/0/14
Router(config-if)#monitor-session S1 ethernet direction rx-only port-level
Router(config-if-mon)#acl mpls mp
```

clear monitor-session counters

To clear the traffic mirroring session statistics, use the **clear monitor-session counters** command in XR EXEC mode .

clear monitor-session counters [**interface** *type interface-path-id*]

Syntax Description

interface	Identifies the interface for which the counters are to be cleared.
type	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (**?**) online help function.
interface-path-id	Physical interface or virtual interface. **Note** Use the **show interfaces** command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router. For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (**?**) online help function.
session-name	Name of the monitor session to clear.

Command Default

All stored statistics for all interfaces are cleared.

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
interface	read

Examples

This example shows how to clear the traffic mirroring statistic counters:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:routerclear monitor-session mon1 ipv6 counters
```

destination file

To associate a destination file with a traffic mirroring session, use the **destination file** command in monitor-session configuration mode.

destination file [**size** *kbytes*] [**buffer-type linear**] [**format pcapng**] [**always-on**] [**periodic-write** *interval*] [**capacity** *capacity* { **KB** | **MB** | **GB** }]

Syntax Description

file	Configures a file destination for the current monitor-session.
size	Configures a non-default value for the size of buffer. If not configured, a platform-specific default value is used.
kbytes	Specifies the size of buffer in kilobytes.
buffer-type	Configures a non-default value for the type of buffer. If not configured, *circular* is used as the default buffer type.
linear	Configures the type of buffer as *linear*.
format	Configures a non-default value for the format of the file written. If not configured, *pcap* is used as the default output file format.
pcapng	Configures the format of the file written as *pcapng.*
always-on	If the file destination is configured to be always-on, the packet collection begins immediately and does not stop when the contents of the packet buffer are written. When the always-on config is removed, packet collection starts and stops based on packet-collection action commands.
periodic-write	Configures periodic write of the packet buffer to a file.
interval	Configures the interval in seconds at which the packet buffer is written to a file. The value can range from 1 to 2147483647.
capacity	If this optional keyword is configured, the user-defined *capacity* is used as the maximum amount of disk memory to maintain periodic capture files for this session.
capacity	Specifes the storage capacity allocated to maintain periodic capture files for this session. The value can range from 1 to 4294967295. The capacity is converted into bytes when the units are specified and must be lower than the local-capture-capacity (the maximum capacity available for writing periodic capture files of all monitor sessions) in bytes. The default value is zero, which means the periodic files are written up to the local-capture-capacity limit.
KB | MB | GB	Specifies the unit in which the value configured for *capacity* is considered.

Command Default

See the syntax description table for the default values of each keyword.

Command Modes

monitor-session configuration submode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.1.2	This command was introduced.
Release 24.4.1	The keywords **always-on, periodic-write,** and **capacity** were introduced.

Usage Guidelines

- This class of destination is not supported on sessions with separate Rx and Tx destinations.
- Storage Capacity Management: The capacity management is performed on the default directory and files with default file names. If manual changes are done on the location or file names where the files are written, they do not contribute towards the session limit.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ethernet-services	read, write

Examples

This example demonstrates how to link a destination file to a traffic mirroring session with always-on SPAN-to-File packet capture. The buffer is written every 300 seconds, and the maximum storage capacity for the captured files is set to 500 MB.

```
Router(config)#monitor-session test
Router(config-mon)#destination file always-on periodic-write 300 capacity 500 MB
Router(config-mon)#commit
```

destination interface

To associate a destination interface with a traffic mirroring session, use the **destination interface** command in monitor session configuration mode. To remove the designated destination, use the **no** form of this command.

destination interface *type interface-path-id*

Syntax Description

type	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (**?**) online help function.
interface-path-id	Physical interface or virtual interface. **Note** Use the **show interfaces** command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router. For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (**?**) online help function.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Monitor sessions configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **destination interface** command to assign a traffic monitoring session to a specific destination interface. This is the port to which a network analyzer is connected. This is generally called the monitoring port.

A destination port has these characteristics:

- A destination port must reside on the same switch as the source port.
- A destination port can be any Ethernet physical port, nV Satellite ICL port or EFP, but not a bundle interface. Also, the ICL must not be a bundle interface.
- At any one time a destination port can participate in only one traffic mirroring session. A destination port in one traffic mirroring session cannot be a destination port for a second traffic mirroring session. In other words, no two monitor sessions can have the same destination port.
- A destination port cannot also be a source port.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a monitoring port for a traffic mirroring session:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# monitor-session mon1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-mon)# destination interface gigabitethernet0/0/0/15
```

destination pseudowire

To direct mirrored traffic to a pseudowire, use the **destination pseudowire** command in monitor session configuration mode. To remove the pseudowire designation, use the **no** form of this command.

destination pseudowire

Syntax Description

This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Monitor session configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **destination pseudowire** command to direct the mirrored traffic to a pseudowire. A network analyzer in a central location can then be used to monitor the traffic. Use the monitor session command to define the exact pseudowire to which the monitored traffic should be replicated.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a monitoring port for a traffic mirroring session:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# monitor-session mon1
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router(config-mon)# destination pseudowire
```

destination sflow

To direct mirrored traffic to a sFlow collector, use the **destination sflow** command in monitor session configuration mode.

destination sflow *exporter-map-name*

Syntax Description

exporter-map-name	Specifies the sFlow exporter map name.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Monitor session configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 25.1.1	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **destination sflow** command to direct the mirrored traffic to the sFlow collector. A network analyzer in a central location can then be used to monitor the traffic.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a mirroring session for dropped packets via sFlow:

```
Router(config)#monitor-session monitor1
Router(config)#destination sflow EXP-MAP-DROP
Router(config)#forward-drops rx
!
```

drops

To mirror Traffic Management (TM) buffer drop packets or forward-drop packets at the ingress of a router to a configured destination, use the **drops** command in XR Config mode.

```
drops [rx|tx] { traffic-management |packet-processing |unique-punt |
unique-port |filter expression }
```

Syntax Description

rx	Mirror packet drops in the Rx direction only.
tx	Mirror packet drops in the Tx direction only.
traffic-management	Mirror TM buffer drop packets in the specified direction (Rx or Tx).
packet-processing	Mirror forward-drop packets in the specified direction (Rx or Tx).
unique-punt	(Optional) Monitor packets that are punted to the CPU for processing.
unique-port	(Optional) Specify packet drops associated with specific port conditions.
filter *expression*	Apply pcap filter expression to the traffic being captured.

Command Default

Mirroring TM buffer drop packets and forward-drop packets is disabled.

Command Modes

XR Config mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 25.4.1	The keyword **filter** *expression*was introduced.
Release 24.2.11	This command was introduced.
Release 25.2.1	The optional keywords **unique-punt** and **unique-port** are introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The command is not available on management interface.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
ethernet-services	read, write

Examples

This example shows how to configure a global traffic mirroring session for TM buffer drop packets.

```
Router(config)# interface tunnel-ip2
Router(config-if)# tunnel mode gre ipv4
Router(config-if)# tunnel source 10.10.10.10
Router(config-if)# tunnel destination 192.0.2.1
Router(config-if)# exit
Router(config)# monitor-session mon2 ethernet
Router(config-mon)# destination interface tunnel-ip2
```

```
Router(config-mon)# drops traffic-management rx
Router(config)# commit
```

Examples

This example shows how to configure a global traffic mirroring session for SPAN to file destination.

```
Router(config)# monitor-session mon1 ethernet
Router(config-mon)# destination file
Router(config-mon)# drops traffic-management rx
Router(config-mon)# commit
```

Examples

This example shows how to configure a global traffic mirroring session for forward-drop packets.

```
Router(config)# interface tunnel-ip2
Router(config-if)# tunnel mode gre ipv4
Router(config-if)# tunnel source 10.10.10.10
Router(config-if)# tunnel destination 192.0.2.1
Router(config-if)# exit
Router(config)# monitor-session mon2 ethernet
Router(config-mon)# destination interface tunnel-ip2
Router(config-mon)# drops packet-processing rx
Router(config-mon)# commit
```

Examples

This example shows how to configure a monitor session to capture unique packets by using the **unique-punt** option for a file destination.

```
Router(config)# monitor-session s1
Router(config-mon)# destination file always-on
Router(config-mon)# drops packet-processing unique-punt
Router(config-mon)# commit
```

Examples

This example shows how to capture drop packets from a particular source ip address using the filter expression.

```
Router(config)# monitor-session span1 ethernet
 Router(config-mon)# destination file size 10000 format pcapng
 Router(config-mon)# drops packet-processing rx filter ip src host 192.0.2.1
 Router(config-mon)# commit
```

forward-drop rx

To mirror forward-drop packets at the ingress of a router to a configured destination, use the **forward-drop rx** command in XR Config mode.

forward-drop rx

Syntax Description

This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default

Mirroring forward-drop packets is disabled.

Command Modes

XR Config mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.5.4	This command was introduced.
Release 24.2.11	This command was deprecated. Use the **drops** command to achieve the same functionality.

Usage Guidelines

The **forward-drop rx** command is not available on management interface.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
ethernet-services	read, write

Example

This example shows how to configure a global traffic mirroring session for forward-drop packets.

```
Router(config)# interface tunnel-ip 2
Router(config-if)# tunnel mode gre ipv4
Router(config-if)# tunnel source 20.20.20.20
Router(config-if)# tunnel destination 192.1.1.3
Router(config-if)# exit
Router(config)# monitor-session mon2 ethernet
Router(config-mon)#destination interface tunnel-ip2
Router(config-mon)#forward-drop rx
Router(config-mon)#commit
```

mirror enable

To copy files or directories automatically from `/harddisk:/mirror` location in active RP to `/harddisk:/mirror` location in standby RP or RSP without user intervention or EEM scripts, use `mirror enable` command. The `mirror enable checksum` command enables MD5 checksum across active to standby RP to check integrity of the files. This command is optional. A slight delay is observed in `show mirror` command output when mirror checksum configuration is enabled.

mirror enable

Command Default

The `/harddisk:/mirror` directory is created by default, but file mirroring functionality is only enabled by executing the `mirror enable` command from configuration terminal.

Command Modes

Monitor configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.2.1 Release 7.0.14	This command was introduced.

File mirroring has to be enabled explicitly on the router. It is not enabled by default.

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router#show run mirror
Thu Jun 25 10:12:17.303 UTC
mirror enable
mirror checksum
```

mirror first

To configure partial traffic mirroring, use the **mirror first** command in monitor session configuration mode. To stop mirroring a portion of the packet, use the **no** form of this command.

mirror first *bytes*

Syntax Description

bytes	Number of bytes mirrored. The mirrored packet length value can range from 65 to 128.

Command Default

The entire packet is mirrored.

Command Modes

Monitor session configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **mirror first** command to mirror the first 64 to 128 bytes of the packet. The actual mirrored packet is the configured partial packet monitoring size plus the 4-byte trailing CRC.

Examples

This example shows how to mirror the first 100 bytes of the packet:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface hundredgigabitethernet0/0/0/11
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# monitor-session mon1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if-mon)# mirror first 100
```

monitor-session

To define a traffic mirroring session and enter monitor session configuration mode, use the **monitor-session** command in global configuration mode. To remove the traffic mirroring session, use the **no** form of this command.

monitor-session *session-name* [**ethernet** | **ipv4** | **ipv6** | **mpls-ipv4** | **mpls-ipv6**] [**destination** [**rx** | **tx**] { **interface** | **pseudowire** | **file** | **sflow** }] [**rate-limit** *value [units]*] [**drops** [**rx** | **tx**] { **traffic-management** | **packet-processing** | **unique-punt** | **unique-port** | **filter** *expression* }] [**protocol-capture** [**rx** | **tx**] { **filter** *expression* }]

Syntax Description

session-name	Name of the monitor session to configure.
monitor-session *session-name* [**ethernet** | **ipv4** | **ipv6** | **mpls-ipv4** | **mpls-ipv6**]	Specifies the monitor session type. Ethernet is the default type if none of these session types are specified: • **ipv4** • **ipv6** • **mpls-ipv4** • **mpls-ipv6**
rx	Allows you to configure the monitor session for the incoming traffic (Rx) only.
tx	Allows you to configure the monitor session for the outgoing traffic (Tx) only.
destination	Allows you to configure the destination for the current monitor-session for incoming traffic (Rx) or outgoing traffic (Tx).
destination interface	Sends mirrored traffic to the specified interface.
destination pseudowire	Sends mirrored traffic over a pseudowire.
destination file	Stores mirrored traffic directly into a file.
destination sflow	Configures the monitoring session to send the network traffic data using the sFlow protocol.
rate-limit	Enables rate-limit to control the amount of mirrored traffic.
value [units]	Specifies the value of rate-limit. The unit of measurement is kbps. The minimum supported value is 40000 kbps (40 Mbps). The maximum supported value is 40000000 kbps (40 Gbps).
protocol-capture	Configures the session to capture packets related to specific control-plane protocols.
filter *expression*	Apply pcap filter expression to the traffic being captured.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 25.4.1	The **protocol-capture** and **filter** *expression* keywords were introduced.
Release 25.3.1	The **rate-limit** *value* keyword was introduced.
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Before you can assign a monitor session to a specific interface, you must configure it using the **monitor-session** command. The *session-name* should not be the same as any interface name.

In monitor session configuration mode, you should define the destination interface to be used in the traffic mirroring session using the **destination** command.

For more information about monitoring a session, see *Configuring Traffic Monitoring* chapter in *Cisco 8000 Series Router Interface and Hardware Component Configuration Guide*.

Examples

This example shows how to enter monitor session configuration mode:

```
Router(config)# monitor-session mon1
Router(config-mon)#
```

Examples

This example shows how to apply rate-limit per destination using the **monitor-session** command:

```
Router(config)# monitor-session ERSPAN ethernet
Router(config-mon)# destination interface tunnel-ip100 rate-limit 200kpbs
```

To capture protocol packets in the receive (Rx) direction from a specific protocol, use the following command:

```
Router(config)# monitor-session span2 ethernet
 Router(config-mon)# destination file size 10000 format pcapng
 Router(config-mon)# protocol-capture rx filter arp
 Router(config-mon)# commit
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
destination interface, on page 337	Associates a destination interface with a traffic mirroring session.

monitor-session (interface)

To associate a traffic mirroring session with a specific interface, use the **monitor-session** command in interface configuration mode or dynamic-template configuration mode. To remove the association between a traffic mirroring session and an interface, use the **no** form of this command.

monitor-session *session-name* [**direction** { **rx-only** | **tx-only** }] **[port-level]**

Syntax Description

session-name	Name of the monitor session to configure.
direction	Specifies that traffic replication is in only one direction.
rx-only	Specifies that only ingress traffic is replicated.
tx-only	Specifies that only egress traffic is replicated.
ethernet	Specifies ethernet interface as destination.
ipv4	Indicates that Ipv4 traffic needs to be monitored.
ipv6	Indicates that Ipv6 traffic needs to be monitored.
port-level	Specifies the configuration at port level. **Note** • port-level mirroring is only supported in the ingress direction. • port-level mirroring is only supported in sampling mode with a minimal sampling rate of 1:512.

Command Default

Replicates both ingress and egress traffic.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Dynamic template configuration (for BNG)

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Release 26.3.1	The **tx-only** keyword was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Before you can associate a traffic mirroring session to a specific interface, you must define it using the **monitor-session** global configuration command. After the traffic mirroring session is defined, use the **monitor-session** interface configuration command or dynamic template configuration command to associate this session with a specific source interface. For BNG sessions, the subscriber is attached to the monitor session, only when the dynamic template is applied to the subscriber. When the session is associated, all specified traffic on the interface is then replicated to the destination location defined in the monitor session configuration.

The **monitor-session** interface configuration command also enters monitor session configuration mode for you to configure additional features of the mirroring session.

If a physical interface is configured for Layer 3, then the traffic mirroring session can be associated on physical interfaces. Example:

```
interface TenGigE0/1/0/0
ipv4 address 10.0.0.1 255.255.255.0
```

If a physical interface has sub-interfaces configured for Layer 3, then the traffic mirroring session must be associated on each sub-interface. Example:

```
interface TenGigE0/1/0/1.601
ipv4 address 10.0.1.1 255.255.255.0
encapsulation dot1q 601
```

For more information about monitoring a session, see *Configuring Traffic Monitoring* chapter in *Cisco ASR 8000 Series Router Interface and Hardware Component Configuration Guide*.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
interface	read, write
config-services	read, write

Examples

This example shows how to enter monitor session configuration mode:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface hundredgigabitethernet0/0/0/11
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if)# monitor-session mon1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-if-mon)#
```

This example shows how to configure **monitor-session** command in the dynamic-template configuration mode for BNG:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
```

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# dynamic-template type ppp ppp_template
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-dynamic-template-type)# monitor-session mon1 direction rx-only

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-dynamic-template-type)# acl
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-dynamic-template-type)# mirror first 100
```

This example shows how to capture egress traffic by using **tx-only** keyword:

```
Router(config-mon)#interface HundredGigE0/1/0/2
Router(config-if)# monitor-session mon1 ethernet direction tx-only
Router(config-if-mon)# no shut
Router(config-if)#!
Router(config-if)#
Router(config-if)#interface Bundle-Ether1
Router(config-if)# monitor-session mon1 ethernet direction tx-only
Router(config-if-mon)# no shutdown
Router(config-if)#!
```

monitor-session default-capture-disable

To disable the default SPAN-to-File session, use the **monitor-session default-capture-disable** command in global configuration mode. A SPAN-to-File session for packet forwarding and buffer drops is enabled automatically by default.

monitor-session default-capture-disable

Syntax Description

default-capture-disable	Disables the default SPAN-to-File session.

Command Default

Default SPAN-to-File session for packet forwarding and buffer drops is enabled.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 24.4.1	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

If the default session has already been configured, configuring this command deletes the default session.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ethernet-services	read, write

Examples

This example shows how to disable the default SPAN-to-File session.

```
Router#configure
Router(config)#monitor-session default-capture-disable
Router(config)#commit
```

monitor-session local-capture-capacity

To set the storage capacity limit for all monitor-sessions, use **monitor-session local-capture-capacity** command in global configuration mode.

monitor-session local-capture-capacity *capacity* { **kB** | **MB** | **GB** }

Syntax Description

local-capture-capacity	Configures the maximum amount of memory on disk used to maintain periodic capture files for all sessions.
capacity	Specifies the maximum capacity available for writing periodic capture files of all monitor sessions. The value can range from 1 to 4294967295.
KB | MB | GB	Specifies the unit in which the value configured for *capacity* is considered.

Command Default

If the global storage capacity for all monitor sessions is not configured, a platform-specific default value is used for capacity management.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 24.4.1	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Configure the global storage capacity larger than the capacity value in bytes for each session.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ethernet-services	read, write

Examples

This example shows how to configure 300 GB as the global storage capacity limit for all SPAN-to-File monitor-sessions.

```
Router#configure
Router(config)#monitor-session local-capture-capacity 300 MB
Router(config)#commit
```

show monitor-session status

To display status information about configured traffic mirroring sessions, use the **show monitor-session status** command in XR EXEC mode .

show monitor-session [*session-name*] **status** [**detail**] [**errors**]

Syntax Description

session-name	Name of the monitor session to configure.
detail	Displays the full error string for any errors.
errors	Displays all sessions, but only source interfaces with errors are displayed (if no source interfaces have errors, then 'No errors' is displayed).

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

XR EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The **show monitor-sessions status** command displays the following information:

- Destination information for the session (including the name of the interface).
- Destination status (interface state).
- List of source interfaces.
- Any other status information that may be pertinent, such as a software or hardware error that would stop sessions operating correctly. If an error is returned from interactions with another component, then the full error string is only displayed in detail output; standard tabular output reports that there has been an error but refers the user to the detailed output.

Examples

This example shows sample output from the **show monitor-session status** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show monitor-session status

Monitor-session foo
Destination interface HundredGigabitEthernet 0/0/0/0
================================================================================
Source Interface      Dir   Status
--------------------- ----  ------------------------------------------------
Gi0/1/0/0.10          Both  Operational
Gi0/1/0/0.11          Rx    Operational
Gi0/1/0/0.12          Tx    Operational
```

show monitor-session status internal

To display information about monitoring session statistics, use the `show monitor-session status internal` command in XR EXEC mode.

show monitor-session status internal

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes XR EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
7.2.12	This command was introduced.

Example

This example shows sample output from the `show monitor-session status internal` command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router#show monitor-session status internal
Thu Aug 13 20:05:23.478 UTC
Information from SPAN Manager and MA on all nodes:
Monitor-session mon1 (ID 0x00000001) (Ethernet)
SPAN Mgr: Destination interface HundredGigE0/1/0/0 (0x00800190)
Last error: Success
0/1/CPU0: Destination interface HundredGigE0/1/0/0 (0x00800190)
0/RP0/CPU0: Destination interface HundredGigE0/1/0/0 (0x00800190)
Information from SPAN EA on all nodes:
Monitor-session 0x00000001 (Ethernet)
0/1/CPU0: Name 'mon1', destination interface HundredGigE0/1/0/0 (0x00800190)
Platform, 0/1/CPU0:
Monitor Session ID: 1
Monitor Session Packets: 32
Monitor Session Bytes: 4024
0/2/CPU0: Name 'mon1', destination interface HundredGigE0/1/0/0 (0x00800190)
Platform, 0/2/CPU0:
Monitor Session ID: 1
Monitor Session Packets: 0
Monitor Session Bytes: 0
```

show monitor-session counters

To display statistics regarding traffic mirroring sessions, use the **show monitor-session counters** command in XR EXEC mode .

show monitor-session [*session-name*] **counters** [*per-session*]

Syntax Description

session-name	Name of the monitor session to configure.
per-session	Specifies the counters at the session level.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

XR EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Release 25.3.1	The **per-session** option was added to view counters at the session level.

Usage Guidelines

The **show monitor-sessions counters** command displays a list of all source interfaces, and the replicated packet statistics for each interface. The full set of statistics displayed for each interface is:

- Ingress replicated packets and octets
- Egress replicated packets and octets
- Non-replicated packets and octets

Examples

This example shows sample output from the **show monitor-session counters** command:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router show monitor-session 2 counters

Monitor session 2
  HundredGigabitEthernet 0/3/0/0.100:
    Rx Replicated: 100 Packets 8000 Bytes
    Tx Replicated: 2 Packets 3000 Bytes
    Non Replicated: 0 Packets 0 Bytes
```

Examples

With rate-limit applied, the counters are available at the session level, rather than per source interface.

This example shows sample output from the **show monitor-session counters** command with rate-limit applied to the destination:

```
Router# show monitor-session foo counters per-session
```

```
Monitor session foo
  GigabitEthernet 0/3/0/0.100:
    Rx Replicated: 100 Packets 8000 Bytes
    Tx Replicated: 2 Packets 3000 Bytes
    Non Replicated: 0 Packets 0 Bytes
Per-session counters:
  Monitor-session foo
    Total replicated: 45 packets, 3600 octets
    Non-replicated: 0 packets, 0 octets
```



VLAN Subinterface Commands

This module provides command line interface (CLI) commands for configuring IEEE 802.1Q VLANs on the Cisco 8000 Series Routers.

To use commands of this module, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using any command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

- dot1q vlan, on page 358
- encapsulation untagged, on page 360
- interface (VLAN), on page 361

dot1q vlan

To assign a VLAN ID to a subinterface (or to modify the VLAN ID that is currently assigned to a subinterface), use the **dot1q vlan** command in subinterface configuration mode. To remove the VLAN ID assigned to a subinterface, use the **no** form of this command.

dot1q vlan *vlan-id*

Syntax Description

vlan-id ID of the subinterface. Range is from 1 to 4094 (0 and 4095 are reserved).

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Subinterface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The VLAN ID specifies where 802.1Q tagged packets are sent and received on a specified subinterface. An 802.1Q VLAN subinterface must have a configured VLAN ID to send and receive traffic; without a VLAN ID, the subinterface remains in the down state. All VLAN IDs must be unique among all subinterfaces configured on the same physical interface. To change a VLAN ID, the new VLAN must not already be in use on the same physical interface. To exchange VLAN IDs, you must remove the configuration information and reconfigure the ID for each device.

Note The subinterface does not pass traffic without an assigned VLAN ID.

Note The **dot1q vlan** command is is replaced by the **encapsulation dot1q** command. It is still available for backward-compatibility, but only for Layer 3 interfaces. The **encapsulation dot1q** command must be used going forward.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
vlan	read, write

Examples

This example shows how to configure the VLAN ID and IP address on a subinterface:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface TenGigE 0/2/0/4.1
```

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-subif)# dot1q vlan 10
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-subif)# ipv4 addr 10.0.0.1/24
```

This example shows how to configure the VLAN IDs for both VLANS in a single Q-in-Q attachment circuit (AC). In this case, incoming traffic must match both of the VLAN IDs before it is accepted by the subinterface:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface TenGigE 0/2/0/4.1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-subif)# dot1q vlan 10 20
```

This example shows how to configure the VLAN IDs for a Q-in-any AC. In this case, all incoming traffic must have two VLAN tags, where the outer VLAN ID matches the configured value, while the inner VLAN ID can be any value.

encapsulation untagged

To define the matching criteria to map untagged frames on an interface, use the **encapsulation untagged** command in the Interface configuration mode.

encapsulation untagged

Syntax Description

This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default

No matching criteria are defined.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 24.2.11	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

None

Examples

The following example shows how to configure encapsulation untagged under an L2 transport sub-interface.

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# interface HundredGigE0/0/16.1500 l2transport
Router(config-subif)# encapsulation untagged
```

interface (VLAN)

To create a VLAN subinterface, use the **interface** command in XR Config mode. To delete a subinterface, use the **no** form of this command.

interface *type interface-path-id.subinterface*

Syntax Description

type	Type of Ethernet interface on which you want to create a VLAN. Enter **HundredGigabitEthernet**, **TenGigE**, or **Bundle-Ether**.
interface-path-id.subinterface	Physical interface or virtual interface followed by the subinterface path ID. Naming notation is *interface-path-id.subinterface*. The period in front of the subinterface value is required as part of the notation. For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

XR Config

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

For the *interface-path-id* argument, use the following guidelines:

- If specifying a physical interface, the naming notation is *rack*/*slot*/*module*/*port*. The slash between values is required as part of the notation. An explanation of each component of the naming notation is as follows:
  - *rack*: Chassis number of the rack.
  - *slot*: Physical slot number of the line card.
  - *module*: Module number. A physical layer interface module (PLIM) is always 0.
  - *port*: Physical port number of the interface.
- If specifying an Ethernet bundle interface, the range is from 1 through 65535.

For the *subinterface* argument, the range is from 0 through 4095.

To configure a large number of subinterfaces, we recommend entering all configuration data before you commit the **interface** command.

To change an interface from Layer 2 to Layer 3 mode and back, you must delete the interface first and then re-configure it in the appropriate mode.



Note A subinterface does not pass traffic without an assigned VLAN ID.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
vlan	read, write

Examples

This example shows how to configure a VLAN subinterface on a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# interface TenGigE 0/0/0/1.2
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-subif)# dot1q vlan 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-subif)# ipv4 address 50.0.0.1/24
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
dot1q vlan, on page 358	Assigns a VLAN ID to a subinterface (or modifies the VLAN ID that is currently assigned to a subinterface).



Hardware Module Commands

This module lists the Cisco IOS XR Interfaces commands on the Cisco 8000 Series Routers.

For detailed information about the hardware module configuration tasks and examples, refer to the *Interface and Hardware Components Configuration Guide for Cisco 8000 Series Routers*.

- Hardware Module Commands, on page 364
- Hardware Redundancy Commands, on page 365

Hardware Module Commands

GRE Tunnel Interface Commands

- hw-module profile cef ttl tunnel-ip decrement disable
- hw-module profile gue
- hw-module profile gue underlay-hash enable

Hardware Redundancy Commands

hw-module fabric-fec-monitor disable

To disable the fabric FEC monitor, use the **hw-module fabric-fec-monitor disable** command in XR Config mode mode.

hw-module fabric-fec-monitor disable

Syntax Description

This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default

No default behavior or values.

Command Modes

XR Config

mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 24.2.11	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
sysmgr	read

The following example shows how to disable the fabric FEC monitor:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# hw-module fabric-fec-monitor disable
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# commit
```

hw-module fault-recovery

To configure the number of times a fault recovery can take place before permanently shutting down a line card, fabric card or a route processor, use the **hw-module fault-recovery** command in Global Configuration modeXR Config mode.

hw-module fault-recovery location *hw-module-location count*

Syntax Description

location *hw-module-location*	Specifies the hardware module for which fault recovery limit is configured.
count	Specifies the number of times a hardware module can attempt fault recovery before permanently shutting down. The range is from 1 to 255.

Command Default Disabled, by default

Command Modes XR Config mode

XR Config

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 24.2.11	The command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
config-services	read,write

The configuration example shows the fault recovery attempts on the fabric card FC0:

```
Router#configure
Router (config)#hw-module fault-recovery location 0/FC0 count 1
Router(config)#commit
```

hw-module npu-power-profile

To configure NPU power mode, use the **hw-module npu-power-profile** command in XR Config mode.

hw-module npu-power-profile { **high** | **medium** | **low** }

Syntax Description

high	The router will use the maximum amount of power, resulting in the best possible performance.
medium	The router power consumption and performance levels are both average.
low	The router operates with optimal energy efficiency while providing a modest level of performance.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes XR Config

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.3.15	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Reload the chassis using the **reload** command for the configuration changes to take effect.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
root-system	read, write
root-lr	read, write

The following example shows how to configure an NPU power mode on a fixed chassis:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# hw-module npu-power-profile high
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# commit

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# reload
```

Note Note: Reload the chassis for the configurations changes to take effect.

Use the **show controllers npu driver** command to verify the NPU power mode configuration on a fixed chassis:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show controllers npu driver location 0/RP0/CPU0
Mon Aug 24 23:29:34.302 UTC
==========================================
NPU Driver Information
==========================================
Driver Version: 1
SDK Version: 1.32.0.1
Functional role: Active,     Rack: 8203, Type: lcc, Node: 0
Driver ready      : Yes
NPU first started : Mon Aug 24 23:07:41 2020
Fabric Mode:
NPU Power profile: High
Driver Scope: Node
Respawn count     : 1
Availablity masks :
        card: 0x1,     asic: 0x1,    exp asic: 0x1
...
```

The following example shows how to configure an NPU power mode on a fabric card and a line card:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# hw-module npu-power-profile card-type FC high
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# hw-module npu-power-profile card-type LC low location 0/1/cpu0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# commit
```

Note For the configurations to take effect, you must:

- Reload a line card if the configuration is applied on the line card.
- Reload a router if the configuration is applied on a fabric card.

Use the **show controllers npu driver location** command to verify the NPU power mode configuration on a fabric card and a line card:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show controllers npu driver location 0/1/CPU0

Functional role: Active,     Rack: 8808, Type: lcc, Node: 0/RP0/CPU0
Driver ready      : Yes
NPU first started : Mon Apr 12 09:57:27 2021
Fabric Mode: FABRIC/8FC
NPU Power profile: High
Driver Scope: Rack
Respawn count     : 1
Availablity masks :
        card: 0xba,     asic: 0xcfcc,    exp asic: 0xcfcc
Weight distribution:
        Unicast: 80,      Multicast: 20
+-------------------------------------------------------------------+
| Process | Connection | Registration | Connection | DLL          |
| /Lib    | status     | status       | requests   | registration|
+-------------------------------------------------------------------+
| FSDB    | Active     | Active       |          1|  n/a         |
| FGID    | Active     | Active       |          1|  n/a         |
| AEL     | n/a        | n/a          |        n/a|  Yes         |
| SM      | n/a        | n/a          |        n/a|  Yes         |
+-------------------------------------------------------------------+

Asics :
HP - HotPlug event, PON - Power On reset
HR - Hard Reset,    WB  - Warm Boot
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
| Asic inst. | fap|HP|Slice|Asic|Admin|Oper | Asic state | Last |PON|HR |  FW  |
|  (R/S/A)   | id |  |state|type|state|state|            | init |(#)|(#)|  Rev |
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
| 0/FC1/2    | 202| 1| UP  |s123| UP  | UP  |NRML        |PON   |  1|  0|0x0000|
| 0/FC1/3    | 203| 1| UP  |s123| UP  | UP  |NRML        |PON   |  1|  0|0x0000|
| 0/FC3/6    | 206| 1| UP  |s123| UP  | UP  |NRML        |PON   |  1|  0|0x0000|
| 0/FC3/7    | 207| 1| UP  |s123| UP  | UP  |NRML        |PON   |  1|  0|0x0000|
| 0/FC4/8    | 208| 1| UP  |s123| UP  | UP  |NRML        |PON   |  1|  0|0x0000|
| 0/FC4/9    | 209| 1| UP  |s123| UP  | UP  |NRML        |PON   |  1|  0|0x0000|
| 0/FC5/10   | 210| 1| UP  |s123| UP  | UP  |NRML        |PON   |  1|  0|0x0000|
| 0/FC5/11   | 211| 1| UP  |s123| UP  | UP  |NRML        |PON   |  1|  0|0x0000|
| 0/FC7/14   | 214| 1| UP  |s123| UP  | UP  |NRML        |PON   |  1|  0|0x0000|
| 0/FC7/15   | 215| 1| UP  |s123| UP  | UP  |NRML        |PON   |  1|  0|0x0000|
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+

SI Info :
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
|   Card  | Board      | SI Board | SI Param | Retimer SI    | Retimer SI    | Front Panel
   |
|         | HW Version | Version  | Version  | Board Version | Param Version | PHY
   |
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
|  FC1    |  0.22      |     1    |     6    |       NA      |       NA      |       NA
   |
|  FC3    |  0.21      |     1    |     6    |       NA      |       NA      |       NA
   |
|  FC4    |  0.21      |     1    |     6    |       NA      |       NA      |       NA
   |
|  FC5    |  0.21      |     1    |     6    |       NA      |       NA      |       NA
   |
|  FC7    |  0.21      |     1    |     6    |       NA      |       NA      |       NA
   |
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
Functional role: Active,     Rack: 8808, Type: lcc, Node: 0/1/CPU0
```

```
Driver ready      : Yes
NPU first started : Mon Apr 12 09:58:10 2021
Fabric Mode: FABRIC/8FC
NPU Power profile: Low
Driver Scope: Node
Respawn count     : 1
Availablity masks :
        card: 0x1,     asic: 0x7,    exp asic: 0x7
Weight distribution:
        Unicast: 80,      Multicast: 20
+-----------------------------------------------------------------+
| Process | Connection | Registration | Connection | DLL         |
| /Lib    | status     | status       | requests   | registration|
+-----------------------------------------------------------------+
| FSDB    | Active     | Active       |           1|  n/a        |
| FGID    | Inactive   | Inactive     |           0|  n/a        |
| AEL     | n/a        | n/a          |         n/a|  Yes        |
| SM      | n/a        | n/a          |         n/a|  Yes        |
+-----------------------------------------------------------------+

Asics :
HP - HotPlug event, PON - Power On reset
HR - Hard Reset,    WB  - Warm Boot
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
| Asic inst. | fap|HP|Slice|Asic|Admin|Oper | Asic state | Last |PON|HR |  FW  |
|   (R/S/A)    | id |  |state|type|state|state|            | init |(#)|(#)|  Rev |
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
| 0/2/0      |   8| 1| UP  |npu | UP  | UP  |NRML        |PON   |  1|  0|0x0000|
| 0/2/1      |   9| 1| UP  |npu | UP  | UP  |NRML        |PON   |  1|  0|0x0000|
| 0/2/2      |  10| 1| UP  |npu | UP  | UP  |NRML        |PON   |  1|  0|0x0000|
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------+

SI Info :
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
|   Card  | Board      | SI Board | SI Param | Retimer SI    | Retimer SI    | Front Panel
   |
|         | HW Version | Version  | Version  | Board Version | Param Version | PHY
   |
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
|  LC2    |  0.41      |     1    |     9    |       NA      |       NA      |  DEFAULT
   |
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
```

hw-module profile pbr vrfredirect

To redirect policy-based routing to VRF, use the **hw-module profile pbr vrfredirect** command in XR Config mode. To disable the redirect feature, use the **no** form of this command.

hw-module profile pbr vrfredirect
no hw-module profile pbr vrfredirect

Syntax Description

This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

XR Config

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.8.1	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
root-system	read, write
root-lr	read, write

The following example shows how to redirect a policy-based routing to VRF:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# hw-module profile pbr vrfredirect

  Tue Mar 21 18:07:18.338 UTC
  In order to activate/deactivate this stats profile, you must manually reload the chassis/all
 line cards
```

hw-module profile npu-compatibility

To configure a router for handling line cards of different ASIC families, use the **hw-module npu-compatibility** command in XR Config mode. To go back to the default mode, use the **no** form of this command.

hw-module profile npu-compatibility *mode-name*

Syntax Description

npu-compatibility	Allows you to make a router compatible with an ASIC family.
mode-name	Allows you to set the mode, such as Q100, Q200, P100, or P200.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes XR Config

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.7.1	This command was introduced.
Release 25.4.1	The option P200 was added.

Usage Guidelines Reload the chassis using the **reload** command for the configuration changes to take effect.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
root-system	read, write
root-lr	read, write

The following example shows how to configure the NPU compatibility mode on a chassis:

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# hw-module profile npu-compatibility q200
Router(config)# commit
Router(config)# exit
Router# reload location all
```

Note The **reload** command restarts the device, applying configuration changes.

Use the **show hw-module profile npu-compatibility matrix** command to verify the NPU compatibility mode configuration on a chassis:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show hw-module profile npu-compatibility matrix
Mon Aug 24 23:29:34.302 UTC
Node          Card Type                NPU Type
-------------------------------------------------------------
0/0/CPU0      8800-LC-48H              Q100

              Compatibility       Compatibility
NPU Type     Mode Q100            Mode Q200
-------------------------------------------------------
Q100          Compatible             Not Compatible
Q200          Compatible             Compatible
Default mode: Q100
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:ios# show hw-module profile npu-compatibility
Mon Jun 27 19:41:59.318 UTC
-----------------------------------------------------------------
Knob                Status             Applied      Action
-----------------------------------------------------------------
npu_compatibility   Unconfigured       N/A           None


RP/0/RP0/CPU0:ios#
```

hw-module reset auto

To reset a specific node, use the **hw-module reset auto** command in administration configuration mode. To disable the reset feature on a specific node, use the **no** form of this command.

hw-module reset auto [**disable**] **location** *node-id*
no hw-module reset auto [**disable**] **location** *node-id*

Syntax Description

disable	Disables the node reset feature on the specified node.

location *node-id*	Identifies the node you want to reload. The *node-id* argument is entered in the *rack/slot* notation.

Command Default

The node reset feature is enabled for all nodes.

Command Modes

Administration configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The **hw-module reset auto** command is used to reload Cisco IOS XR software on a specific node. The node reloads with the current running configuration and active software set for that node.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
root-system	read, write
root-lr	read, write

The following example shows how to reload a node:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# admin
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(admin)# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(admin-config)# hw-module reset auto location 0/2/CPU0

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# RP/0/RP0/CPU0:Apr  2 22:04:43.659 : shelfmgr[294]:
%S HELFMGR-3-USER_RESET : Node 0/2/CPU0 is reset due to user reload request
```

hw-module shutdown

To administratively shut down a specific node, use the **hw-module shutdown** command in XR Config mode.

hw-module shutdown location *node-id*

Syntax Description

location *node-id*	Identifies the node you want to shut down. The node-id argument is expressed in the rack/slot notation.

Command Default

Nodes are in the up state when the system is powered on and when the software boots on the cards.

Command Modes

XR Config mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	The command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Nodes that are shut down do not have power.

Enter the **show platform** command in XR EXEC mode to display the results of the **hw-module shutdown** command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
root-system	read,write
root-lr	read,write

This example displays how to shutdown the node 0/3/CPU0:

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# hw-module shutdown location 0/3/CPU0
Router(config)# commit
```

Verify the result using the **show platform** command:

```
Router# show platform
Fri Sep 20 05:22:12.596 UTC
Node              Type                       State                     Config state
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
0/RP0/CPU0        8800-RP(Active)            IOS XR RUN                NSHUT
0/RP1/CPU0        8800-RP(Standby)           IOS XR RUN                NSHUT
0/3/CPU0          8800-LC-48H                SHUT DOWN                 SHUT
0/5/CPU0          88-LC0-36FH-M              IOS XR RUN                NSHUT
0/8/CPU0          88-LC0-36FH-M              IOS XR RUN                NSHUT
0/FC0             8812-FC                    OPERATIONAL               NSHUT
0/FC3             8812-FC                    OPERATIONAL               NSHUT
0/FT0             SF-D-12-FAN                OPERATIONAL               NSHUT
0/FT1             SF-D-12-FAN                OPERATIONAL               NSHUT
0/FT2             SF-D-12-FAN                OPERATIONAL               NSHUT
0/FT3             SF-D-12-FAN                OPERATIONAL               NSHUT
0/PT0             FAM7000-ACHV-TRAY          OPERATIONAL               NSHUT
0/PT1             FAM7000-ACHV-TRAY          OPERATIONAL               NSHUT
0/PT2             FAM7000-ACHV-TRAY          OPERATIONAL               NSHUT
```

hw-module port-range

To configure the muxponder or transciever mode, use the **hw-module port-range** command in the global configuration mode.

hw-module port-range *start-port end-port* **[instance** *mpa-instance* **] location** *node-id* **mode** *mode-type*

Syntax Description

start-port end-port	Specify the port range - start and end port. Start port must be an even port and the end port must be an odd port. The port range must be provided in the format as shown in this example: **0-71**
instance *mpa-instance*	Specify the MPA-instance.
location *node-id*	Specify the node location.
mode *mode-type*	Configures the mode-type for this controller. Mode-type options available are: • port mode 40 • 40-100 • 400 • 2x100 • 4x10 • 4x25 • 4x10-4x25 • 1x100 • 2x100-PAM4 • 3x100 • 4x100 • 2x400 • 8x100 • 800 • 25

Command Default

None.

Command Modes

Global Configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 26.3.1	This command was modified to include the mode-type 25.
Release 25.3.1	This command was modified to include **mode 800.**
Release 7.3.2	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

For the 88-LC1-48Y8H-EM line card, the configurable port-range is 0–63 and the only supported mode-type is 25.

Example

This example shows how to configure the 4x100 mode using the **hw-module port-range** command:

```
Router#configure
Router(config)#hw-module port-range 2 3 location 0/0/CPU0 mode 4x100
Router(config)#commit
```

Example

This example shows how to configure 800G optics using the **hw-module port-range** command:

```
Router#configure
Router(config)#hw-module port-range 2 3 location 0/0/CPU0 mode 800
Router(config)#commit
```

Example

This example shows how to configure mode 25 using the **hw-module port-range** command for the 88-LC1-48Y8H-EM line card:

```
Router#configure
Router(config)#hw-module port-range 7 8 location 0/0/CPU0 mode 25
Router(config)#commit
```

Example

This example shows how to remove the mode 25 configuration using the **hw-module port-range** command:

```
Router#configure
Router(config)#no hw-module port-range 7 8 location 0/0/CPU0 mode 25
Router(config)#commit
```



Hardware Redundancy and Node Administration Commands

- environment altitude, on page 378
- factory-reset, on page 379
- fpd auto-upgrade, on page 381
- fpd auto-upgrade (Cisco IOS XR 64-bit), on page 383
- hw-module fabric-fec-monitor disable, on page 384
- hw-module npu-power-profile, on page 385
- hw-module profile pbr vrfredirect, on page 389
- hw-module profile npu-compatibility, on page 390
- hw-module profile route scale host-route, on page 392
- hw-module reset auto, on page 394
- hw-module shutdown, on page 395
- redundancy switchover, on page 397
- reload location, on page 399
- secure-erase, on page 400
- reload location, on page 401
- Show asic-error , on page 402
- show environment, on page 404
- show fpd package, on page 407
- show hw-module fpd, on page 410
- show inventory, on page 413
- show led, on page 416
- show platform, on page 418
- show redundancy, on page 420
- show version, on page 422
- upgrade hw-module fpd, on page 423
- Show asic non-error, on page 426
- power-mgmt configured-power-capacity, on page 428
- power-mgmt feed-redundancy, on page 429

environment altitude

To specify the chassis altitude, so the system can adjust the fan speed to compensate for lower cooling capability at higher altitudes, use the environment altitude command in administration configuration mode. To remove the altitude setting, use the no form of this command.

environment altitude *altitude* **rack** *rack-no*
no environment altitude *altitude* **rack** *rack-no*

Syntax Description

altitude	Chassis location altitude in meters. Values can range from 0 to 4000.
rack *rack-no*	Specifies the rack number of the chassis.

Command Default

1800 meters

Command Modes

Administration configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
root-system	read, write

This example specifies that the chassis is located at sea level:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(admin-config)#environment altitude 0 rack 0
```

factory-reset

To perform factory reset of routers or individual nodes on the router, use the **factory-reset** command in XR EXEC mode.

factory-reset { **reload** | **shutdown** } **location** { **all** *location-id* }

Syntax Description

reload	Resets the router, or the card (LC or RP) and reloads it after the factory reset operation
shutdown	Resets the router, or the card (LC or RP) and shuts it down after the factory reset operation
location	Specifies the node (LC or RP) location on which factory reset operation is to be performed.

Command Default

None.

Command Modes

XR EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.5.1	This command was introduced.
Release 7.3.4	

Usage Guidelines

Follow these usage guidelines to perform factory reset operation on Cisco IOS XR routers:

- You cannot initiate factory reset if the entire system is down or if no active RP is booted to IOS XR OS.
- From Cisco IOS XR Software Release 25.1.1, we support the *zero_fill* option from *gNOI factory_reset.proto*.
- From Cisco IOS XR Software Release 25.1.1, the factory reset functionality is enhanced to remove data from the entire SSD of the router, except the disaster recovery partition on the active RP.
- From Cisco IOS XR Software Release 25.2.1, the factory reset functionality is backed by luks disk encryption. All partitions that may contain customer data are cryptographically erased during factory reset.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
root-lr	execute

Examples

This example shows how to do factory reset of a particular line card on a Cisco IOS XR router with the **reload** option:

```
Router#factory-reset reload location 0/3/CPU0
Tue Mar 11 11:18:43.222 UTC
```

```
Performing factory-reset may affect the stability of the system. Re-imaging maybe required
 to recover. Continue?
[confirm]
```

This example shows how to do factory reset of a particular line card on a Cisco IOS XR router with the **shutdown** option:

```
Router#factory-reset shutdown location 0/3/CPU0
Tue Mar 11 11:18:43.222 UTC
Performing factory-reset may affect the stability of the system. Re-imaging maybe required
 to recover. Continue?
[confirm]
```

fpd auto-upgrade

To enable the automatic upgrade of FPD images during a software upgrade, use the **fpd auto-upgrade** command in System Admin Config mode. To disable automatic FPD upgrades, use the **no** form of this command.

fpd auto-upgrade { **disable** | **enable** | **exclude** | **include** } **pm**

Syntax Description

disable	Disables FPD auto-upgrade for power module.
enable	Enables FPD auto-upgrade for power module.
exclude	Specifies that the FPD auto-upgrade process should exclude the power modules from its scope.
include	Specifies that the FPD auto-upgrade process should include the power modules in its scope.
pm	Specifies that the FPD auto-upgrade process exclusion or inclusion is for power modules.

Command Default

FPD images are not automatically upgraded.

In Cisco IOS XR Releases from 7.5.2 until 24.3.1, PSU upgrade was automatically included in the automatic FPD upgrade unless explicitly excluded using this command option.

Starting with Cisco IOS XR Release 24.3.1, PSU upgrades are excluded by default from the automatic FPD upgrade process.

Command Modes

System Admin Config mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 24.3.1	This command was modified to include the **include pm** keyword.
Release 7.5.2	This command was modified to include the **exclude pm** keyword.
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

By default automatic upgrades of the FPD images are not performed during a software upgrade. Once the **fpd auto-upgrade** command is enabled, when you upgrade the software and an FPD upgrade is required, the FPD upgrade is done automatically before the router is rebooted. The automatic FPD upgrade works only if the FPD image is upgraded together with the mini installation PIE. For example, use the **install add** and **install activate** commands as shown here:

```
(admin)# install add comp-hfr-mini.pie hfr-fpd.pie hfr-mpls-p.pie
(admin)# install activate disk0:/comp-hfr-mini.pie disk0:/hfr-fpd.piedisk0: hfr-mpls-p.pie
```

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
system	read, write

The following example shows how to enable automatic FPD upgrades:

```
Router(admin-config)# fpd auto-upgrade
```

The following example shows how to exclude the power modules from FPD auto-upgrade process:

```
Router# config
Router(config)# fpd auto-upgrade enable
Router(config)# fpd auto-upgrade exclude pm
Router(config)# commit
```

The following example shows how to include the power modules to FPD auto-upgrade process:

```
Router# config
Router(config)# fpd auto-upgrade enable
Router(config)# fpd auto-upgrade include pm
Router(config)# commit
```

fpd auto-upgrade (Cisco IOS XR 64-bit)

To enable or disable the automatic upgrade of FPD images during a software upgrade, use the **fpd auto-upgrade** command in System Admin Config mode or XR Configuration mode.

fpd auto-upgrade { **enable** | **disable** }

Syntax Description

enable	Enables auto upgrade of FPD images.
disable	Disables auto upgrade of FPD images.

Command Default

FPD images are not automatically upgraded.

Command Modes

- System Admin Config mode
- XR Configuration mode

Command History

Usage Guidelines

By default automatic upgrades of the FPD images are not performed during a software upgrade. Once the **fpd auto-upgrade** command is enabled, when you upgrade the software and an FPD upgrade is required, the FPD upgrade is done automatically before the router is rebooted. The automatic FPD upgrade works only if the FPD image is upgraded together with the mini installation PIE. For example, use the **install add** and **install activate** commands as shown here:

```
(admin)# install add comp-hfr-mini.pie hfr-fpd.pie hfr-mpls-p.pie
(admin)# install activate disk0:/comp-hfr-mini.pie disk0:/hfr-fpd.piedisk0: hfr-mpls-p.pie
```

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
system	read, write

The following example shows how to enable or disable automatic FPD upgrades in Admin configuration mode:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(admin-config)# fpd auto-upgrade enable
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(admin-config)# fpd auto-upgrade disable
```

The following example shows how to enable or disable automatic FPD upgrades in XR configuration mode:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# fpd auto-upgrade enable
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# fpd auto-upgrade disable
```

hw-module fabric-fec-monitor disable

To disable the fabric FEC monitor, use the **hw-module fabric-fec-monitor disable** command in XR Config mode mode.

hw-module fabric-fec-monitor disable

Syntax Description

This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default

No default behavior or values.

Command Modes

XR Config

mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 24.2.11	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
sysmgr	read

The following example shows how to disable the fabric FEC monitor:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# hw-module fabric-fec-monitor disable
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# commit
```

hw-module npu-power-profile

To configure NPU power mode, use the **hw-module npu-power-profile** command in XR Config mode.

hw-module npu-power-profile { **high** | **medium** | **low** }

Syntax Description

high	The router will use the maximum amount of power, resulting in the best possible performance.
medium	The router power consumption and performance levels are both average.
low	The router operates with optimal energy efficiency while providing a modest level of performance.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

XR Config

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.3.15	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Reload the chassis using the **reload** command for the configuration changes to take effect.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
root-system	read, write
root-lr	read, write

The following example shows how to configure an NPU power mode on a fixed chassis:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# hw-module npu-power-profile high
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# commit

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# reload
```

Note Note: Reload the chassis for the configurations changes to take effect.

Use the **show controllers npu driver** command to verify the NPU power mode configuration on a fixed chassis:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show controllers npu driver location 0/RP0/CPU0
Mon Aug 24 23:29:34.302 UTC
==========================================
```

```
NPU Driver Information
==========================================
Driver Version: 1
SDK Version: 1.32.0.1
Functional role: Active,     Rack: 8203, Type: lcc, Node: 0
Driver ready      : Yes
NPU first started : Mon Aug 24 23:07:41 2020
Fabric Mode:
NPU Power profile: High
Driver Scope: Node
Respawn count     : 1
Availablity masks :
        card: 0x1,     asic: 0x1,    exp asic: 0x1
...
```

The following example shows how to configure an NPU power mode on a fabric card and a line card:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# hw-module npu-power-profile card-type FC high
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# hw-module npu-power-profile card-type LC low location 0/1/cpu0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# commit
```

Note For the configurations to take effect, you must:

- Reload a line card if the configuration is applied on the line card.
- Reload a router if the configuration is applied on a fabric card.

Use the **show controllers npu driver location** command to verify the NPU power mode configuration on a fabric card and a line card:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show controllers npu driver location 0/1/CPU0

Functional role: Active,     Rack: 8808, Type: lcc, Node: 0/RP0/CPU0
Driver ready      : Yes
NPU first started : Mon Apr 12 09:57:27 2021
Fabric Mode: FABRIC/8FC
NPU Power profile: High
Driver Scope: Rack
Respawn count     : 1
Availablity masks :
        card: 0xba,     asic: 0xcfcc,    exp asic: 0xcfcc
Weight distribution:
        Unicast: 80,      Multicast: 20
+-------------------------------------------------------------------+
| Process | Connection | Registration | Connection | DLL            |
| /Lib    | status     | status       | requests   | registration|
+-------------------------------------------------------------------+
| FSDB    | Active     | Active       |           1|  n/a           |
| FGID    | Active     | Active       |           1|  n/a           |
| AEL     | n/a        | n/a          |         n/a|  Yes           |
| SM      | n/a        | n/a          |         n/a|  Yes           |
+-------------------------------------------------------------------+

Asics :
HP - HotPlug event, PON - Power On reset
HR - Hard Reset,    WB  - Warm Boot
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
```

```
| Asic inst. | fap|HP|Slice|Asic|Admin|Oper | Asic state | Last |PON|HR |  FW  |
|  (R/S/A)   | id |  |state|type|state|state|            | init |(#)|(#)|  Rev |
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
| 0/FC1/2    | 202| 1| UP  |s123| UP  | UP  |NRML        |PON   |  1|  0|0x0000|
| 0/FC1/3    | 203| 1| UP  |s123| UP  | UP  |NRML        |PON   |  1|  0|0x0000|
| 0/FC3/6    | 206| 1| UP  |s123| UP  | UP  |NRML        |PON   |  1|  0|0x0000|
| 0/FC3/7    | 207| 1| UP  |s123| UP  | UP  |NRML        |PON   |  1|  0|0x0000|
| 0/FC4/8    | 208| 1| UP  |s123| UP  | UP  |NRML        |PON   |  1|  0|0x0000|
| 0/FC4/9    | 209| 1| UP  |s123| UP  | UP  |NRML        |PON   |  1|  0|0x0000|
| 0/FC5/10   | 210| 1| UP  |s123| UP  | UP  |NRML        |PON   |  1|  0|0x0000|
| 0/FC5/11   | 211| 1| UP  |s123| UP  | UP  |NRML        |PON   |  1|  0|0x0000|
| 0/FC7/14   | 214| 1| UP  |s123| UP  | UP  |NRML        |PON   |  1|  0|0x0000|
| 0/FC7/15   | 215| 1| UP  |s123| UP  | UP  |NRML        |PON   |  1|  0|0x0000|
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------+

SI Info :
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
|   Card  | Board      | SI Board | SI Param | Retimer SI    | Retimer SI    | Front Panel
   |
|         | HW Version | Version  | Version  | Board Version | Param Version | PHY
   |
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
|  FC1    |  0.22      |     1    |     6    |       NA      |       NA      |       NA
   |
|  FC3    |  0.21      |     1    |     6    |       NA      |       NA      |       NA
   |
|  FC4    |  0.21      |     1    |     6    |       NA      |       NA      |       NA
   |
|  FC5    |  0.21      |     1    |     6    |       NA      |       NA      |       NA
   |
|  FC7    |  0.21      |     1    |     6    |       NA      |       NA      |       NA
   |
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
Functional role: Active,     Rack: 8808, Type: lcc, Node: 0/1/CPU0
Driver ready      : Yes
NPU first started : Mon Apr 12 09:58:10 2021
Fabric Mode: FABRIC/8FC
NPU Power profile: Low
Driver Scope: Node
Respawn count     : 1
Availablity masks :
        card: 0x1,     asic: 0x7,    exp asic: 0x7
Weight distribution:
        Unicast: 80,      Multicast: 20
+-----------------------------------------------------------------+
| Process | Connection | Registration | Connection | DLL          |
| /Lib    | status     | status       | requests   | registration|
+-----------------------------------------------------------------+
| FSDB    | Active     | Active       |          1|  n/a         |
| FGID    | Inactive   | Inactive     |          0|  n/a         |
| AEL     | n/a        | n/a          |        n/a|  Yes         |
| SM      | n/a        | n/a          |        n/a|  Yes         |
+-----------------------------------------------------------------+

Asics :
HP - HotPlug event, PON - Power On reset
HR - Hard Reset,    WB  - Warm Boot
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
| Asic inst. | fap|HP|Slice|Asic|Admin|Oper | Asic state | Last |PON|HR |  FW  |
|  (R/S/A)   | id |  |state|type|state|state|            | init |(#)|(#)|  Rev |
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
| 0/2/0      |   8| 1| UP  |npu | UP  | UP  |NRML        |PON   |  1|  0|0x0000|
| 0/2/1      |   9| 1| UP  |npu | UP  | UP  |NRML        |PON   |  1|  0|0x0000|
| 0/2/2      |  10| 1| UP  |npu | UP  | UP  |NRML        |PON   |  1|  0|0x0000|
```

```
+--------------------------------------------------------------------------------+

SI Info :
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
|   Card  | Board      | SI Board | SI Param | Retimer SI    | Retimer SI    | Front Panel
   |
|         | HW Version | Version  | Version  | Board Version | Param Version | PHY
   |
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
|  LC2    |  0.41      |     1    |     9    |       NA      |       NA      |  DEFAULT
   |
+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
```

hw-module profile pbr vrfredirect

To redirect policy-based routing to VRF, use the **hw-module profile pbr vrfredirect** command in XR Config mode. To disable the redirect feature, use the **no** form of this command.

hw-module profile pbr vrfredirect
no hw-module profile pbr vrfredirect

Syntax Description

This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

XR Config

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.8.1	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
root-system	read, write
root-lr	read, write

The following example shows how to redirect a policy-based routing to VRF:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# hw-module profile pbr vrfredirect

  Tue Mar 21 18:07:18.338 UTC
  In order to activate/deactivate this stats profile, you must manually reload the chassis/all
 line cards
```

hw-module profile npu-compatibility

To configure a router for handling line cards of different ASIC families, use the **hw-module npu-compatibility** command in XR Config mode. To go back to the default mode, use the **no** form of this command.

hw-module profile npu-compatibility *mode-name*

Syntax Description

npu-compatibility	Allows you to make a router compatible with an ASIC family.
mode-name	Allows you to set the mode, such as Q100, Q200, P100, or P200.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

XR Config

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.7.1	This command was introduced.
Release 25.4.1	The option P200 was added.

Usage Guidelines

Reload the chassis using the **reload** command for the configuration changes to take effect.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
root-system	read, write
root-lr	read, write

The following example shows how to configure the NPU compatibility mode on a chassis:

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# hw-module profile npu-compatibility q200
Router(config)# commit
Router(config)# exit
Router# reload location all
```

Note The **reload** command restarts the device, applying configuration changes.

Use the **show hw-module profile npu-compatibility matrix** command to verify the NPU compatibility mode configuration on a chassis:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show hw-module profile npu-compatibility matrix
Mon Aug 24 23:29:34.302 UTC
Node          Card Type                NPU Type
------------------------------------------------------------
```

```
0/0/CPU0      8800-LC-48H              Q100

              Compatibility       Compatibility
NPU Type     Mode Q100            Mode Q200
-------------------------------------------------------
Q100          Compatible             Not Compatible
Q200          Compatible             Compatible
Default mode: Q100
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:ios# show hw-module profile npu-compatibility
Mon Jun 27 19:41:59.318 UTC
-----------------------------------------------------------------
Knob                Status             Applied      Action
-----------------------------------------------------------------
npu_compatibility   Unconfigured       N/A           None


RP/0/RP0/CPU0:ios#
```

hw-module profile route scale host-route

To support maximum scale values of host routes, use the **hw-module profile route scale host-route** command in configuration mode.

hw-module profile route scale host-route

Syntax Description

host-route	Enables host-route scale mode to increase the scale values.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 25.4.1	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

To support maximum scaling for connected host routes, an alternative programming method is used which ensures the next hop scaling does not impact the connected host route scaling.

This configuration enables maximum scaling values and applicable only to connected host routes.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
hardware	read, write

The following example shows how to support maximum scale values of host routes.

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# hw-module profile route scale host-route
Router(config)# commit
Fri Nov 28 12:03:40.428 UTC
In order to activate/deactivate host-route scale mode, you must manually reload the
chassis/all line cards
Router#:
Nov 28 12:16:43.330 UTC
npu_drvr[240]: %FABRIC-NPU_DRVR-3-HW_MODULE_PROFILE_CHASSIS_CFG_CHANGED :
Hw-module profile config changed for "route scale host-route", do chassis reload to get the
 most recent config updated
```

The following example shows how to verify the host routes is configured and applied.

```
Router# show hw-module profile route-scale
Router# commit
Fri Nov 28 12:34:47.909 UTC
-----------------------------------------------------------------
Knob                          Status          Applied   Action
-----------------------------------------------------------------
IPv6-Pfx-Expansion            Unconfigured    N/A       None
```

```
LPM-Tcam-Scale               Unconfigured    N/A       None
Wide-Entries-Shortened       Unconfigured    N/A       None
LPM-CEM-Scale                Unconfigured    N/A       None
LPM-Full-Scale               Unconfigured    N/A       None
Host-Route-Scale             Configured      Yes       None
```

hw-module reset auto

To reset a specific node, use the **hw-module reset auto** command in administration configuration mode. To disable the reset feature on a specific node, use the **no** form of this command.

hw-module reset auto [**disable**] **location** *node-id*
no hw-module reset auto [**disable**] **location** *node-id*

Syntax Description

disable	Disables the node reset feature on the specified node.
location *node-id*	Identifies the node you want to reload. The *node-id* argument is entered in the *rack/slot* notation.

Command Default

The node reset feature is enabled for all nodes.

Command Modes

Administration configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The **hw-module reset auto** command is used to reload Cisco IOS XR software on a specific node. The node reloads with the current running configuration and active software set for that node.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
root-system	read, write
root-lr	read, write

The following example shows how to reload a node:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# admin
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(admin)# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(admin-config)# hw-module reset auto location 0/2/CPU0

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# RP/0/RP0/CPU0:Apr  2 22:04:43.659 : shelfmgr[294]:
%S HELFMGR-3-USER_RESET : Node 0/2/CPU0 is reset due to user reload request
```

hw-module shutdown

To administratively shut down a specific node, use the **hw-module shutdown** command in XR Config mode.

hw-module shutdown location *node-id*

Syntax Description

location *node-id*	Identifies the node you want to shut down. The node-id argument is expressed in the rack/slot notation.

Command Default

Nodes are in the up state when the system is powered on and when the software boots on the cards.

Command Modes

XR Config mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	The command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Nodes that are shut down do not have power.

Enter the **show platform** command in XR EXEC mode to display the results of the **hw-module shutdown** command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
root-system	read,write
root-lr	read,write

This example displays how to shutdown the node 0/3/CPU0:

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# hw-module shutdown location 0/3/CPU0
Router(config)# commit
```

Verify the result using the **show platform** command:

```
Router# show platform
Fri Sep 20 05:22:12.596 UTC
Node              Type                       State                     Config state
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
0/RP0/CPU0        8800-RP(Active)            IOS XR RUN                NSHUT
0/RP1/CPU0        8800-RP(Standby)           IOS XR RUN                NSHUT
0/3/CPU0          8800-LC-48H                SHUT DOWN                 SHUT
0/5/CPU0          88-LC0-36FH-M              IOS XR RUN                NSHUT
0/8/CPU0          88-LC0-36FH-M              IOS XR RUN                NSHUT
0/FC0             8812-FC                    OPERATIONAL               NSHUT
0/FC3             8812-FC                    OPERATIONAL               NSHUT
0/FT0             SF-D-12-FAN                OPERATIONAL               NSHUT
0/FT1             SF-D-12-FAN                OPERATIONAL               NSHUT
0/FT2             SF-D-12-FAN                OPERATIONAL               NSHUT
0/FT3             SF-D-12-FAN                OPERATIONAL               NSHUT
0/PT0             FAM7000-ACHV-TRAY          OPERATIONAL               NSHUT
```

```
0/PT1               FAM7000-ACHV-TRAY       OPERATIONAL             NSHUT
0/PT2               FAM7000-ACHV-TRAY       OPERATIONAL             NSHUT
```

redundancy switchover

To cause the primary (active) route processor (RP) to fail over to the redundant standby RP, use the **redundancy switchover** command in

EXEC or administration EXEC

mode. To disable the forced switchover, use the **no** form of this command.

redundancy switchover [**location** *node-id*]
no redundancy switchover [**location** *node-id*]

Syntax Description

location *node-id*	(Optional) Specifies the primary RP on which to force a switchover. The *node-id* argument is expressed in the *rack/slot* notation.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

EXEC

Administration EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **redundancy switchover** command to trigger a switchover from the primary RP to the standby RP. When the **redundancy switchover** command is issued, the running (committed) configuration is automatically saved and loaded during switchover, and the standby RP becomes the active primary RP, while the original primary RP becomes the standby RP.

Note The **redundancy switchover** command can be used only if the standby RP is in the ready state. Use the **show redundancy** command to view the status of the RPs.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
root-lr	read, write

The following example shows partial output for a successful redundancy switchover operation:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show redundancy

  Redundancy information for node 0/RP0/CPU0:
  ==========================================
  Node 0/RP0/CPU0 is in ACTIVE role
  Partner node (0/RP1/CPU0) is in STANDBY role
```

```
  Standby node in 0/RP1/CPU0 is ready

  Reload and boot info
  ----------------------
  RP reloaded Tue Mar 28 09:02:26 2006: 5 hours, 41 minutes ago
  Active node booted Tue Mar 28 09:02:56 2006: 5 hours, 41 minutes ago
  Last switch-over Tue Mar 28 09:09:26 2006: 5 hours, 34 minutes ago
  Standby node boot Tue Mar 28 09:10:37 2006: 5 hours, 33 minutes ago
  Standby node last went not ready Tue Mar 28 09:25:49 2006: 5 hours, 18 minutes
  go
  Standby node last went ready Tue Mar 28 09:25:51 2006: 5 hours, 18 minutes ago
  There has been 1 switch-over since reload
  ....
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# redundancy switchover

  Initializing DDR SDRAM...found 2048 MB
  Initializing ECC on bank 0
  ...
  Turning off data cache, using DDR for first time

  Initializing NVRAM...
  Testing a portion of DDR SDRAM ...done
  Reading ID EEPROMs ...
  Initializing SQUID ...
  Initializing PCI ...

  PCI0 device[1]: Vendor ID 0x10ee

  Configuring MPPs ...
  Configuring PCMCIA slots ...
  --More--
```

If the standby RP is not in the ready state, the switchover operation is not allowed. The following example shows output for a failed redundancy switchover attempt:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show redundancy

  This node (0/RP0/CPU0) is in ACTIVE role
  Partner node (0/RP1/CPU0) is in UNKNOWN role

RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# redundancy switchover

  Standby card not running; failover disallowed.
```

reload location

To reload a hardware module either from a specified location or from all slots, use the **reload location** command in XR EXEC mode.

reload location { *location-id* | **all** }

Syntax Description

location-id	Specifies the location of the hardware module which is to be reloaded.
all	Use the **all** keyword to indicate all hardware locations to reload them. • 0/RP0/CPU0—Fully qualified location specification. • 0/0/CPU0—Fully qualified location specification. • 0/FC0—Fully qualified location specification. • 0/FC1—Fully qualified location specification. • 0/RP0 —Partially qualified location string for full board operations. • 0/0—Partially qualified location string for full board operations

Command Default

None

Command Modes

EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.1	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
system	read

The following example shows sample output from the **reload location all** command:

```
Router# reload location all
Tue Oct  1 06:57:11.984 UTC
Proceed with reload? [confirm] y
...
...
[Done]
```

secure-erase

To perform secure erase of the solid state drive (SSD) data on a particular card such as a line card (LC) or a route processor (RP), or on the entire router, use the **secure-erase** command in XR EXEC mode.

secure-erase location { **all** *location-id* }

Syntax Description

location	Specifies the node (LC or RP) location on which secure erase operation is to be performed.

Command Default

None.

Command Modes

XR EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 25.1.1	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The active RP must be operational to initiate secure erase process.

The router or the card shuts down after a secure erase operation.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
root-lr	execute

Examples

This example shows how to securely erase the route processor data on a Cisco IOS XR router:

```
Router#secure-erase location 0/RP0/CPU0
Tue Mar 11 11:17:51.294 UTC
Performing secure erase operation will erase the SSD and shut down the card. Proceed?
[confirm]
```

reload location

To reload a hardware module either from a specified location or from all slots, use the **reload location** command in XR EXEC mode.

reload location { *location-id* | **all** }

Syntax Description

location-id	Specifies the location of the hardware module which is to be reloaded.
all	Use the **all** keyword to indicate all hardware locations to reload them. • 0/RP0/CPU0—Fully qualified location specification. • 0/0/CPU0—Fully qualified location specification. • 0/FC0—Fully qualified location specification. • 0/FC1—Fully qualified location specification. • 0/RP0 —Partially qualified location string for full board operations. • 0/0—Partially qualified location string for full board operations

Command Default

None

Command Modes

EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.1	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
system	read

The following example shows sample output from the **reload location all** command:

```
Router# reload location all
Tue Oct  1 06:57:11.984 UTC
Proceed with reload? [confirm] y
...
...
[Done]
```

Show asic-error

To display error messages related to ASIC (Application-Specific Integrated Circuit) components use the **show-asic error** command in EXEC mode. This command provides information on ASIC errors like error type, error code, and affected ASIC component.

show asic-errors all { **Detail | Summary | history | location** } **[all |** <*location*> **]**

Syntax Description

Detail	Displays detailed information about ASIC errors that occurred on the current node.
Summary	Provides a summarized view of ASIC errors that occurred on the current node.
history	Displays the system history of events and errors before the current node reload or shutdown.
location	Displays ASIC errors for all instances at all locations.

Command Default

No default behavior or values.

Command Modes

Admin EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.9.1	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You can use the **show asic-error** command, along with other tools, to find and fix problems with the ASIC components on the routers.

The common error messages in the **show asic-error** command output include interface errors, buffer errors, and packet errors. Depending on the specific error message, administrators can take appropriate action to resolve the issue, such as resetting the affected interface.

Note ASIC error interrupts occur when the ASICs detect errors or critical situations, signaling the need for attention. These interrupts include reset, single-bit, multiple-bit, and parity errors.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
drivers	read

Examples

The following example displays ASIC errors details for 0/RP0/CPU0.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:ios#show asic-errors all detail location 0/RP0/CPU0
Thu Jun  1 09:46:00.873 UTC
************************************************************
*                        0_RP0_CPU0                        *
************************************************************
************************************************************
*                  NPU ASIC Error Summary                  *
************************************************************
************************************************************
*                       Instance : 0                       *
************************************************************
************************************************************
*                        Reset Errors                      *
************************************************************
************************************************************
*                     Single Bit Errors                    *
************************************************************
************************************************************
*                    Multiple Bit Errors                   *
************************************************************
************************************************************
*                       Parity Errors                      *
************************************************************
************************************************************
*                     Unexpected Errors                    *
************************************************************
************************************************************
*                        Link Errors                       *
************************************************************
8000, 8201, 0/RP0/CPU0, npu[0]
Name            : slice[0].ifg[0].mac_pool8[0].rx_link_status_down.rx_link_status_down0
Block ID        : 0x62
Addr            : 0x100
Leaf ID         : 0xc402000
Error count     : 1
Last clearing   : Thu Jun  1 07:51:26 2023
Last N errors   : 1
------------------------------------------------------------
```

show environment

To display environmental monitor parameters for the system, use the **show environment** command in the appropriate mode.

show environment [**all** | **alarm** | **altitude** | **current** | **fan** | **humidity** | **power** | **temperature** | **voltage**] [*node-id*]

Syntax Description

all	Displays information for all environmental monitor parameters.
alarm	Displays information for all alarm port information.
altitude	Displays altitude information.
current	Displays system current information.
fan	Displays information about the fans.
humidity	Displays the system humidity information.
temperature	(Optional) Displays system temperature information.
power	Displays the maximum power limit of a router.
voltage	(Optional) Displays system voltage information.
node-id	(Optional) Node whose information you want to display.

Command Default

All environmental monitor parameters is displayed.

Command Modes

System Admin EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 24.1.1	This command was modified to include `Total feed redundancy capacity` field in the command output.
Release 7.11.1	This command was modified to include the **power** keyword.
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The **show environment** command displays information about the hardware that is installed in the system, including fans, altitude, humidity, current, and temperature information.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
system	read

The following example shows sample output from the **show environment** command with the **power** keyword:

```
Router:#show environment power
Tue Nov  7 20:38:01.700 PST
================================================================================
CHASSIS LEVEL POWER INFO: 0
================================================================================
   Total output power capacity (N + 1)             :   18900W +     6300W
   Total output power required                     :   16222W
   Total power input                               :    5527W
   Total power output                              :    5033W
   Configured max power capacity                   :   20000W

================================================================================
   Power       Supply         -------Input--------   -----Output---     Status
   Module      Type            Volts A/B   Amps A/B   Volts     Amps
================================================================================
   0/PT0-PM0   PSU6.3KW-HV     212.6/212.6 3.3/3.3    55.0      23.4     OK
   0/PT0-PM1   PSU6.3KW-HV     212.6/212.6 3.2/3.2    54.9      22.2     OK
   0/PT0-PM2   PSU6.3KW-HV     212.9/212.9 3.2/3.2    55.1      22.6     OK
   0/PT1-PM1   PSU6.3KW-HV     212.3/212.3 3.3/3.3    54.8      23.4     OK

Total of Power Modules:       5527W/26.0A              5033W/91.6A

================================================================================
```

The following example shows sample output for **show environment** command including the `Total feed redundancy capacity` field:

```
Router:#show environment power
================================================================================
CHASSIS LEVEL POWER INFO: 0
================================================================================
   Total output power capacity (N + 1)             :   28800W +     4800W
   Total output power required                     :    6679W
   Total power input                               :    2394W
   Total power output                              :    2066W
   Total feed redundancy capacity (Single Fault)   :   16800W

================================================================================
   Power       Supply         -------Input--------   -----Output---     Status
   Module      Type            Volts A/B   Amps A/B   Volts     Amps
================================================================================
   0/PT0-PM0   PSU4.8KW-DC100  62.8/62.7   2.6/2.5    55.2      5.3      OK
   0/PT0-PM1   PSU4.8KW-DC100  62.7/62.7   2.7/2.6    55.3      5.3      OK
   0/PT0-PM3   PSU4.8KW-DC100  61.0/62.7   2.6/2.5    55.2      4.8      OK
   0/PT1-PM0   PSU4.8KW-DC100  67.3/67.3   2.7/2.5    55.3      5.2      OK
   0/PT1-PM1   PSU4.8KW-DC100  67.3/67.2   2.8/2.7    55.3      5.7      OK
   0/PT1-PM2   PSU4.8KW-DC100  67.3/67.4   2.7/2.7    55.2      5.6      OK
```

```
   0/PT1-PM3    PSU4.8KW-DC100  67.3/67.3   2.6/2.5     55.3       5.5       OK

Total of Power Modules:       2394W/36.7A              2066W/37.4A

==============================================================================
```

show fpd package

To display which shared port adapters (SPA) and SPA interface processors (SIPs) are supported with your current Cisco IOS XR software release, which field-programmable device (FPD) image you need for each SPA and SIP, and what the minimum hardware requirements are for the SPA and SIP modules, use the **show fpd package** command in administration EXEC mode.

show fpd package

Syntax Description

This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Administration EXEC

System Admin EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

If there are multiple FPD images for your card, use the **show fpd package** command to determine which FPD image to use if you only want to upgrade a specific FPD type.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
sysmgr	read

The following example shows sample output from the **show fpd package** command:

```
================================= ==============================================
                                        Field Programmable Device Package
                                  ==============================================
                                                Req     SW      Min Req   Min Req
Card Type            FPD Description            Reload  Ver     SW Ver  Board Ver
==================== ========================== ====== ======= ======== =========
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
8800-LC-36H Bios YES 1.15 1.15 0.0
BiosGolden YES 1.15 1.15 0.0
EthSwitch YES 0.07 0.07 0.0
EthSwitchGolden YES 0.07 0.07 0.0
IoFpga YES 0.08 0.08 0.0
IoFpgaGolden YES 0.08 0.08 0.0
x86Fpga YES 0.33 0.33 0.0
x86FpgaGolden YES 0.33 0.33 0.0
x86TamFw YES 5.05 5.05 0.0
x86TamFwGolden YES 5.05 5.05 0.0
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
8800-LC-48H Bios YES 1.15 1.15 0.0
BiosGolden YES 1.15 1.15 0.0
EthSwitch YES 0.07 0.07 0.0
EthSwitchGolden YES 0.07 0.07 0.0
IoFpga YES 0.08 0.08 0.0
```

```
IoFpgaGolden YES 0.08 0.08 0.0
x86Fpga YES 0.33 0.33 0.0
x86FpgaGolden YES 0.33 0.33 0.0
x86TamFw YES 5.05 5.05 0.0
x86TamFwGolden YES 5.05 5.05 0.0
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
8800-RP Bios YES 1.15 1.15 0.0
BiosGolden YES 1.15 1.15 0.0
BmcFitPrimary YES 0.300 0.300 0.0
BmcFpga YES 0.19 0.19 0.0
BmcFpgaGolden YES 0.19 0.19 0.0
BmcTamFw YES 5.05 5.05 0.0
BmcTamFwGolden YES 5.05 5.05 0.0
BmcUbootPrimary YES 0.15 0.15 0.0
EthSwitch YES 0.07 0.07 0.0
EthSwitchGolden YES 0.07 0.07 0.0
TimingFpga YES 0.11 0.11 0.0
TimingFpgaGolden YES 0.11 0.11 0.0
x86Fpga YES 0.24 0.24 0.0
x86FpgaGolden YES 0.24 0.24 0.0
x86TamFw YES 5.05 5.05 0.0
x86TamFwGolden YES 5.04 5.04 0.0
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
8808-FC IoFpga YES 0.05 0.05 0.0
IoFpgaGolden YES 0.05 0.05 0.0
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
8812-FC IoFpga YES 0.05 0.05 0.0
IoFpgaGolden YES 0.05 0.05 0.0
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
8818-FC IoFpga YES 0.05 0.05 0.0
IoFpgaGolden YES 0.05 0.05 0.0
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
FAM7008-FAN FTFPGAGolden YES 0.16 0.16 0.0
FTFPGAUpgrade NO 0.16 0.16 0.0
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
FAM7012-FAN FTFPGAGolden YES 0.16 0.16 0.0
FTFPGAUpgrade NO 0.16 0.16 0.0
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
FAM7018-FAN FTFPGAGolden YES 0.16 0.16 0.0
FTFPGAUpgrade NO 0.16 0.16 0.0
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
PSU6.3KW-HV LogicMCU NO 4.11 4.11 0.0
PrimMCU NO 4.01 4.01 0.0
SecMCU NO 4.00 4.00 0.0
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
PWR-4.4KW-DC-V3 LogicMCU NO 3.00 3.00 0.0
Prim1MCU NO 3.00 3.00 0.0
Prim2MCU NO 3.00 3.00 0.0
Sec1MCU NO 3.00 3.00 0.0
Sec2MCU NO 3.00 3.00 0.0
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display:

Table 30: show fpd package Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Card Type	Module part number.
FPD Description	Description of all FPD images available for the module.
Req Reload	Displays if the module requires a reload.

Field	Description
SW Version	FPD software version recommended for the associated module running the current Cisco IOS XR software.
Min Req SW Vers	Minimum required FPD image software version to operate the card. Version 0.0 indicates that a minimum required image was not programmed into the card.
Min Req Board Vers	Minimum required board version for the associated FPD image. A minimum board requirement of version 0.0 indicates that all hardware can support this FPD image version.

show hw-module fpd

To display field-programmable device (FPD) compatibility for all modules or a specific module, use the **show hw-module fpd** command in XR EXEC mode.

show hw-module [**fpd** | **location** *node-id* **fpd** | **location** *node-id* **fpd** *fpd-name* | **location all fpd** *fpd-name*]

Syntax Description

location{*node-id* | **all**}	Specifies the location of the module. The *node-id* argument is expressed in the *rack/slot* notation. Use the **all** keyword to indicate all nodes.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
sysmgr	read
root-lr	read

The following example shows the output of **show hw-module fpd** command:

```
Router#show hw-module fpd
Wed Apr 5 17:46:55.067 UTC

Auto-upgrade:Enabled
Attribute codes: B golden, P protect, S secure, A Anti Theft aware
FPD Versions
==============
Location   Card type       HWver FPD device       ATR Status   Running Programd  Reload Loc
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
0/RP0/CPU0 8201            0.2   Bios             S   CURRENT    1.27    1.27    0/RP0/CPU0
0/RP0/CPU0 8201            0.2   BiosGolden       BS  CURRENT            1.20    0/RP0/CPU0
0/RP0/CPU0 8201            0.2   IoFpga               CURRENT    1.11    1.11    0/RP0
0/RP0/CPU0 8201            0.2   IoFpgaGolden     B   CURRENT            1.01    0/RP0
0/RP0/CPU0 8201            0.2   x86Fpga          S   CURRENT    1.06    1.06    0/RP0
0/RP0/CPU0 8201            0.2   x86FpgaGolden    BS  CURRENT            1.01    0/RP0
0/RP0/CPU0 8201            0.2   x86TamFw         S   CURRENT    5.13    5.13    0/RP0
0/RP0/CPU0 8201            0.2   x86TamFwGolden   BS  CURRENT            5.06    0/RP0
0/PM0      PSU1.4KW-ACPE   0.0   DT-PrimMCU           CURRENT    3.01    3.01    NOT REQ
0/PM0      PSU1.4KW-ACPE   0.0   DT-SecMCU            CURRENT    2.02    2.02    NOT REQ
0/PM1      PSU1.4KW-ACPE   0.0   DT-PrimMCU           CURRENT    3.01    3.01    NOT REQ
0/PM1      PSU1.4KW-ACPE   0.0   DT-SecMCU            CURRENT    2.02    2.02    NOT REQ
```

The following example shows how to display FPD compatibility for specific location module in the router:

```
Router#show hw-module location 0/RP0/CPU0 fpd
Wed Apr 5 17:47:01.104 UTC

Auto-upgrade:Enabled
Attribute codes: B golden, P protect, S secure, A Anti Theft aware
FPD Versions
==============
Location   Card type       HWver FPD device       ATR Status   Running Programd  Reload Loc
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
0/RP0/CPU0 8201            0.2   Bios             S   CURRENT    1.27    1.27    0/RP0/CPU0
0/RP0/CPU0 8201            0.2   BiosGolden       BS  CURRENT            1.20    0/RP0/CPU0
0/RP0/CPU0 8201            0.2   IoFpga               CURRENT    1.11    1.11    0/RP0
0/RP0/CPU0 8201            0.2   IoFpgaGolden     B   CURRENT            1.01    0/RP0
0/RP0/CPU0 8201            0.2   x86Fpga          S   CURRENT    1.06    1.06    0/RP0
0/RP0/CPU0 8201            0.2   x86FpgaGolden    BS  CURRENT            1.01    0/RP0
0/RP0/CPU0 8201            0.2   x86TamFw         S   CURRENT    5.13    5.13    0/RP0
0/RP0/CPU0 8201            0.2   x86TamFwGolden   BS  CURRENT            5.06    0/RP0
```

The following example shows the output of **show hw-module location 0/RP0/CPU0 fpd Bios** command:

```
Router#show hw-module location 0/RP0/CPU0 fpd Bios
Wed Apr 5 17:47:04.255 UTC

Auto-upgrade:Enabled
Attribute codes: B golden, P protect, S secure, A Anti Theft aware
FPD Versions
==============
Location   Card type       HWver FPD device       ATR Status   Running Programd  Reload Loc
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
0/RP0/CPU0 8201            0.2   Bios             S CURRENT      1.27    1.27    0/RP0/CPU0
```

The following example shows how to display FPD compatibility for all modules in the router:

```
Router#show hw-module fpd all
Tue Apr  4 08:55:32.545 UTC

Auto-upgrade:Disabled
Attribute codes: B golden, P protect, S secure, A Anti Theft aware
                                                                          FPD Versions
                                                                          ==============
Location   Card type       HWver FPD device       ATR Status   Running Programd  Reload Loc
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
0/RP0/CPU0 8201            0.30  Bios                 NEED UPGD  7.01    7.01    0/RP0/CPU0
0/RP0/CPU0 8201            0.30  BiosGolden       B   NEED UPGD          7.01    0/RP0/CPU0
0/RP0/CPU0 8201            0.30  IoFpga               NEED UPGD  7.01    7.01         0/RP0
0/RP0/CPU0 8201            0.30  IoFpgaGolden     B   NEED UPGD          7.01         0/RP0
0/RP0/CPU0 8201            0.30  SsdIntelS3520        NEED UPGD  7.01    7.01         0/RP0
0/RP0/CPU0 8201            0.30  x86Fpga              NEED UPGD  7.01    7.01         0/RP0
0/RP0/CPU0 8201            0.30  x86FpgaGolden    B   NEED UPGD          7.01         0/RP0
0/RP0/CPU0 8201            0.30  x86TamFw             NEED UPGD  7.01    7.01         0/RP0
0/RP0/CPU0 8201            0.30  x86TamFwGolden   B   NEED UPGD          7.01         0/RP0
0/PM0      PSU2KW-ACPI     0.0   PO-PrimMCU           NEED UPGD  7.01    7.01       NOT REQ
0/PM1      PSU2KW-ACPI     0.0   PO-PrimMCU           NEED UPGD  7.01    7.01       NOT REQ
```

The following example shows the output of **show hw-module location all fpd IoFpga** command:

```
Router#show hw-module location all fpd IoFpga
Wed Apr 5 17:47:10.752 UTC

Auto-upgrade:Enabled
Attribute codes: B golden, P protect, S secure, A Anti Theft aware
```

```
FPD Versions
==============
Location   Card type       HWver FPD device       ATR Status   Running Programd  Reload Loc
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
0/RP0/CPU0 8201            0.2   IoFpga           CURRENT        1.11    1.11    0/RP0
```

show inventory

To retrieve and display information about all the Cisco products that are installed in the router, use the **show inventory** command in XR EXEC mode.

show inventory [*node-id* | **all** | **location** { *node-id* | **all** } | **raw** | **chassis** | **details** | **fan** | **power** | **vendor-type**]

Syntax Description

node-id	(Optional) Location for which to display the specified information. The *node-id* argument is entered in the *rack/slot* notation.
all	(Optional) Displays inventory information for all the physical entities in the chassis.
location {*node-id*|**all**}	(Optional) Displays inventory information for a specific node, or for all nodes in the chassis.
raw	(Optional) Displays raw information about the chassis for diagnostic purposes.
chassis	(Optional) Displays only information about the chassis.
details	(Optional) Displays detailed entity information.
fan	(Optional) Displays inventory information for the fans.
power	(Optional) Displays inventory information for the power supply.
vendor-type	(Optional) Displays vendor-type information.

Command Default

All inventory information for the entire chassis is displayed.

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

If a Cisco entity is not assigned a product ID (PID), that entity is not retrieved or displayed.

Enter the **show inventory** command with the **raw** keyword to display every RFC 2737 entity installed in the router, including those without a PID, unique device identifier (UDI), or other physical identification.

Note The **raw** keyword is primarily intended for troubleshooting problems with the **show inventory** command itself.

If any of the Cisco products do not have an assigned PID, the output displays incorrect PIDs, and version ID (VID) and serial number (SN) elements may be missing.

For UDI compliance products, the PID, VID, and SN are stored in EEPROM and NVRAM. Use the **show inventory** command to display this information.

The following example shows partial sample output from the **show inventory** command with the **raw** keyword:

```
Router#show inventory raw
Tue Mar  7 07:34:48.602 UTC

NAME: "Rack 0", DESCR: "Cisco 8201 1RU Chassis"
PID: 8201              , VID: V00, SN: FOC2217JIRS

NAME: "Rack 0-Control Card Slot 0", DESCR: "8201 Route Processor Slot 0"
PID: N/A               , VID: N/A, SN: N/A

NAME: "0/RP0/CPU0", DESCR: "Cisco 8201 1RU Chassis"
PID: 8201              , VID: V00, SN: FOC2219JGLB

NAME: "0/RP0/CPU0-Mother Board", DESCR: "Mother Board"
PID: N/A               , VID: N/A, SN: N/A

NAME: "0/RP0/CPU0-Broadwell-DE (D-1530)", DESCR: "Processor Module"
PID: N/A               , VID: N/A, SN: N/A

NAME: "0/RP0/CPU0-Attention", DESCR: "LED Sensor"
PID: N/A               , VID: N/A, SN: N/A

NAME: "0/RP0/CPU0-Status", DESCR: "LED Sensor"
PID: N/A               , VID: N/A, SN: N/A

NAME: "0/RP0/CPU0-Sync", DESCR: "LED Sensor"
PID: N/A               , VID: N/A, SN: N/A

NAME: "0/RP0/CPU0-MB_RT_GB_PIN", DESCR: "Power Sensor - MB-RT_GB_ONLY_0.8VB_PIN"
PID: N/A               , VID: N/A, SN: N/A
 --More--
```

The following example shows the sample output from the **show inventory** command with the **chassis** keyword:

```
Router#show inventory chassis
Thu Apr 6 04:56:46.987 UTC

NAME: "Rack 0", DESCR: "Cisco 8808 8-slot Chassis"
PID: 8808 , VID: V00, SN: FOX224PPUDA
```

The following table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 31: show inventory Field Descriptions

Field	Description
NAME	Hardware for which the inventory information is displayed. If you are displaying the chassis inventory, this field shows "chassis." If you are displaying raw inventory, or all inventory information for all nodes in the chassis, this field shows the node name in partially qualified format. For a node, the NAME is expressed in *rack/slot* notation.
DESCR	Describes the chassis or the node. Chassis descriptions provide the name of the chassis and its Gbps. Node descriptions provide the type of node and its software version.
PID	Physical model name of the chassis or node.

Field	Description
VID	Physical hardware revision of the chassis or node.
SN	Physical serial number for the chassis or node.

show led

To display LED information for the router, or for a specific LED location, use the **show led** command in System Admin EXECEXEC or administration EXEC mode.

show led [**location** {*node-id* | **all**}]

Syntax Description

location {*node-id* | **all**}	(Optional) Specifies the node for which to display LED information. The *node-id* argument is expressed in the *rack/slot* notation. Use the **all** keyword to indicate all nodes.

Command Default

If no node is specified, information about all LEDs on the router is displayed.

Command Modes

EXEC

Administration EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Enter the **show platform** command to see the location of all nodes installed in the router.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
system	read

The following example sample output from the **show led** command with the **all** keyword:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show led location all

Thu Jul 30 05:26:24.896 DST
    Location         Message     Mode     Status
  ================================================
     0/RSP0/*            ACTV   DEFAULT  UNLOCKED
```

Table 32: show led location Field Descriptions

Field	Description
LOCATION	Location of the node. LOCATION is expressed in the *rack/slot* notation.
MESSAGE	Current message displayed by the LED.
MODE	Current operating mode of the specified node.

Field	Description
STATUS	Current status of the specified node.

show platform

To display information and status for each node in the system, use the **show platform** command in XR EXEC mode.

show platform [*node-id*] **reload location** { **all** | **All slots** }

Syntax Description

node-id	(Optional) Node for which to display information. The *node-id* argument is entered in the *rack/slot* notation.

Command Default

Status and information are displayed for all nodes in the system.

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The **show platform** command provides a summary of the nodes in the system, including node type and status.

Enter the **show platform** command in EXEC mode to display output for only those nodes that belong to the SDR on which the command is executed.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
system	read

The following example shows sample output from the **show platform** command:

```
Router#show platform
Thu Apr 6 00:56:22.922 UTC
Node               Type                       State                     Config state
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
0/RP0/CPU0         8800-RP(Active)            IOS XR RUN                NSHUT,NMON
0/0/CPU0           8800-LC-48H                IOS XR RUN                NSHUT
0/1/CPU0           88-LC0-36FH-M              IOS XR RUN                NSHUT
0/FC0              8812-FC                    OPERATIONAL               NSHUT
0/FC1              8812-FC                    OPERATIONAL               NSHUT
0/FT0              8812-FAN                   OPERATIONAL               NSHUT
0/FT1              8812-FAN                   OPERATIONAL               NSHUT
0/FT2              8812-FAN                   OPERATIONAL               NSHUT
0/FT3              8812-FAN                   OPERATIONAL               NSHUT
0/PT0              8800-HV-TRAY               OPERATIONAL               NSHUT
0/PT1              8800-HV-TRAY               OPERATIONAL               NSHUT
0/PT2              8800-HV-TRAY               OPERATIONAL               NSHUT
```

The following is sample output for the **show platform** command with the *node-id* argument:

```
Router#show platform location 0/RP0/CPU0
Wed Mar  8 04:05:07.106 UTC
Node               Type                       State                     Config state
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
0/RP0/CPU0         8201(Active)               IOS XR RUN                NSHUT
```

The following example shows sample output from the **show platform** command with the MPA reload information after executing the**reload location** command.

```
Router#show platform
Tue Sep 17 16:39:19.188 IST
Node              Type                       State                 Config state
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
0/RP0/CPU0        8712-MOD-M(Active)         IOS XR RUN            NSHUT
0/FT0             FAN-PI-V3                  OPERATIONAL           NSHUT
0/FT1             FAN-PI-V3                  OPERATIONAL           NSHUT
0/FT2             FAN-PI-V3                  OPERATIONAL           NSHUT
0/FT3             FAN-PI-V3                  OPERATIONAL           NSHUT
0/PM0             PSU2KW-ACPI                OPERATIONAL           NSHUT
0/PM1             PSU2KW-ACPI                OPERATIONAL           NSHUT
0/0               8K-MPA-16H                 OPERATIONAL           NSHUT
0/1               8K-MPA-16Z2D               OPERATIONAL           NSHUT
0/2               8K-MPA-4D                  OPERATIONAL           NSHUT
0/3               8K-MPA-16Z2D               OPERATIONAL           NSHUT
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 33: show platform Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Node	Identifier of the node in the *rack*/*slot* notation.
Type	Type of node.
State	Current state of the specified node.
Config State	Current configuration state of the specified node.

show redundancy

To display the status of route processor redundancy, use the **show redundancy** command in

EXEC

mode.

show redundancy [**location** {*node-id* | **all**} | **statistics** | **summary**]

Syntax Description

location {*node-id* | **all**}	(Optional) Specifies the node for which to display LED information. The *node-id* argument is expressed in the *rack/slot* notation. Use the **all** keyword to indicate all nodes.
statistics	(Optional) Displays redundancy statistics information.
summary	(Optional) Displays a summary of all redundant node pairs in the router.

Command Default

Route processor redundancy information is displayed for all nodes in the system.

Command Modes

EXEC

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show redundancy** command to display the redundancy status of the route switch processors (RSPs). The **show redundancy** command also displays the boot and switchover history for the . To view the nonstop routing (NSR) status of the standby in the system, use the **summary** keyword.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
system	read
basic-services	read (for **statistics** keyword)

The following example shows sample output from the **show redundancy** command:

```
Router# show redundancy location 0/rsp0/cpu0
Thu Jul 30 05:47:12.155 DST
Node 0/RSP0/CPU0 is in ACTIVE role
Node 0/RSP0/CPU0 has no valid partner

Reload and boot info
----------------------
A9K-RSP-4G reloaded Tue Jul 14 15:21:30 2009: 2 weeks, 1 day,
14 hours, 25 minutes ago
Active node booted Tue Jul 14 15:21:30 2009: 2 weeks, 1 day,
14 hours, 25 minutes ago
```

```
Active node reload "Cause: User initiated forced reload all"
```

Table 34: show redundancy Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Node */*/* is in *XXX* role	Current role of the primary route processor, where (*/*/*) is the route processor ID in the format *rack*/*slot*/*module*, and *XXX* is the role of the route processor (active or standby). In the example, this field shows that the node with the ID 0/RP0/CPU0 is in active role.
Partner node (*/*/*) is in *XXX* role	Current role of the secondary (or partner) route processor, where (*/*/*) is the route processor ID in the *rack*/*slot*/*module* format, and *XXX* is the role of the route processor (active or standby). In the example, this field shows that the node with the ID 0/RP1/CPU0 is in standby role.
Standby node in (*/*/*) is ready	Current state of the standby node, where (*/*/*) is the standby route processor ID. In the example, the standby node is ready.
Standby node in (*/*/*) is NSR-ready	Current state of the standby node regarding nonstop routing (NSR), where (*/*/*) is the standby route processor ID. In the example, the standby node is NSR-ready.
Reload and boot info	General overview of the active and standby route processors' reload and boot history.

show version

To display the software version, build information, system hardware type and uptime, use the **show version** command in XR EXEC mode.

show version

Syntax Description

This command has no keywords or arguments.

.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

XR EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The **show version** command displays a variety of system information, including hardware and software version, router uptime, and active software.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
basic-services	read

This example shows partial output from the **show version** command:

```
Router#show version
Cisco IOS XR Software, Version 7.8.2 LNT
Copyright (c) 2013-2023 by Cisco Systems, Inc.

Build Information:
 Built By     : ingunawa
 Built On     : Wed Mar 15 16:45:19 UTC 2023
 Build Host   : iox-ucs-060
 Workspace    : /auto/srcarchive13/prod/7.8.2/8000/ws
 Version      : 7.8.2
 Label        : 7.8.2

cisco 8000 (Intel(R) Xeon(R) CPU D-1530 @ 2.40GHz)
cisco 8812 (Intel(R) Xeon(R) CPU D-1530 @ 2.40GHz) processor with 32GB of memory
R1 uptime is 7 hours, 19 minutes
Cisco 8812 12-slot Chassis
```

upgrade hw-module fpd

To manually upgrade the current field-programmable device (FPD) image package on a module, use the **upgrade hw-module fpd** command in .

upgrade hw-module fpd {**all** | **fabldr***fpga-type* | **rommon**} [**force**] **location** [*node-id* | **all**]

Syntax Description

all	Upgrades all FPD images on the selected module.
fabldr	Upgrades the fabric-downloader FPD image on the module.
fpga-type	Upgrades a specific field-programmable gate array (FPGA) image on the module. Use the **show fpd package** command to view all available FPGA images available for a specific module.
rommon	Upgrades the ROMMON image on the module.
force	(Optional) Forces the update of the indicated FPD image package on a shared port adapter (SPA) that meets the minimum version requirements. Without this option, the manual upgrade upgrades only incompatible FPD images.
location {*node-id* |**all**}	Specifies the node for which to upgrade the FPD image. The *node-id* argument is expressed in the *rack/slotsubslot* notation. Use the **all** keyword to indicate all nodes.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Note The use of the force option when doing a fpd upgrade is not recommended except under explicit direction from Cisco engineering or TAC.

During the upgrade procedure, the module must be offline (shut down but powered).

Naming notation for the *node-id* argument is *rack/slotsubslot*; a slash between values is required as part of the notation.

- *rack* —Chassis number of the rack.
- *slot* —Physical slot number of the SPA interface processor (SIP).
- *subslot* —Subslot number of the SPA.

For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.

When you start the FPD upgrade procedure or log into a router that is running the FPD upgrade procedure, the following message is displayed to the screen on TTY, console and AUX ports:

```
FPD upgrade in progress on some hardware, reload/configuration change on those
is not recommended as it might cause HW programming failure and result in RMA
of the hardware.
```

If you enter administration mode while the FPD upgrade procedure is running, the following message is displayed to the screen on TTY, console and AUX ports:

```
FPD upgrade in progress on some hardware, reload/configuration change on those
is not recommended as it might cause HW programming failure and result in RMA
of the hardware. Do you want to continue? [Confirm (y/n)]
```

If you enter global configuration mode while the FPD upgrade procedure is running, the following message is displayed to the screen on TTY, console and AUX ports:

```
FPD upgrade in progress on some hardware, configuration change on those is not
recommended as it might cause HW programming failure and result in RMA of the
hardware. Do you want to continue? [Confirm (y/n)]
```

When the FPD upgrade global timer expires, the following warning message displayed to the screen.

```
FPD upgrade has exceeded the maximum time window, the process will terminate now.
Please check the status of the hardware and reissue the upgrade command if required.
```

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
sysmgr	read, write

The following example shows how to upgrade the default FPGA on a SPA:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# admin
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(admin)# upgrade hw-module fpd fpga location 0/1/4

% RELOAD REMINDER:
  - The upgrade operation of the target module will not interrupt its normal
    operation. However, for the changes to take effect, the target module
    will need to be manually reloaded after the upgrade operation. This can
    be accomplished with the use of "hw-module <target> reload" command.
  - If automatic reload operation is desired after the upgrade, please use
    the "reload" option at the end of the upgrade command.
  - The output of "show hw-module fpd location" command will not display
    correct version information after the upgrade if the target module is
    not reloaded.
Continue? [confirm] y

SP/0/1/SP:Dec 22 05:41:17.920 : upgrade_daemon[125]: programming...with file
```

```
/net/node0_RP1_CPU0/-lc-3.3.83/fpd/ucode/fpga_gladiator_sw0.6.xsvf
SP/0/1/SP:Dec 22 05:41:28.900 : upgrade_daemon[125]: ...programming...
SP/0/1/SP:Dec 22 05:41:28.906 : upgrade_daemon[125]: ...it will take a while...
SP/0/1/SP:Dec 22 05:41:29.004 : upgrade_daemon[125]: ...it will take a while...
SP/0/1/SP:Dec 22 05:43:03.432 : upgrade_daemon[125]: ...programming...
SP/0/1/SP:Dec 22 05:43:03.438 : upgrade_daemon[125]: ...it will take a while...
Successfully upgraded spa fpga instance 4 on location 0/1/4.
```

Show asic non-error

To display non-error messages related to ASIC (Application-Specific Integrated Circuit) components use the **show asic non-error** command in EXEC mode. This command provides status messages, statistics, and performance metrics for regular operation, and details on affected non-ASIC components.

show asic non-error all { **Detail | Summary | history | location** } **[all |** <*location*> **]**

Syntax Description

Detail	Displays detailed information about ASIC non-errors that occurred on the current node.
Summary	Provides a summarized view of ASIC non-errors that occurred on the current node.
history	Displays the system history of events and errors before the current node reload or shutdown.
location	Displays ASIC non-errors for all instances at all locations.

Command Default

No default behavior or values.

Command Modes

Admin EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.9.1	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You can use the **show asic non-error** command, along with other tools, to find nonerror messages related to ASIC components on the routers.

The common nonerror messages in the **show asic non-error** command output include informational or status messages indicating regular operation, statistics, or performance metrics. Administrators can take appropriate action to resolve the issue depending on the specific nonerror message, such as resetting the affected interface.

Note ASICs generate non-error interrupts to provide information or signaling for non-error conditions or events. These interrupts include updates on system operations, status, or specific ASIC events.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
drivers	read

The following example displays ASIC nonerror details for 0/RP0/CPU0.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:ios#show asic non-errors all detail location
0/RP0/CPU0************************************************************
*                        0_RP0_CPU0                        *
************************************************************
************************************************************
*                        Non Errors                        *
************************************************************
8000, 8201-32FH, 0/RP0/CPU0, npu[0]
Name            : slice[2].ifg[1].mac_pool8[2].rx_link_status_down.rx_link_status_down0
Block ID        : 0x143
Addr            : 0x100
Leaf ID         : 0x28602000
Error count     : 1
Last clearing   : Mon Feb 13 02:41:39 2023
Last N errors   : 1
-------------------------------------------------------------
```

power-mgmt configured-power-capacity

To configure a maximum power limit for a router, use the **power-mgmt configured-power-capacity** command in Global Configuration mode .

Syntax:

power-mgmt configured-power-capacity
maximum-watts

Syntax Description

maximum-watts	Specifies the maximum power capacity, in watts, to be set for the router.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

XR Config mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.11.1	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Make sure the configured max power doesn't cross the max PSUs capacity and not below minimum chassis required power.

A new alarm **PKT_INFRA-FM-3-FAULT_MAJOR : ALARM_MAJOR :Power reservation exceeds configured power** is introduced to be raised when the max power capacity is crossed.



Note This alarm is extremely rare and is raised only when the power reservation exceeds configured power. This can only happen when hardware is inserted, it is granted power without a request, such as a fan tray.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
config-services	read, write

This example shows how to set the maximum power limit for the router.

```
Router#configure
Router(config)#power-mgmt configured-power-capacity 20000
Router(config)#commit
Router(config)#exit
```

power-mgmt feed-redundancy

To configure feed failure protection in the router, use the **power-mgmt feed-redundancy** command in Global Configuration mode.

power-mgmt feed-redundancy { **dual-fault-protection** | **single-fault-protection** } **capacity** *single feed capacity*

Syntax Description

dual-fault-protection	Provides protection against power supply feed failure and PSU redundancy failure.
single-fault-protection	Provides protection against power supply feed failure or PSU redundancy failure.
single feed capacity	Specifies the PSU single feed capacity for feed redundancy budget calculation in watts.

Command Default

By default, this feature is not enabled.

Command Modes

XR Config mode

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 24.1.1	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The PSU single feed capacity range differs across various models of Cisco 8000 Series Routers. We recommend configuring the PSU single feed capacity value adhering to your network requirements.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
config-services	read, write

This example shows how to configure feed failure protection in the router:

```
Router# config
Router(config)# power-mgmt feed-redundancy dual-fault-protection capacity 2400
Router(config)# commit
Router(config)#exit
```



INDEX

A

acl command 332
aggregate command 105
aps-channel command 178

B

bandwidth (global) command 200
bundle id command 259
bundle lacp-delay 252
bundle maximum-active links command 261
bundle minimum-active bandwidth command 263
bundle minimum-active links command 264
bundle port-priority command 265
bundle-hash command 253

C

cfm-delay-measurement probe command 108
clear ethernet cfm ccm-learning-database location command 115
clear ethernet cfm interface statistics command 116
clear ethernet cfm local meps command 117
clear ethernet cfm offload command 119
clear ethernet cfm peer meps command 120
clear ethernet cfm traceroute-cache command 121
clear interface command 203
clear lacp counters command 268
clear monitor-session counters command 334
cos (CFM) command 123

D

dampening command 204
description (G.8032) command 180
destination interface command 337
destination pseudowire command 338–339
dot1q vlan command 358
duplex (Management Ethernet) command 316

E

environment altitude command 378
ethernet cfm (global) command 125
ethernet cfm (interface) command 126
ethernet ring g8032 command 181
ethernet ring g8032 profile command 182
exclusion list command 183

H

hw-module 392
hw-module npu-power-profile command 366, 385
hw-module profile npu-compatibility command 370, 390
hw-module profile pbr vrfredirect command 369, 389
hw-module reset auto command 371, 394

I

inclusion-list command 184
instance (G.8032) command 185
interface (global) command 208, 214
interface (VLAN) command 361
interface MgmtEth command 317

L

lacp packet-capture command 276
lacp period short command 278
lacp system priority command 281
level command 186
loopback (Ethernet) command 57

M

mac-address (Management Ethernet) command 320
maximum-meps command 129
mep domain command 131
mep-id command 132
mirror first command 344
monitor interface (port0)command 187
monitor interface (port1) command 189
monitor-session command 345
mtu command 211

O

open ring command 191

P

packet-gap non-standard command 58
ping ethernet cfm command 134
port0 interface command 192
port1 command 193
profile command 194
propagate-remote-status command 137

R

redundancy switchover command 397
reload location 399, 401
rpl command 195

S

service command 138
show bundle load-balancing command 303
show environment command 404
show ethernet cfm ccm-learning-database command 141
show ethernet cfm configuration-errors command 143
show ethernet cfm interfaces ais command 145
show ethernet cfm interfaces statistics command 147
show ethernet cfm local maintenance-points command 149
show ethernet cfm local meps command 151
show ethernet cfm peer meps command 157
show ethernet cfm summary command 163
show ethernet cfm traceroute-cache command 165
show ethernet oam summary 171
show fpd package command 407
show hw-module fpd command 410
show im dampening command 219
show inventory command 413
show lacp bundle command 307
show lacp counters command 309
show lacp packet-capture command 311
show lacp system-id command 314
show led command 416
show monitor-session counters command 354
show monitor-session status command 352
show platform command 418
show redundancy command 420
show version command 422
speed (Management Ethernet) command 322

T

tcn-propagation command 197

U

upgrade hw-module fpd command 423